

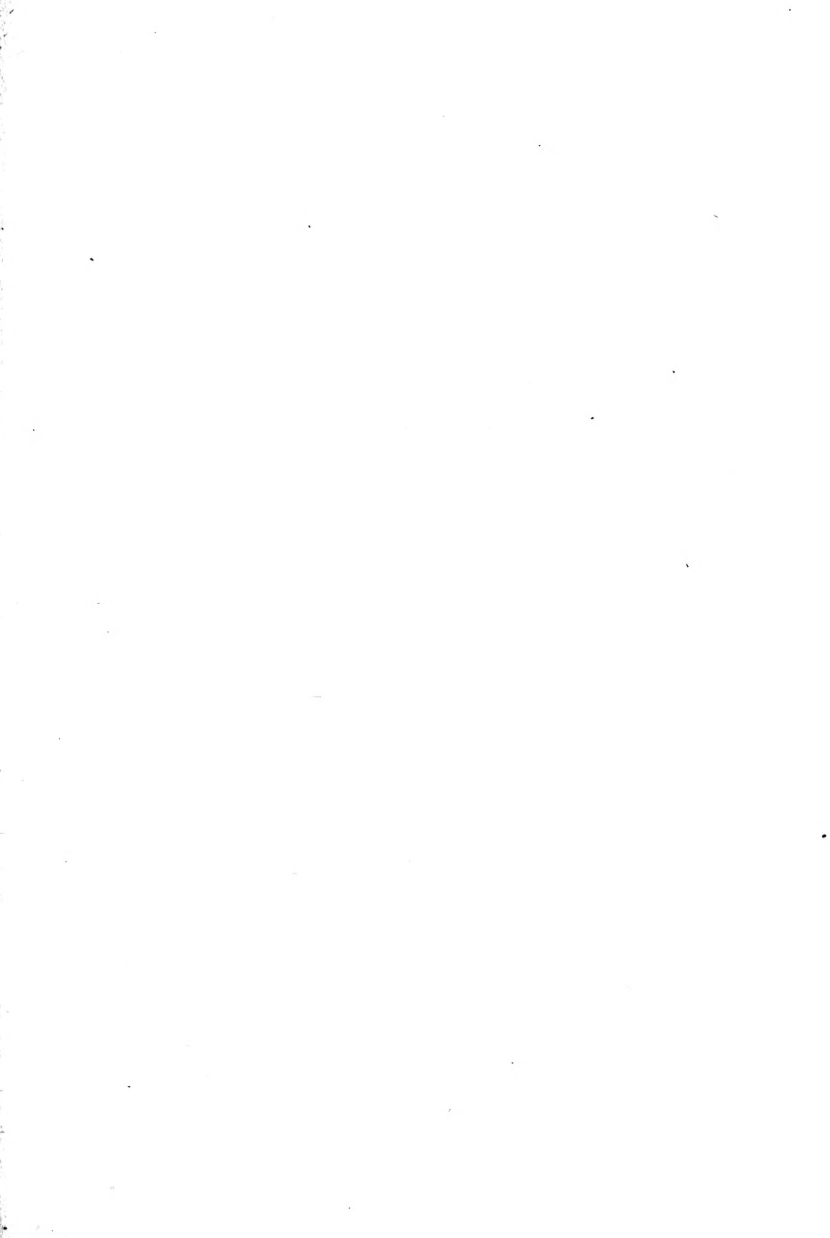
GV

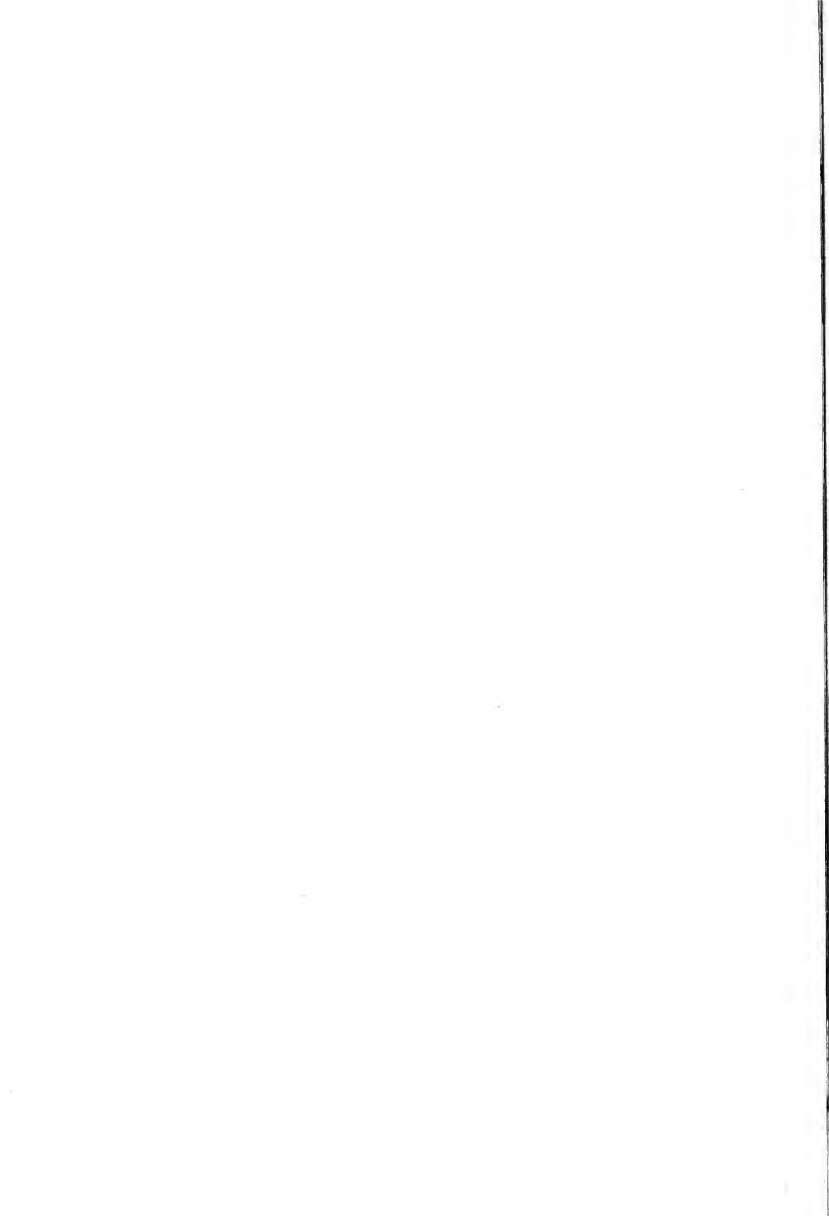
885

A1 033

1919-20









OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE 1919-1920



Amateur Athletic
Union of the
United States

National Collegiate
Athletic Association

Young Men's
Christian Association

INTERNATIONAL BASKET BALL
United States vs. France
World Games, Joinville, 1919
Photo U. S. Signal Corps



A.C. SPALDING & BROS.
MAINTAIN THEIR OWN HOUSES
FOR DISTRIBUTING THE
SPALDING
COMPLETE LINE OF
ATHLETIC GOODS
IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES.

NEW YORK Downtown— 124-125 Nassau St. Uptown—523 Fifth Avenue NEWARK, N. J. 689 Broad Street PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1210 Chestnut Street BOSTON, MASS. 74 Summer Street	CHICAGO 211-217 So. State St. INDIANAPOLIS, IND. 136 N. Pennsylvania St. CINCINNATI, O. 119 East Fifth Avenue CLEVELAND, O. 1117 Euclid Avenue COLUMBUS, O. 187 South High Street	SAN FRANCISCO 158-168 Geary Street OAKLAND, CAL. 416 Fourteenth St. SEATTLE, WASH. 1204 Second Avenue LOS ANGELES, CAL. 435 South Spring St. PORTLAND, ORE. Broadway at Alder SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 331 Main Street
PITTSBURGH, PA. 609 Wood Street BUFFALO, N. Y. 811 Main Street SYRACUSE, N. Y. 357 So. Warren Street	DETROIT, MICH. 121 Woodward Ave. WASHINGTON, D. C. 813 14th Street, N.W. LOUISVILLE, KY. 328 West Jefferson St.	ST. LOUIS, MO. 415 North Seventh St. KANSAS CITY, MO. 1120 Grand Avenue MILWAUKEE, WIS. 379 East Water Street DES MOINES, IA. 803 Locust Street
ROCHESTER, N. Y. 40 Clinton Ave., North ALBANY, N. Y. 52 State Street BALTIMORE, MD. 810 E. Baltimore St.	ATLANTA, GA. 74 N. Broad Street NEW ORLEANS, LA. 170 Carondelet Street DALLAS, TEX. 1518 Main Street	DENVER, COL. 322 Sixteenth Street MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 52 Seventh St., South ST. PAUL, MINN. 388 Minnesota Street
LONDON, ENGLAND 317-318, High Holborn, W. C. 78, Cheapside, E. C. LIVERPOOL 72, Lord Street BIRMINGHAM, ENG. New Street House	MANCHESTER, ENG. 4, Oxford St. and 1, Lower Mosley St. BRISTOL, ENG. 42, High Street EDINBURGH, SCOT. 3 So. Charlotte St. <small>(later Princess St.)</small> GLASGOW, SCOTLAND 68 Buchanan Street	MONTREAL, CANADA 369-71 St. Catherine St. W TORONTO, CANADA 207 Yonge Street SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA 204 Clarence Street PARIS, FRANCE 25-27 Rue Tronchet

Communications directed to A. C. SPALDING & BROS., at any of the above addresses, will receive prompt attention.

THE SPALDING
TRADE MARK QUALITY AND SELLING POLICY CONSTITUTE
THE SOLID FOUNDATION OF THE SPALDING BUSINESS

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

No. 1.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE. . . .	Price 10c.
No. 1S.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE. (Spanish Edition) . . .	Price 10c.
No. 6.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ICE HOCKEY GUIDE. . . .	Price 10c.
No. 7A.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL WOMEN'S BASKET BALL GUIDE. . . .	Price 10c.
No. 9.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL INDOOR BASE BALL GUIDE. . . .	Price 10c.
No. 12A.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ATHLETIC RULES (A. A. U.). . . .	Price 10c.
No. 1R.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ATHLETIC ALMANAC. . . .	Price 25c.
No. 3R.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL GOLF GUIDE. . . .	Price 25c.
No. 55R.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL SOCCER FOOT BALL GUIDE. . . .	Price 25c.
No. 57R.	SPALDING'S LAWN TENNIS ANNUAL. . . .	Price 25c.
No. 59R.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL RECORD. . . .	Price 25c.
No. 200R.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE. . . .	Price 25c.
No. 700R.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE. . . .	Price 25c.

(Prices subject to change without notice.)

Specially Bound Series of Athletic Handbooks

Flexible binding. Mailed postpaid on receipt of 50 cents each number.

No. 501L.	STROKES AND SCIENCE OF LAWN TENNIS
No. 502L.	HOW TO PLAY GOLF
No. 503L.	HOW TO PLAY FOOT BALL
No. 504L.	ART OF SKATING
No. 505L.	GET WELL—KEEP WELL
No. 506L.	HOW TO LIVE 100 YEARS
No. 507L.	HOW TO WRESTLE
No. 508L.	HOW TO PLAY LAWN TENNIS; HOW TO PLAY TENNIS FOR BEGINNERS
No. 509L.	BOXING
No. 510L.	DUMB BELL EXERCISES
No. 511L.	JIU JITSU
No. 512L.	SPEED SWIMMING
No. 513L.	WINTER SPORTS
No. 514L.	HOW TO BOWL
No. 515L.	HOW TO SWIM AND COMPETITIVE DIVING.
No. 516L.	SCHOOL TACTICS AND MAZE RUNNING; CHILDREN'S GAMES.
No. 517L.	TEN AND TWENTY MINUTE EXERCISES
No. 518L.	INDOOR AND OUTDOOR GYMNASTIC GAMES
No. 519L.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE
No. 520L.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE
No. 521L.	SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE
No. 522L.	GOLF FOR GIRLS
No. 523L.	HOW TO PLAY BASE BALL; HOW TO MANAGE A TEAM, ETC.
No. 524L.	SPALDING'S LAWN TENNIS ANNUAL
No. 525L.	HOW TO PITCH; READY RECKONER OF BASE BALL PERCENTAGES
No. 526L.	HOW TO CATCH; HOW TO BAT

In addition to above, any 25 cent "Red Cover" book listed in Spalding's Athletic Library will be bound in flexible binding for 50 cents each; or any two 10 cent "Green Cover" or "Blue Cover" books in one volume for 50 cents.

(Continued on the next page.)

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF PRICE

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group I.

Base Ball

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide

No. 1S Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide. Spanish Edition.

No. 202 How to Play Base Ball

No. 219 R. dy Reckoner of Base Ball

No. 223 How to Bat [Percentages

No. 224 How to Play the Outfield

No. 225 How to Play First Base

No. 226 How to Play Second Base

No. 227 How to Play Third Base

No. 228 How to Play Shortstop

No. 229 How to Catch

No. 230 How to Pitch

No. 231 How to Organize a Base Ball League [Club

No. 231 How to Organize a Base Ball Club

No. 231 How to Manage a Base Ball Club

No. 231 How to Train a Base Ball Team

No. 231 How to Captain a Team

No. 231 Technical Base Ball Terms

No. 232 How to Run Bases

No. 350 How to Score

No. 353 Official Book National League

No. 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 59R. Official Base Ball Record

No. 75R. Knotty Base Ball Problems

Group II. Foot Ball

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 200R. Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide

No. 47R. How to Play Foot Ball

No. 55R. Spalding's Official Soccer Foot Ball Guide

No. 39R. How to Play Soccer

Group III. Tennis

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis

No. 333 Tennis Errors and Remedies

"Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 1P. How to Play Tennis—For Beginners.

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 2R. Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis

No. 26R. Official Handbook National Squash Tennis Association

No. 42R. Davis Cup Contests in Australasia

No. 57R. Spalding's Lawn Tennis Annual

No. 76R. Tennis for Girls

Group IV.

Golf

"Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 2P. How to Learn Golf

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 3R. Spalding's Official Golf Guide

No. 4R. How to Play Golf

No. 63R. Golf for Girls

Group V.

Basket Ball

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 700R. Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide

No. 193 How to Play Basket Ball

Group VI. Skating and Winter Sports

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey

No. 14 Curling [Guide

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 8R. The Art of Skating

No. 20R. How to Play Ice Hockey

No. 28R. Winter Sports

No. 72R. Figure Skating for Women

Group VII. Field and Track Athletics

"Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 12A Spalding's Official Athletic Rules (A. A. U.)

No. 27 College Athletics

No. 55 Official Sporting Rules

No. 87 Athletic Primer

No. 156 Athletes' Guide

No. 182 All Around Athletics

No. 255 How to Run 100 Yards

No. 302 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook

No. 317 Marathon Running

No. 342 Walking for Health and Competition

No. 362 Track, Relay and Cross Country Rules of the National Collegiate Athletic Ass'n.

"Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.

No. 3P. How to Become an Athlete By James E. Sullivan

No. 4P. How to Sprint

"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.

No. 1R. Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac [book

No. 45R. Intercollegiate Official Hand-

No. 48R. Distance and Cross Country Running

No. 70R. How to Become a Weight Thrower

(Continued on the next page. Prices subject to change without notice.)

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF PRICE

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group VIII. School Athletics

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 246 Athletic Training for School-boys
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 61R. School Tactics and Maze Running; Children's Games
 No. 66R. Calisthenic Drills and Fancy Marching and Physical Training for the School and Class Room
 No. 71R. Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook
 No. 74R. Schoolyard Athletics

Group IX. Water Sports

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 128 How to Row
 No. 129 Water Polo
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 36R. Speed Swimming
 No. 37R. How to Swim
 No. 60R. Canoeing and Camping

Group X. Athletic Games for Women and Girls

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 38R. Field Hockey
 No. 41R. Newcomb
 No. 63R. Golf for Girls
 No. 66R. Girls and Athletics

Group XI. Lawn and Field Games

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 167 Quoits
 No. 170 Push Ball
 No. 180 Ring Hockey
 No. 199 Equestrian Polo
 No. 201 How to Play Lacrosse
 No. 207 Lawn Bowls
"Red Cover" Series, each number, 25c.
 No. 6R. Cricket and How to Play It
 No. 42R. Archery, Roque, Croquet, English Croquet, Lawn Hockey, Tether Ball, Clock Golf, Golf-Croquet, Hand Tennis, Hand Polo, Wicket Polo, Badminton, Drawing Room Hockey, Garden Hockey, Basket Goal, Pin Ball, Cricket

Group XII. Miscellaneous Games

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 13 American Game of Hand Ball
 No. 364 Volley Ball Guide
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 49R. How to Bowl
 No. 50R. Court Games

Group XIII. Manly Sports

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 191 How to Punch the Bag
 No. 282 Roller Skating Guide
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 11R. Fencing Foil Work Illustrat-
 No. 19R. Professional Wrestling [ed
 No. 21R. Jiu Jitsu
 No. 25R. Boxing
 No. 30R. The Art of Fencing
 No. 65R. How to Wrestle

Group XIV. Calisthenics

- "Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*
 No. 10R. Single Stick Drill
 No. 16R. Team Wand Drill
 No. 22R. Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells and Pulley Weights
 No. 24R. Dumb Bell Exercises
 No. 73R. Graded Calisthenics and Dumb Bell Drills

Group XV. Gymnastics

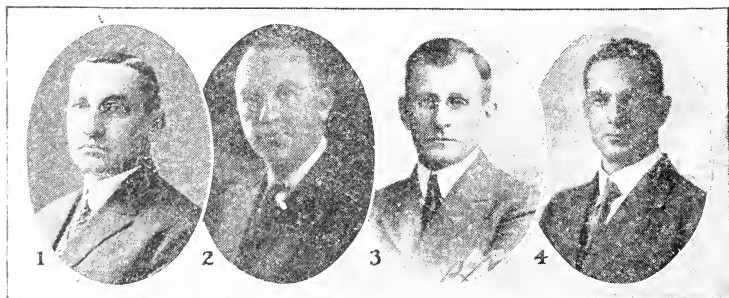
- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast
 No. 254 Barnjum Bar Bell Drill
 No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and March-
 ing Drills
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 14R. Trapeze, Long Horse and Rope Exercises
 No. 34R. Grading of Gym. Exercises
 No. 40R. Indoor and Outdoor Gym-
 nastic Games
 No. 52R. Pyramid Building
 No. 56R. Tumbling for Amateurs and Ground Tumbling
 No. 67R. Exercises on the Side Horse; Exercises on the Flying Rings.
 No. 68R. Horizontal Bar Exercises; Exercises on Parallel Bars

Group XVI. Home Exercising

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 161 Ten Minutes' Exercise for
 No. 185 Hints on Health [Busy Men
 No. 325 Twenty-Minute Exercises
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 7R. Physical Training Simplified
 No. 9R. How to Live 100 Years
 No. 23R. Get Well; Keep Well
 No. 33R. Tensing Exercises
 No. 51R. 285 Health Answers
 No. 54R. Medicine Ball Exercises, Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics, Physical Education and Hygiene
 No. 62R. The Care of the Body
 No. 64R. Muscle Building; Health by Muscular Gymnastics

(Prices subject to change without notice.)

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF PRICE



Representing the Amateur Athletic Union (top row)—1, George T. Hepbron, Secretary; 2, Charles A. Dean; 3, Eugene C. Gibney; 4, William Burdick, M.D. Representing the National Collegiate Athletic Association (middle row)—1, Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft, Chairman; 2, L. W. St. John; 3, Ralph Morgan; 4, Dr. James Naismith. Representing the Young Men's Christian Association (bottom row)—1, William H. Ball; 2, A. E. Metzendorf; 3, F. B. Messing; 4, C. E. Beckett.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL RULES, 1919-20.

Official Basket Ball Rules

As Adopted by Committees Representing the

Amateur Athletic Union
National Collegiate Athletic Association
Young Men's Christian Association

Joint Editorial Committee

Eugene C. Gibney
A. A. U.

Oswald Tower
N. C. A. A.

A. E. Metzdorf
Y. M. C. A.

Oswald Tower, Editor-in-Chief

1919-20

PUBLISHED BY
AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY
45 ROSE STREET, NEW YORK



1, Oswald Tower, National Collegiate Athletic Association, Editor-in-Chief; 2, A. E. Metzdorf, Young Men's Christian Association; 3, Eugene C. Gibney, Amateur Athletic Union.

JOINT EDITORIAL COMMITTEE, 1919-20.

CL.A536913

Contents

PART I—AMATEUR ATHLETIC UNION.

	PAGE
National Amateur Athletic Union Championship.....	7
Southern Pacific Association A.A.U. Championship.....	9
Pacific Association A.A.U. Championship.....	9
Central Association A.A.U. Championship.....	11
Metropolitan Association A.A.U. 145-lb. Tournament.....	13
Basket Ball in the Middle Atlantic States	13
Basket Ball in the South.....	15
Basket Ball in Maine	17
Western Pennsylvania Basket Ball Review.....	18
Basket Ball in Northern Wisconsin	19
Basket Ball in Omaha	19
Basket Ball in New Orleans	20
Columbus Church Leagues	21
Bunker Hill Boys' Club.....	22
Ithaca Imperials	23
Detroit Rayls	25
Basket Ball in Montreal, Canada.....	25

PART II—NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Reviews for the Guide.....	28
Review of 1919 Season in Eastern Colleges.....	33
Review of 1919 Western Intercollegiate Conference Season.....	37
All-Western Conference Teams	43
Review of Pacific Coast and Northwest Conference Season.....	49
All-Pacific Coast and All-Northwest Teams.....	53
South Atlantic Intercollegiate Athletic Association.....	57
Review of Basket Ball in New England.....	63
Basket Ball at Annapolis and West Point.....	67
Basket Ball in the Middle West.....	69
Minnesota	69
North Dakota	71
South Dakota	71
Michigan	73
Wisconsin	75
Wisconsin Conference	75
"Little Five" Conference	75
Illinois Intercollegiate Athletic Association.....	77
Iowa	77
West Virginia and Western Pennsylvania Colleges.....	79
College Basket Ball in Ohio.....	81
Basket Ball in the Missouri Valley.....	83
Missouri Intercollegiate Athletic Association.....	85
Nebraska Intercollegiate Conference	87
College Basket Ball in Omaha.....	89
California-Nevada League	91
Scholastic Basket Ball in Maine.....	93
Vermont and Northern New Hampshire.....	93
Bridgeport Grade School League.....	95
Scholastic Basket Ball in New Jersey.....	95
Baltimore Public Athletic League.....	99
High School Basket Ball in Ohio.....	101

[Continued on following page.]

	PAGE
High School Basket Ball in West Virginia.....	101
Southern Prep Schools	103
New Orleans Scholastic Basket Ball	103
North Dakota High School Tournament.....	105
South Dakota High School Tournament.....	105
Nebraska High School Tournament.....	105
Colorado High School Tournament.....	107
Scholastic Basket Ball in Montana	107
Interscholastic Basket Ball in Idaho	109
San Francisco Elementary Schools Tournament.....	111
Scholastic Basket Ball in the Sierras.....	113
Interscholastic Basket Ball in Portland.....	113
Interscholastic Basket Ball in Seattle	115
Collegiate Records	117
Captains, Coaches and Managers for 1919-20	124
Scholastic Records	126

PART III—YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

Basket Ball Most Popular Sport in Northeast.....	133
Basket Ball in New Hampshire	133
Nashua, N. H.	134
Hartford Industrial Athletic League.....	134
Basket Ball in Massachusetts.....	134
Greater Boston Y.M.C.A.'s	135
Springfield Y.M.C.A.	138
Holyoke Industrial League	138
Newport Y.M.C.A.	139
Lockport Y.M.C.A.	139
Kingston Y.M.C.A.	139
Binghamton Y.M.C.A.	141
New Brunswick Y.M.C.A.	141
Trenton Y.M.C.A.	141
Chester, Pa.	143
Erie, Pa.	145
Washington Y.M.C.A.	146
Pittsburgh, Pa.	146
New Castle Y.M.C.A.	147
Spartanburg Y.M.C.A.	147
Savannah, Ga.	147
West Side Y.M.C.A., Cleveland.....	147
Y.M.C.A. Triangles, Hamilton	149
Dayton Y.M.C.A.	149
Detroit Y.M.C.A. Commercial League.....	149
A. C. Sparks, Flint, Mich.	149
Marion Y.M.C.A.	150
Fort Wayne, Ind.	150
Kewanee Y.M.C.A.	150
Chicago Y.M.C.A. Indian League	151
Basket Ball in Wisconsin	151
Racine, Wis.	153
Beloit, Wis.	153
Wausau, Wis.	154
Eau Claire, Wis.	154
Janesville, Wis.	154
La Crosse, Wis.	155
Superior, Wis.	155
Basket Ball in Minnesota	155
Duluth, Minn.	155
Oskaloosa, Iowa	157
Sioux City, Iowa	157
Fort Dodge Y.M.C.A.	157

	PAGE
Burlington, Iowa	158
Kansas City Y.M.C.A.	158
Basket Ball in North and South Dakota.....	159
Omaha, Neb.	159
Basket Ball in Montana	161
Fresno, Cal.	161
Pasadena Y.M.C.A.	161
Seattle Y.M.C.A.	162
Honolulu, Hawaii	162
Basket Ball in the Canal Zone	162
Basket Ball in Canada	163
Montreal North Branch Y.M.C.A.	163
Basket Ball in Westmount, Quebec	163
Basket Ball in Ontario	165
Basket Ball in British Columbia	165
Basket Ball on Vancouver Island	166
Edmonton, Alberta	166
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan	166
Basket Ball in South America	167
Basket Ball in Uruguay	168
Basket Ball in France	168
Basket Ball in Japan	169
Basket Ball in China	170
Basket Ball in North India	171
Basket Ball in Calcutta	171

BASKET BALL IN THE SERVICE.

Northeastern Department Army and Navy Championships.....	173
Basket Ball at Camp Upton	174
Basket Ball at Camp Dix	175
Basket Ball at Plattsburg Barracks.....	177
Great Lakes Naval Training Station.....	179
Camp Grant	181
Camp Dodge	183
Camp Kearney	183
Basket Ball in the A.E.F.	183
Basket Ball at the Inter-Allied Games	191
Basket Ball in the Army of Occupation.....	193
Chaumont Field Clerks.....	197

OFFICIALS' SECTION.

A "Gentlemen's Agreement" in the Western Conference.....	199
Haverhill Certified Officials' Association.....	201
Board of Approved Basket Ball Officials	203
List of Approved Officials, 1919-20	205

PART IV—OFFICIAL BASKET BALL RULES

Including Questions and Answers.



1, George T. Hepleron, Chairman, New York City; 2, Charles A. Dean, Chicago;
3, Eugene C. Gibney, New York City; 4, William Burdick, M.D., Baltimore.
AMATEUR ATHLETIC UNION BASKET BALL RULES COMMITTEE.

PART I

Amateur Athletic Union of the United States

NATIONAL BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

G. T. Hepbron, Chairman 45 Rose St., New York	R. W. Richardson Salt Lake City, Utah
P. P. Carney Philadelphia, Pa.	G. A. Schneider Cleveland, Ohio
Latrobe Cogswell Baltimore, Md.	J. F. Soper Honolulu, T. H.
Charles A. Dean Chicago, Ill.	Lester C. Stevens New Brunswick, N.J.
A. S. Goldsmith Seattle, Wash.	C. W. Streit, Jr. Birmingham, Ala.
Herbert Hauser Oakland, Cal.	E. F. Walsh Somerville, Mass.
Ralph Jesson Los Angeles, Cal.	Fred L. Ward St. Louis, Mo.
Robert Henry Philadelphia, Pa.	Robert S. Weaver Los Angeles, Cal.
R. G. Parvin Denver, Colo.	Albert L. Yates Philadelphia, Pa.

BASKET BALL RULES COMMITTEE

G. T. Hepbron, Chairman New York City	Charles A. Dean Chicago, Ill.
Eugene C. Gibney New York City	William Burdick, M.D. Baltimore, Md.



1, Thorne, Mgr.; 2, Swann; 3, Wilson; 4, Laswell; 5, Cooper; 6, Slaughter, Capt.; 7, Cate; 8, Tate; 9, Olney.
LOS ANGELES (CAL.) ATHLETIC CLUB BLUES.
National A.A.U. Champions; Southern Pacific Association A.A.U. Champions.

Review of the A. A. U. Season, 1918-19

National Amateur Athletic Union Basket Ball Championship

Held under the auspices of the Los Angeles Athletic Club,
Los Angeles, Cal., April 17-19, 1919.

BY R. S. WEAVER,

President Southern Pacific Association A.A.U.; Vice-President National A.A.U.; Chairman of the Los Angeles Athletic Club Athletic Committee.

The National A.A.U. basket ball championship did not have its usual representation, due principally to unsettled conditions in this country. However, Los Angeles Athletic Club Blues, Olympic Club of San Francisco, Los Angeles Athletic Club Mercurys, University of Utah, University of Southern California and Los Angeles Y.M.C.A. were represented.

The tournament was held in the Los Angeles Athletic Club gymnasium, the attendance being exceptionally good considering the season of the year as well as the fact that basket ball in California never really had been forcibly brought before the public. It is believed, however, that this tournament has convinced local sport lovers that basket ball is not only one of the leading, most strenuous, and most scientific games in America, but also that, from the standpoint of the spectators, the excitement and thrills are more frequent and spontaneous than in any other sport existing.

The Los Angeles Athletic Club Blues, who had played through the local season without losing a game, won the national championship, defeating the Olympic Club in the finals by the score of 23 to 22, and not until the final whistle was sounded could anyone foresay who would be the champions. The intensity of the struggle possibly can be more clearly imagined by the fact that when the final whistle did blow, the Winged "O" boys had the ball under the Los Angeles Athletic Club's basket, bouncing it all around the rim. A little less excitement or more accuracy may have changed this entire story; however, that is one of the features that makes basket ball the exciting game which it is.

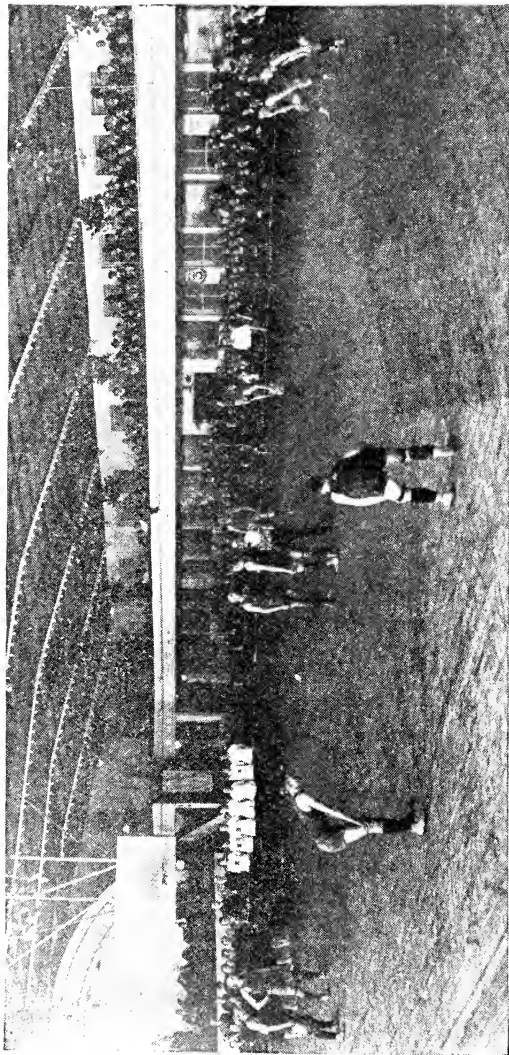
The Olympic Club did not have an unlimited weight team last season, but to help out the entries in the national championship they sent down their lightweight team, which had gone through the season in the North defeating all teams at their weight and quite a number in the heavyweight division. They won second place, losing only to the Los Angeles Athletic Club Blues. Too much cannot be said about the sportsmanship of these young men from San Francisco, and the exhibition of basket ball which they displayed should be a matter of pride to their admirers at home.

The tournament was opened by the two Los Angeles Athletic Club teams, the Blues defeating the Mercurys, 42—28. This game was very hard fought, as keen rivalry existed between the two fives. However, due to the weight of the Blues, the lighter team was overcome.

The following night the Blues defeated the University of Utah, 33—21. The Utah boys had all the appearance, fight and ability of champions, but the type of game which they played permitted Swan, of the Blues, to net eighteen free throws, which spelled defeat for Utah.

In the play-off for third place, the Los Angeles Athletic Club Mercurys sprung the surprise of the tournament by defeating the heavy University of Utah team, 33—32, in one of the best played games of the tournament. The playing of Hicks at center. Gold at forward and Kincaid at guard, was, in the opinion of the writer, one of the best exhibitions of offensive and defensive playing of the season.

The line-ups of the teams follow: Los Angeles Athletic Club Blues—Swan and Cooper, forwards; Tate and Olney, guards; Cate, center; Wilson and Laswell, forwards; Leo Slaughter, captain and guard. Olympic Club—Galvin



Start of the final game for the unlimited weight championship of the Central Association A.A.U., at Guyon's Paradise, Chicago, Ill., March 14, 1919.

OLYMPIC CLUB, MADISON, WIS., vs. EDISON ATHLETIC CLUB, NEW LONDON, WIS.

and Lauterwasser, forwards; Boyle, center; Kern and Schweitzer, guards. Los Angeles Athletic Club Mercurys—Hicks and Gold, forwards; Sipes, center; Kincaid and Shanholtzer, guards. University of Utah—M. Romney and Wright, forwards; Stevens, center; Woodbury, guard; W. Romney, captain and guard. The officials were Glenn, referee; Whittle, umpire; George Adair, timer; E. H. Elkeles and Grey, scorers. The tournament was concluded by a dance and the distribution of medals to the winning teams.

Southern Pacific Association A.A.U. Championship

BY R. S. WEAVER,

President Southern Pacific Association A.A.U.; Vice-President National A.A.U.; Chairman of the Los Angeles Athletic Club Athletic Committee.

The Southern Pacific Association Amateur Athletic Union basket ball championship, held in Los Angeles, Cal., in March, 1919, was very well represented despite the fact that most of the players were not yet out of the service. In addition, the game was seriously affected by an epidemic of influenza, which stopped all competitive athletics in both the colleges and high schools.

In spite of these handicaps, the local championships were held with an entry of six teams in the unlimited weight class and five in the 145-lb. division. The winner of the unlimited was the Los Angeles Athletic Club Blues, the Los Angeles Y.M.C.A. was second and Occidental College third. In the 145-lb. division, Los Angeles Athletic Club Mercurys won, Long Beach Y.M.C.A. was second and Polytechnic High School third.

All games were hard fought, and even though the Los Angeles Athletic Club won in both divisions, competition was very keen. The officiating was excellent in all respects, and, considering that the tournament was started rather late and the weather in Southern California at that time of the year is not conducive to the success of an indoor sport, the attendance was very gratifying.

The feature of the tournament was the consistent playing of Cooper and Swan of the Los Angeles Athletic Club unlimiteds, the former's long shots and the latter's close-ups and consistent free throwing proving too fast a combination for the other entries.

Among the lightweights, Max Gold and Art Sypes were the most consistent players. the former's offensive tactics being really marvelous. It is the writer's opinion that this youngster will be heard from in the near future.

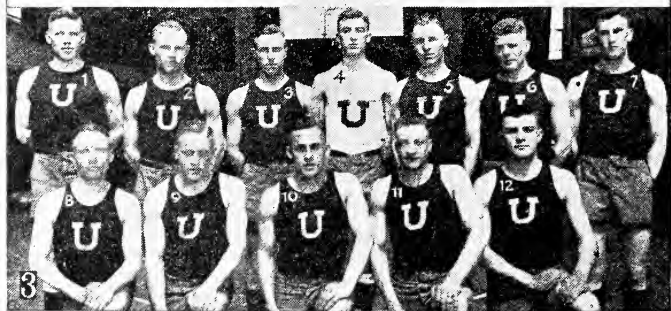
Pacific Association A.A.U.

The annual basket ball championship tournament of the Pacific Association was held later than usual last season and there were fewer entries than in previous years, but this condition did not result from any slackening of interest in the game. The tournament was well managed, well played and well supported by the public. Competition was scheduled in five classes—110 lbs., 120 lbs., 130 lbs., 145 lbs., and unlimited.

Play was conducted on the courts of the Young Men's Christian Association and the San Francisco Turn Verein. The elimination system was employed throughout the tournament. Play was fast and in most of the games was clean and good natured. The following committee served: M. E. Andruss, chairman; Frank Boek, A. Furth, S. Goodman, J. H. Thomlinson, Ray Daugherty. The games were refereed by R. E. Johnson.

Winners of the championships in their respective weight classes follow: 110-lb. Class, Columbia Park Boys' Club; 120-lb. Class, Young Men's Hebrew Association; 130-lb. Class, Oakland Y.M.C.A.; 145-lb. Class, Olympic Club; Unlimited Class, Olympic Club. The summaries:

110-LB. CLASS—San Francisco Neighborhood Association 91, Berkeley Y.M.C.A. 9; Columbia Park Boys' Club 43, San Francisco Neighborhood Association 29. 120-LB. CLASS—Columbia Park Boys' Club 2, Berkeley Y.M.C.A. 0 (forfeit); Young Men's Hebrew Association 37, Oakland Y.M.C.A. 18; Oakland High School 19, Olympic Club



(1) OLYMPIC CLUB 145-LB. TEAM, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—1, Ryan, Mgr.; 2, Miller; 3, Kelley; 4, Toso; 5, F. F. Foster, Coach; 6, Kerns; 7, Gavin, Capt.; 8, Boyle; 9, Schweitzer; 10, Lauterwasser. (2) LOS ANGELES A.C. MERCURY TEAM—1, Hicks, Capt.; 2, Kincaid; 3, Sipes; 4, Shanholtzer; 5, Gold; 6, Tyrell; 7, Graham; 8, Vultee; 9, Mahoney, Mgr.; 10, Pollock, Coach. (3) UNIVERSITY OF UTAH, SALT LAKE CITY—1, Stevenson; 2, Swan; 3, Chipman; 4, Nelson; 5, Harris; 6, Wright; 7, Reeves; 8, Gray; 9, W. Romney; 10, M. Romney, Capt.; 11, Woodbury; 12, Culu.

41; Young Men's Hebrew Association 40, Columbia Park Boys' Club 20; Young Men's Hebrew Association 31, Olympic Club 22. 130-LB. CLASS—Young Men's Institute 56, Berkeley Y.M.C.A. 19; Olympic Club 44, Columbia Park Boys' Club 39; Oakland Y.M.C.A. 47, Young Men's Hebrew Association 34; Olympic Club 34, Young Men's Institute 22; Oakland Y.M.C.A. 43, Olympic Club 29. 145-LB. CLASS—Olympic Club 79, Titans 15; Young Men's Institute 2, Berkeley Y.M.C.A. 0 (forfeit); Olympic Club 73, Oakland Y.M.C.A. 10; Olympic Club 56, Young Men's Institute 27. UNLIMITED CLASS—In the unlimited class the teams, with the exception of the Olympic Club, for various reasons forfeited their games, allowing the latter to win by default.

OLYMPIC CLUB 145-LB. TEAM, LOS ANGELES, CAL.

56—Psi Omega 9	78—Oakland YMCA 10	31—Winged "C" 21
41—Polytechnic H.S. 26	56—Young Men's Inst. 27	61—Lowell H.S. 29
34—Young Men's Inst. 33	42—St. Ignatius Coll. 26	31—Vampires 16
40—Young Men's Inst. 30	54—Olympic Club 33	47—Cogswell H.S. 21
61—Plymouth Center 28	41—Woodland Mil. Res. 25	72—Oakland H.S. 11
79—Titans (YMCA) 15		

Central Association A.A.U. Basket Ball Championships

BY CHAS. A. DEAN, PRESIDENT.

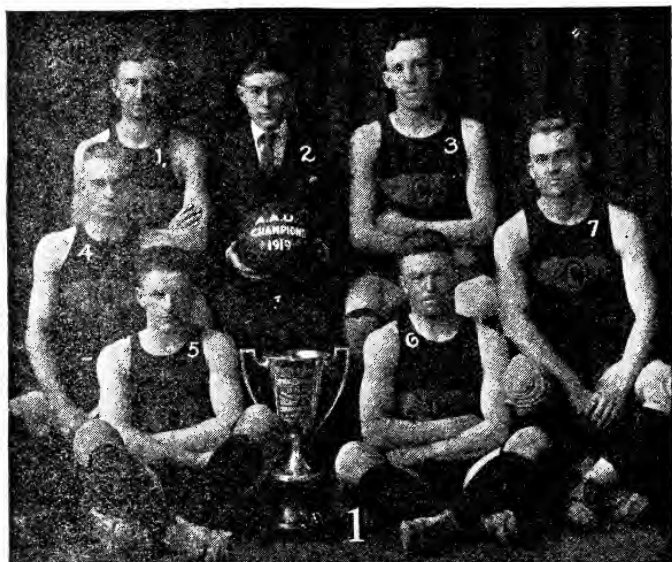
The unlimited weight Central Association A.A.U. basket ball championship was held on March 10, 11, 12 and 14 at Guyon's Paradise, and the 135-lb. class championship at the Second Regiment Armory, March 27, 28 and 29, the former under the auspices of the Central Association and the latter under the auspices of the Illinois Athletic Club. The I.A.C. lost the unlimited weight championship for the first time in six years, after one of the hardest fought games ever seen on a local floor.

It was in the second round of play on the second night of the tournament that the club team hooked up with the Edison Athletic Association team of New London, Wis. This latter team won its preliminary game from Seward Park after a hard fought battle on the first night, and although played close, the team showed that it was going to be a big factor in the tournament. Its team work was excellent and its basket shooting was the best, especially on long shots from the middle of the floor. The team has three full-blooded Indians playing on it, two Winnebagos and one Oneida, and their work was very clever.

In the game with the I.A.C. the club team was weakened by the absence of its star guard, Knowles, who was unable to be present owing to a death in his family. In spite of this handicap the club boys succeeded in playing a tie game at the call of time and an extra period had to be played. During this extra time the Edison team shot two baskets from the middle of the floor and won the game, 32—28, and eliminated the I.A.C. from further competition in the tournament.

Of the four teams which reached the finals, two were from Wisconsin, one from the army and one from the navy. The Edisons defeated Camp Grant, 38—28, and the Olympic Club, which had hard sledding all through the tournament, defeated the Aviation team from Great Lakes, 26—21. The finals brought together the Edisons and the Olympics, with the Edisons a strong favorite, but after a close and hard fought game the Olympics won, 25—21. The Edisons did not play up to the form they had shown in their previous games, but this should not detract from the credit due the Olympic team, which was without substitutes during the greater part of the tournament. The game for third place was between two service teams, that of Camp Grant and the Aviation of Great Lakes, which the former won, 32—22. The summaries:

MARCH 10—Illinois A.C. (Chicago, Ill.) 37, Hamlin Reserves (Chicago, Ill.) 23; Edison A.A. (New London, Wis.) 36, Seward Park Meteors (Chicago, Ill.) 28; Camp Grant (Ill.) 48, Streater (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. Purples 16; St. John's Military Academy (Delafield, Wis.) 32, Independence Park (Irving Park, Ill.) 8; Old Timers Club (Chicago, Ill.) 49, Hull House Tigers (Chicago, Ill.) 19. MARCH 11—Olympic Club (Madison, Wis.) 91, Third Infantry (Illinois Reserve Militia) 9; Chicago (Ill.) Hebrew In-



(1) OLYMPIC CLUB, MADISON, WIS.—1, Tamhen; 2, Reynolds, Mgr.; 3, Brumm; 4, Spengler; 5, Williams; 6, Karst; 7, Mathison. (2) "EDISONS," NEW LONDON, WIS.—1, J. White; 2, Demming, Mgr.; 3, Shallberg; 4, Shaller; 5, Steffes; 6, R. White; 7, Hertz.

WINNERS AND RUNNERS-UP CENTRAL ASSOCIATION A.A.U.
UNLIMITED WEIGHT CHAMPIONSHIP.

stitute 46, Clyde (Ill.) A.C. 16; Edison A.A. 32, Illinois A.C. 28; Aviation Team (Great Lakes) 36, Gary (Ind.) Independents 16. MARCH 12—Olympic Club 28, Old Timers Club 25; Camp Grant 30, St. John's Military Academy 20; Aviation Team 30, Chicago Hebrew Institute 16. SEMI-FINALS—Olympic Club 26, Aviation 21; Edison A.A. 38, Camp Grant 23. MARCH 14, THIRD PLACE PLAY-OFF—Camp Grant 32, Aviation Team 22. FINAL—Olympic Club 25, Edison A.A. 21.

In the 135-lb. championship, sixteen teams were entered and six games were played on each of the first two nights. The finals down to four teams were between the I. A. C. Reds and the Vincennes Athletic Club and the Seward Park Meteors and the Chicago Hebrew Institute. The game for the championship was won by the Swards in a brilliant game from the I.A.C. Reds, with a score of 32—23. The game was very close up to the last five minutes of play, when the team work of the winners showed to better advantage. The game for third place was won by the Vincennes team against the Institute team. The summaries:

MARCH 27—Shamrock A.C. (Seward Park) 28, Janesville (Wis.) Y.M.C.A. 24; Mark White Square 36, West Side Angels 30; Seward Park Meteors 38, Independence Park Arrows 27; Hamlin Park Triangles 40, Old Timers Club 16; Chicago Hebrew Institute Reds 86, Third Infantry (Illinois Reserve Militia) 12; Vincennes A.C. 30, Opal A.C. 14. MARCH 28—Jefferson Park Blues 49, Illinois Sportsman's Club 43; Illinois A.C. Reds 33, Polish-American Imps 27; Seward Park Meteors 40, Shamrock A.C. 27; Chicago Hebrew Institute Reds 44, Mark White Square 22; Vincennes A.C. 31, Hamlin Park Triangles 17; Illinois A.C. Reds 70, Jefferson Park Blues 30. MARCH 29, SEMI-FINALS—Illinois A.C. Reds 29, Vincennes A.C. 20; Seward Park Meteors 37, Chicago Hebrew Institute Reds 13. THIRD PLACE PLAY-OFF—Vincennes A.C. 25, Chicago Hebrew Institute Reds 22. FINAL—Seward Park Meteors 32, Illinois A.C. Reds 26.

The layout for the tournament in this big armory hall was perfect and the basket standards designed by Mr. Dean were the same as used in the national championships two years before in this armory. The I.A.C. without a doubt has done much in the way of running tournaments and supporting athletic activities in the A.A.U., and although this tournament was run at a financial loss, the officials feel that the club is keeping up to its high standard by holding affairs of this kind.

Metropolitan Association A.A.U. 145-lb. Tournament

By BEN LEVINE, CHAIRMAN CHAMPIONSHIP COMMITTEE.

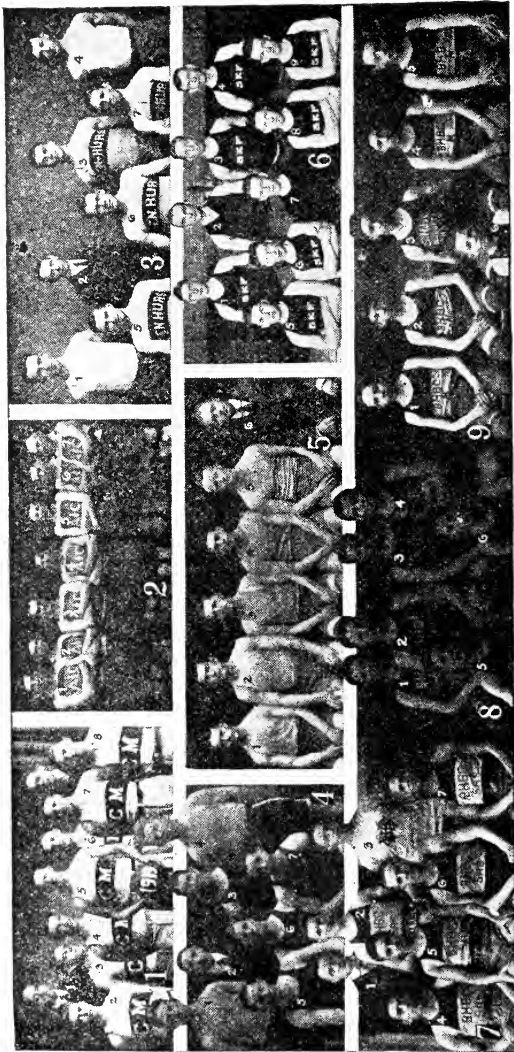
Ten teams took part in the Metropolitan Association A.A.U. 145-lb. basket ball championship, which extended over a period of two months, the first game being played on January 19 and the final on March 28. The close of the tournament found the leaders closely grouped with Rutgers Place Gymnasium topping the National Turn Verein for leading honors. St. George's Club was a good third. The following men served as referees: S. Harris, P. S. Shapiro, F. Hill, T. Wachenfeld, E. Siskind, T. Smith. The teams finished as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Rutgers Place Gym.....	13	2	.871	Bronx Church House....	6	9	.402
National Turn Verein....	12	3	.804	Salem-Crescent A.C.....	5	8	.385
St. George's Club.....	10	5	.670	Mohawk A.C.....	2	6	.246
Union Settlement A.C....	9	6	.593	St. Anselm's A.C.....	1	7	.122
St. Christopher Club.....	9	6	.593	Titan A.C.....	0	6	.000

Basket Ball in the Middle Atlantic States

By PETER P. CARNEY.

Amateur basket ball in the Middle Atlantic States is confined mainly to scholastic institutions. Not many years ago all the high school and preparatory school teams of this section were playing under professional rules, but



(1) COLEMAN MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM, SAYRE, PA.—1, W. E. Brown, Phys. Dir.; 2, Hill, Capt.; 3, Wallman; 4, Killwin; 5, Forsythe; 6, Walsh; 7, Blackman; 8, Greene. (2) A. C. SPARKS, FLINT, MICH.—1, Leedy; 2, Taylor; 3, Hanish; 4, Menosky; 5, Hoydic; 6, Osborne; 7, Campbell, Mgr. (3) BEN HURS, HARTFORD, CONN.—1, Goetz; 2, C.R. Wolf, Jr., Mgr.; 3, Stepanian; 4, W. Wolf; 5, Oppelt; 6, Larson, Capt.; 7, F. A. Wolf. (4) INDEPENDENT FIVE, RIVERHEAD, N. Y.—1, Warner; 2, Kaelin, Mgr.; 3, Walter Stark; 4, Luce; 5, Hubbard; 6, Downs, Capt.; 7, Wm. Stark. (5) K. OF C. TEAM, ITHACA, N. Y.—1, Driscoll; 2, Fisher; 3, Greminger, Mgr.; 4, Kelly; 5, Shannon; 6, Spedding, Asst. Mgr. (6) S.K.F. TEAM, HARTFORD, CONN.—1, Cunningham; 2, Dinlocher; 3, Ahlberg; 4, Anderson, Mgr.; 5, Young; 6, T. Davis; 7, Grady, Capt.; 8, Daly; 9, T. Davis. (7) BUNKER HILL BOYS' CLUB SENIORS, CHARLESTOWN, MASS.—1, Mr. Inness, Coach; 2, Matheson; 3, Sullivan; 4, Cohan; 5, Constantine; 6, Hosmer; 7, Crossen. (8) BUNKER HILL JUNIORS—1, Irons; 2, Sullivan; 3, McManus; 4, Murphy; 5, Thompson; 6, Kellher. (9) BUNKER HILL MIDGETS—1, Geary; 2, Malvey; 3, Connell; 4, Russell; 5, Gilfoyle; 6, Gleason.

through the efforts of the writer and a number of others interested in the development of sport along amateur lines, practically every high and preparatory school of the section is now playing the code of rules adopted by the Joint Rules Committee.

What few schools remain out of the fold will very soon fall in line, because it will be necessary to do so if they wish to meet other school teams. The Philadelphia Public High Schools League has been playing the joint rules for several years, with a number of additions and subtractions to meet conditions, but the 1919-1920 season will see the league playing the straight rules with one exception, that one being the allowing of a player to return to the game once, provided he has not been disqualified.

The joint code rules are in force in the playgrounds of this section, but in many instances the rules are changed to suit the players. Young America likes to dribble, likes the rough stuff, and if the boys are left to their own resources they naturally drift into the professional sport. Those that do not, have to learn basket ball all over again when they reach high school. There is room for development in the playgrounds and grammar schools, and conditions will improve each year as the game takes firmer root.

There were a few clubs that played independent amateur basket ball. Two of these were colored teams—the Vandall Club of Atlantic City, N. J., and the Lincoln University five of Oxford, Pa. The Lincoln team defeated Howard University for the colored college championship of America and the Vandall Club won over Lincoln in the game that decided the colored team championship of the country.

A wonderful lot of good has been accomplished for amateur basket ball in this district through the formation of what is known as the Approved Board of Basket Ball Officials of Philadelphia. This organization is worked on the same order as the Central Board of foot ball officials. Teams that cannot agree on officials can have one appointed by the board. The chairman of the board will appoint an official for all of the games of any school, college or academy, or will send a different official for every game. Where the institutions can secure capable officials without the aid of the chairman, so much the better; but it is common practice now in these parts not to use any but approved officials.

The idea of the officials' body is to get every one to interpret the rules in the same manner, and each year the season is begun with an interpretation game at one of the schools. Which all the players, officials, coaches, etc., are invited to attend. Monthly meetings of the organization are held in the winter season and everything pertaining to the good of basket ball is taken up at these sessions. The membership of the organization numbers about fifty.

Basket Ball in the South

BY MIKE J. DONAHUE,

Director of Athletics, Alabama Polytechnic Institute.

Considering the fact that the effects of the world war were still apparent, the 1919 basket ball season in the South may be said to have been a success. In the cities, particularly in Atlanta and Birmingham, considerable interest was manifested and the quality of play was little if any below that of previous years.

The best club team was the Atlanta Athletic Club, with the Birmingham Athletic Club second. The former was the strongest in the South, losing but two games, one to the University of Georgia and one to a service team at Camp Gordon.

The best college team in the South was the one that represented the Alabama Polytechnic Institute, at Auburn. Previous to 1919 the University of Georgia had been leading the colleges of this section, until defeated by Auburn in two hard fought contests. The first game was played in Athens early in the season and Auburn won mostly because of better physical condition. The last game was played at Auburn and was a very fast and exciting game, with Auburn leading all the way through.



(1) YOUNG MEN'S GYMNASIAC CLUB SENIORS, NEW ORLEANS, LA.—1, Giraud; 2, Stakelum; 3, Mr. Simons, Coach; 4, Deeves; 5, H. Johnston; 6, M. Johnston; 7, G. Johnston; 8, Muller. (2) Y.M.G.C. JUNIORS—1, Solanas; 2, Berckes; 3, Mr. Simons, Coach; 4, Pfefferle; 5, McGowan; 6, O'Hara; 7, Alla d; 8, Monard. (3) CRESCENT A.C., NEW ORLEANS, LA.—1, Harold; 2, Muller; 3, Cleut, Mgr.; 4, Sperl; 5, Fitzpatrick; 6, Lannes; 7, Brown; 8, Kelly. (4) NEW ORLEANS (LA.) Y.M.H.A. SENIORS—1, Miller; 2, Lazard; 3, Mr. Dresner, Coach; 4, Fledman; 5, Cohen; 6, Sternberg; 7, Tugendhaft; 8, Holzman. (5) COLUMBIA PARK BOYS' CLUB, OAKLAND, CAL.—1, Begley, Capt.; 2, Walsh; 3, Briggs; 4, Schultzberg; 5, Keith; 6, Markley; 7, Bellani. (6) COVINGTON (TENN.) ATHLETIC CLUB. (7) PHI DELTA KAPPA TEAM, BLUFFTON, IND. (8) ATLANTA (GA.) ATHLETIC CLUB—1, Bryant; 2, Oliver; 3, Cooke; 4, Sullivan; 5, Strupper; 6, J. Bean, Coach; 7, Bass. (9) UNION CLUB, ASHLAND, WIS.—1, Coen, Mgr.; 2, Carlin; 3, Smith; 4, Welker; 5, J. Hardy; 6, R. Hardy; 7, Lindstrom. (10) WHITING "RED CROWN" OWLS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Johnson; 2, Roy Green, Mgr.; 3, Finn, Mgr.-Trainer; 4, Mr. B. Andrus, Dir.; 5, Pressler; 6, Griesel; 7, Feeney, Capt.; 8, Cochran; 9, Elliott; 10, Egan; 11, Pond.

Another good college team was the one that represented Howard College of Birmingham, their victory over the University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa entitling them to high ranking. Other colleges that had teams were Clemson, University of Alabama, Tulane, Louisiana State University and Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical.

The South still sticks mostly to the passing game, with the Atlanta Athletic Club, Auburn and Georgia excelling at this style. At times beautiful team work was shown. The game will be going at high speed this season, with all of the various institutions counting on turning out strong fives with the return of their players from overseas.

Basket Ball in Maine

By W. F. HOWE.

Not for many years was basket ball in Maine in such a prosperous state, especially in schools and academies, as it was during the season of 1918-19. In fact, during the months of January, February and March and into the first of April, basket ball flourished as a winter sport in the Pine Tree State and bids fair this coming season to even surpass its success of the past year.

Basket ball can be easily made the feature sport of the winter months, but to do this there must be a continued inclination on the part of coaches, followers and players to adhere more strictly to the spirit of the rules and eliminate the familiar "roughhouse" type of game that has predominated in Maine in the past decade. This style of play has in many sections of the State, and especially in the larger cities, killed basket ball in the eyes of the public, but signs of evidence to clean up this disagreeable feature in these places is gradually bringing it back to the elevation which it naturally should hold. "Roughhouse" basket ball is attributable to several reasons: First, the lack of competent officials; second, that supporters of the game in some sections of the State never saw any other brand than this type; third, the lack of suitable floors and surfaces, and, fourth, an inclination on the part of too many coaches to support that type of play.

In the past two years, however, these features have been, and are to-day being, gradually eliminated. The advent of out-of-State teams playing in Maine has shown to the public the advantage of team play, which cannot be carried on successfully in the rough type of game. The continued building of larger and better places in which to play, and an endeavor in certain sections of men interested in the game to abide more closely to the spirit of the rules. In summarizing these features, it may be stated that basket ball will slowly but surely, from year to year, reach throughout the State a clean, systematic and better system of play.

Basket ball in Maine can be classed in three sections—college, scholastic and club or Y.M.C.A. In the colleges basket ball has been dormant for several years. In years past Maine and Colby supported teams, with Bates College playing independently. Bowdoin never fathered the sport. Last year, however, there was a move to revive it as an intercollegiate sport, and the movement is gradually becoming stronger and stronger. The University of Maine, for the first time in seven years, supported basket ball as a college 'varsity sport. They were represented by a team playing New Hampshire State, Dean Academy and other fast Massachusetts quintettes.

At the meeting of the Maine Intercollegiate Athletic Association, composed of Maine, Bowdoin, Bates and Colby, last fall, Maine tried to push the issue for the sport. Colby and Bates were agreeable, but lacked suitable facilities for play, and the disinclination on the part of Bowdoin to have it, caused the matter to be dropped. But headway was made and it would not be surprising this coming season to see at least Colby and Bates join Maine. Bowdoin College has excellent facilities for basket ball and she may join in with the other colleges, as the sport is favored among the alumni and student body.

The club or Y.M.C.A. fast teams were supported at the Bath Y.M.C.A., Queen City A.A. of Bangor, Dover-Foxcroft and others.

Western Pennsylvania Basket Ball Review

BY HARRY KECK, PITTSBURGH.

Although the armistice was signed as early as November, 1918, the effect of the world war was keenly felt in basket ball circles in the Western Pennsylvania district during the season of 1918-19. Most of the college teams were not up to the standard and there was a dearth of good amateur teams.

Washington and Jefferson College carried off the collegiate honors of the section, as well as of the Tri-State territory formed by Western Pennsylvania, Eastern Ohio and West Virginia, demonstrating its superiority over the University of Pittsburgh. West Virginia University and the other contenders. Marietta (Ohio) College defeated W. and J. at Marietta, but West Virginia won over Marietta twice and W. and J. twice downed West Virginia by one point, each time in an extra period. The defeat of Allegheny College, 36 to 30, in the final game of the season, clinched the championship for the Red and Black.

West Virginia Wesleyan stood out among the leaders in the district, breaking even with Marietta and losing to the W. and J. champions by only four points, 34—30.

Y.M.C.A. league basket ball was established during the season, with Sharpsburg "Y" winning the championship in a play-off with East Liberty Y.M.C.A.

The Westinghouse Club had one of the best teams in its history, losing only a few games in a long schedule. Among other things, it defeated the University of Pittsburgh once, Carnegie Tech twice, Duquesne University once, and broke even in two games with Geneva College. It also defeated Westminster College.

The Ormsby basket ball team of the Southside won the Recreation League championship of the city.

The best independent teams in the district were the Westinghouse Airbrake of Wilmerding, Pitcairn, Coffey Club and Y.M.H.A. of Pittsburgh and the Ormsby team. Both Wilmerding and Pitcairn made Eastern trips, the Airbrake team going as far as New Jersey. At Camden it won over the New York Shipbuilding team, which held the championship of the Shipbuilders' League. In a play-off game to decide the championship of Western Pennsylvania, Wilmerding defeated Pitcairn by a narrow margin. Wilmerding also defeated the Coffey Club and the Y.M.H.A. Other good teams beaten by this championship aggregation were Ormsby, Dinwiddie, Homestead, Altoona, Harrisburg, Downingtown, Wilkes-Barre, Hazelton, Tamaqua, Oakmont, McKeesport, Lafayette, Twin-Six, Beaver Falls and Latrobe. Pitcairn was credited with one win over the title-holders and Nanticoke won a two-point victory, 27—25, while the Airbrakers were on their Eastern trip.

Probably the most interesting series of the season was that which decided the interscholastic championship of the district. South High School got off to a big lead in the local scholastic league, but, following the graduation of several of its stars in January, took a decided slump and finally was tied by Westinghouse High School, necessitating a play-off, which Westinghouse won.

Followed then the annual Western Pennsylvania Interscholastic Athletic League championship series, bringing together the leaders in the three sectional divisions of the league. The games were played at Trees Gymnasium, the floor of the University of Pittsburgh, and drew large crowds. Monessen High School defeated the city champions, Westinghouse, in the first game, 24—22. The battle was a hard one all the way, with Westinghouse leading at the end of the first quarter and first half. Just before the end of the third quarter Monessen went ahead at 18—17 through the medium of a foul goal. The score was tied at 21-all and at 22-all in the final quarter and Monessen squeezed ahead by basketing a field goal just before time was up.

In the second game, Braddock High outclassed Tarentum High and won quite handily, 32—20. In the third game, Braddock went down to defeat before Bellevue High, 37—26, the latter team leading at every stage.

This round robin brought together Monessen and Bellevue for the deciding game, which was the best of the entire series. Monessen was the winner, but not until an extra period had been played and then only by a margin of 26—25. The scoring was nip-and-tuck all the way, with Bellevue leading by at least one point at the end of each of the first three quarters. The first period ended, 8—7; the second, 14—10, and the third, 18—17. The score was tied at 22—22 and again at 23—23 in the fourth quarter, necessitating extra time. Each scored a field goal and Monessen added a foul shot in the fifth period for the winning point.

The playing was hard and good in this final game, each team making only four field goals because of the close guarding. The difference between 17 foul goals in 22 tries and 18 in 29 determined the victor.

Farrell High School won the championship of Mercer county the second successive year, defeating Grove City High School for the honor.

An attempt to organize a Tri-State intercollegiate league, fostered by Harry A. Stansbury, athletic director of West Virginia University, and intended to include Pitt, W. and J., Allegheny, Geneva, West Virginia, Carnegie Tech and others in this class, failed to go through because a majority of the institutions declined to bind themselves down to playing through a league schedule to the exclusion of games with other natural rivals and some of the larger institutions in the East. The plan received considerable favorable consideration, but finally was deemed inadvisable at this time.

Basket Ball in Northern Wisconsin

By J. B. CARLIN, JR., CHAIRMAN ATHLETIC COMMITTEE, UNION CLUB.

The 1918-1919 basket ball season in Northern Wisconsin was the most successful since the beginning of the great war. With the signing of the armistice many players were returned to their homes, not only in the best of health and condition, but in most cases with their knowledge of the game vastly improved. Washburn, with a new \$50,000 DuPont Y.M.C.A.; Bayfield, Mellen and Rhinelander all had teams, mostly composed of returned soldiers. The Union Club of Ashland could just get into the field with the assistance of two players released from the S.A.T.C. at Madison, Wis. Odanah could not get started until the season was about two-thirds over, due to the lateness of the arrival of their soldier-players.

As in previous years, the Union Club won the amateur championship of Northern Wisconsin, playing fifteen games and losing only to the Two Harbors (Minn.) five. They scored a total of 608 points against 253 for their opponents. Ralph Smith, playing his first year, set a record of 200 points—100 field goals—in 570 minutes of play. Welker, veteran center, came next with 184 points.

There were a number of excellent players developed, the more important being Welch and King of Mellen, Kinney of Washburn, Snow of the Ashland High School; Gebos, Superior Normal; Sorenson, Rhinelander; Hartig, Edgar; and Zelnek of Bayfield.

Schedule difficulties prevented the Union Club and the New London Edisons from playing for the State championship previous to the Central A.A.U. tournament, where the Edisons lost to the Olympics of Madison.

Basket Ball in Omaha

By J. NASH MCCREA.

Omaha, Neb., is the hotbed of basket ball. University teams, high school teams, ward school teams, Y.M.C.A. leagues and independent teams keep the fans on the jump all week. In one week last winter seventeen games were offered the fans in the six playing days.

The list is topped by Creighton University's crack outfit, and nobody in Omaha can be convinced this is not the best team in the country. Bellevue College and Omaha University are others in the university catalogue. There are three high schools in Omaha and one in Council Bluffs, across the river, all teams which had great seasons.

Fifteen ward schools have teams which play periodically. The recreation department of the city government has a league of eight teams in various parts of the city and play is held twice a week. The Y.M.C.A. annually provides play on two nights a week, Church League on Tuesday nights and Commercial League on Thursdays. There were, last season, a dozen independent teams in the city. Another team which had a successful year was the Nebraska School for Deaf.

Business houses support eight to ten teams in the Commercial League, while six or eight churches enter teams in the Church League. Last season no team in either league had a walkaway for titular honors, although a high school team won in each loop.

Commerce High School entered a team in the Commercial League and stepped out into first place, remaining there all season, but not being on the safe side of the won and lost column until two weeks before the season ended. In this league the Omaha National Bank had a team composed of all-stars. It took the place of the Fort Omaha team, which dropped out when athletics at the army post were disbanded because of players leaving the post. Coming in under a big handicap, being in next to the bottom, the bank team went through the remainder of the season without a defeat, finishing in second place.

Council Bluffs High School team, playing under the name of the First Christian Church of Council Bluffs, won the pennant in the Church League.

In the season of 1917-1918 Miller Park and Central Park established a record by playing four extra periods to determine the winner of the Municipal League. Central Park won by a 21-20 score. The past season Central Park repeated, not losing a game, while Miller Park failed to finish in the lead in a single game all season. And both teams were composed of practically the same players as the previous season.

Basket ball is one of the most important games played in the various community centers and in the course of a season hundreds of players appear in this league. Independent teams range from boys of "age limit 12 years" to constellations of former college stars.

High school play last season between the four schools in Omaha and the Council Bluffs High team produced one point victories—overtime play "in everything." The schools finished on about equal terms.

The crying need in Omaha is for a gymnasium where large crowds can be accommodated at important games. There is not a school in Omaha, aside from Creighton University, with a floor big enough to accommodate the basket ball fans at big high school games and independent championship contests.

The majority of games are now played in the Y.M.C.A. gymnasium, which, while plenty large enough for Church League games, has proven inadequate to handle crowds at Commercial League play. Patrons have been crowded into the gym and others have turned away rather than stand for an entire evening. A big floor here would be a boom to the game.

Basket Ball in New Orleans

BY L. DI BENEDETTO.

Secretary Southern Association A.A.U., New Orleans, La.

Basket ball among A.A.U. clubs in New Orleans was carried on during the 1918-19 season in spite of war conditions. What the sport lacked in quantity was made up in quality, and the article of ball played surpassed expectations.

Seven teams, composed of more than seventy players, were entered in the Junior series, and the race proved interesting, the Crescents winning after a neck-and-neck finish with the Night School team. The final game of the series found these teams tied, the result of this contest meaning the cham-

pionship for the winner. After a hard battle the Crescents won, 24—13. The teams finished as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Crescents	8	1	.888	Y.M.C.A.	2	4	.333
Night School	7	2	.777	Camp Martin	1	5	.166
Y.M.G.C.	6	3	.666	High School	0	6	.000
Y.M.H.A.	3	6	.333				

The custom of selecting an all-star Junior city team was not overlooked, and here is the selection:

ALL-NEW ORLEANS JUNIOR TEAM.

Lannes (Crescents) and Pablo (Night School), forwards.

Brown (Crescents), center.

Pfefferle (Y.M.G.C.) and Starts (Night School), guards.

Although prospects for staging a senior series appeared dubious at the outset, Amateur Athletic Union basket ball officials, realizing that the sport must be kept alive until our boys had returned from "Over There," organized a league of four teams consisting of thirty-five players.

Some snappy games were played and, in spite of the many obstacles, the season was a success from a playing and a paying standpoint. The Gymnasts won the series, losing only one game to the Crescents. The standing:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Y.M.G.C.	5	1	.833	Y.M.H.A.	3	3	.500
Crescents	4	2	.666	O'Donnells	0	6	.000

The senior all-star team would be composed of the following players:

ALL-NEW ORLEANS SENIOR TEAM.

Gentling (Y.M.G.C.) and Paillet (Y.M.H.A.), forwards.

H. Johnston (Y.M.G.C.), center.

Sport (Crescents) and M. Johnston (Y.M.G.C.), guards.

Columbus (Ohio) Church Leagues

By R. C. THORNHILL.

Vice-President, Columbus Church Athletic Association.

Although the standard of play suffered to some extent, the sixth year of basket ball in Columbus, under the auspices of the Recreation Department and the direction of the Columbus Church League Association, was, in spite of war conditions, very successful. Thirty-four teams were members of the four sectional leagues—North, South, East and West—and the interest taken in the games was on a par with that of other seasons.

The South Side League proved to be the class of the city in every way, it being the only organization to maintain the standard of other years. Its champion team—Trinity Episcopal—won the city championship, and four of the South Side teams were conceded to be superior to any of those in the other leagues.

The schedules of the four leagues brought forth some very interesting and well-played games. A great number of them were very closely contested, and undoubtedly there were fewer games won by top-heavy scores than ever before. The Oakwood M.E. and the Glenwood M.E. teams won the championships of the East and West Leagues, respectively, neither being forced to the limit to obtain their honors. In the North League, three of the teams put on a battle royal right up until the end of the year, and a few of the games had to be thrown out because of the use of ineligible players by over-zealous teams. Como M.E. finally won out in the last week of play. Trinity Episcopal and South Congregational went through the season in the South League neck and neck. In the next to the last game of the year, Trinity wavered and lost a closely contested game to the St. Paul's Lutheran team. However, in the next game with South Congregational, the Trinity boys came back

strong and won, tying up the race, and then defeated South Congregational for the second time, in a game played for the league championship.

In the series for the city championship between the four winners, Trinity had little trouble in defeating the other three teams, displaying beautiful team work and a perfect defense. This brought the city championship honors back to the south end, after an absence of four years. The Trinity team proved itself to be one of the strongest which has ever won that honor.

As has been the case almost every year that the Church Leagues have been in existence, the publicity given by the newspapers was one of the big factors in the conduct of a successful year. In the morning paper full scores of all games, with the line-ups and a short write-up, were published, while the other papers were equally kind in printing scores, pictures and various announcements throughout the year. The following all-star team is picked from South Church League players:

ALL-SOUTH CHURCH LEAGUE TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Sheard, Trinity	Forward	Sherman, South Cong.
Wirthein, South Cong.	Forward	Hoover, Trinity
Solomon, Schonthals	Center	Ridenour, St. Paul's
Haines, Trinity	Guard	Graetz, St. Paul's
Gochenbach, South Cong.	Guard	Churches, Trinity

The standing of teams in the city championship series was as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Trinity Epis., South League	3	0	1000	Oakwood M.E., East League	1	2	.333
Com. M.E., North League.	2	1	.667	Glenwood M.E., West Leag.	0	3	.000

The standing of the teams in the South Side League and the averages showing the offensive and defensive ability of the teams was as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	Points		Ave.
				For.	Against.	
*Trinity Episcopal	8	1	.889	268	110	.709
*South Congregational No. 1.	7	2	.778	239	108	.688
St. Paul's Lutheran	6	2	.750	240	129	.650
St. Mary's R.C.	5	3	.625	149	119	.556
Schonthal Y.M.H.A.	4	4	.500	264	155	.630
St. John's Evangelical	2	6	.250	78	194	.286
South Congregational No. 2.	2	6	.250	120	230	.345
Holy Cross R.C.	2	6	.250	135	262	.340
Thurman Ave. M.E.	1	7	.125	96	282	.254

*Trinity and South Congregational tied at close of regular schedule.

Bunker Hill Boys' Club, Charlestown, Mass.

By ARTHUR T. INNES, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

In reviewing basket ball for 1918-19 it can be said that the Bunker Hill Boys' Club of Charlestown, Mass., had its most successful season. The club was represented by a fast senior, junior and midget team. The senior team was the best ever developed at the club since its organization twenty-five years ago, losing only one game, and that to the crack Harvard Radio quintette, which outweighed them about twenty-five pounds a man. They are the acknowledged 135-lb. amateur champions of Massachusetts, having won the title at the Bunker Hill Boys' Club tournament, held in the latter part of March, to decide the champions of this class. This tournament was open to all-comers and drew an entry of twenty-two teams.

The juniors had a very successful season, winning twenty-two games out of twenty-five. They averaged 117 pounds and claimed the championship in the 115-lb. class. As no one disputed the claim, they are entitled to the honors. The midgets had considerable trouble in arranging games with teams of their own weight. They defeated all the 90-lb. teams they played, but lost a few games to heavier teams.

Bunker Hill Boys' Club 135-lb. Tournament

BY ARTHUR T. INNES, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The first amateur basket ball championship tournament ever held around Boston was staged at the Bunker Hill Boys' Club, Charlestown, the last two weeks of March. This tournament was open to all 135-lb. teams around Greater Boston and drew twenty-two entries. The teams had to average 138 pounds or under, and no player was allowed to take part who weighed over 148 pounds. The championship trophy and title went to the Bunker Hill Boys' Club Seniors, who defeated Lynn Y.M.C.A., 41—17, in the final game. The teams drew lots for the first series of preliminaries, which resulted as follows:

Fittton Juniors 20, Watertown Independents 11; Emerald Five 25, Fairview Five 6; Charlestown Evening Centre 2, Malden Y.M.C.A. 0 (forfeit); Riverdale A.C. 20, Allen A.C. 13; Roxbury Boys' Club 10, Rindge School 7; Lynn Y.M.C.A. 26, Charlestown Brophys 3; Cambridge Rovers 22, Somerville Y.M.C.A. 10; Bunker Hill Boys' Club Juniors 19, Jefferson Five 16; St. Mary All-Stars 34, St. Marks 15; Bunker Hill Boys' Club Seniors 2, Newsboys 0 (forfeit); Troy Five 34, St. Mary of Quincy 10.

The winners drew for the second series of preliminaries, which resulted as follows:

St. Mary All-Stars 23, Cambridge Rovers 14; Bunker Hill Boys' Club Seniors 37, Roxbury Boys' Club 9; Lynn Y.M.C.A. 26, Riverdale A.C. 17; Bunker Hill Boys' Club Juniors 18, Charlestown Evening Centre 14; Troy Five 16, Emerald Five 12; Fittton Juniors drew a bye.

The results of the games between these six winners were:

Lynn Y.M.C.A. 49, Fittton Juniors 20; St. Mary All-Stars 42, Bunker Hill Boys' Club Juniors 17; Bunker Hill Boys' Club Seniors 37, Troy Five 25.

On the next drawing, Lynn Y.M.C.A. drew a bye and Bunker Hill fought it out with St. Mary All-Stars for the right to play Lynn for the trophy and honors. These three teams were the cream of the tournament, showing better all-around playing and knowledge of the game than any of their opponents. The Bunker Hill boys met Lynn Y.M.C.A. in the final game and by superior team work and basket shooting won the game and title by the score of 41—17. The tournament will be made an annual event and it is hoped that tournaments for other weight classes will be staged this season.

Ithaca (N. Y.) Imperials

Scoring 1,136 points to their opponents' 704 and winning twenty out of twenty-eight games played, one contest being a tie, the Imperials of Ithaca completed a most successful court season. Only one team won a series from the Imps, that being the Owasco Canoe Club of Auburn. The season's record follows:

73—Groton Coronas 21	31—Horseheads 36	46—Elmira A.C. 22
17—Owasco C.C. 19	26—Owego 27	17—Owasco C.C. 44
37—Owego S.S.L. 18	40—Owasco C.C. 14	19—Elmira A.C. 30
34—Owego S.S.L. 15	58—Moravia 23	84—Geneva 36
40—Horseheads 36	41—Montour Falls 19	41—Owego S.S.L. 24
51—Cortland 24	33—Elmira A.C. 25	40—Owego S.S.L. 40
23—Cortland 32	38—Cortland 22	28—Montour Falls 15
58—Horseheads 22	16—Montour Falls 19	38—K. of C. 21
62—Second Varsity 27	33—Montour Falls 25	50—K. of C. 19
64—Sayre 27		

Independent Five, Riverhead, N. Y.—This team, entirely composed of local boys who are amateurs and former high school and college players, had an unusually successful season, not having lost a game. The team represented Riverhead for the season 1918-1919 and won all games played, its opponents being the best teams on the island and some from New York and Brooklyn. Following is a list of the most important games played: 48, Greenport 24; 49, Greenport 19; 42, Bridgehampton 16; 29, East Moriches 21; 39, Central Branch YMCA (Brooklyn) 26; 76, Flushing H.S. 26; 29, City College of New York 24; 45, City College of New York 39; 32, Fort Perry 18.



(1) RACINE (WIS.) JOURNAL-NEWS—1, Lassen; 2, Wagner; 3, R. Christian, Coach and Mgr.; 4, Nelson; 5, Winkenwerder; 6, Zinnen; 7, McElroy, Capt.; 8, Paton. (2) BROADWAY U.B. TEAM, TOLEDO, OHIO—1, Paine; 2, Van Tyle; 3, Penrose; 4, Vick; 5, H. E. Williams, Coach; 6, W. Jeffery, Mgr.; 7, G. Jeffery; 8, Fisher; 9, Jarvis, Capt.; 10, Munson. (3) OLSON SPORTING GOODS CO., STOUN CITY, IOWA—1, Nohbit; 2, Foster; 3, Tucker, Coach and Mgr.; 4, Jones; 5, Tufnell; 6, Burns; 7, Bryson; 8, Laffin; 9, La Venture. (4) F. M. & CO. APPRENTICE TEAM, BELLOIT, WIS.—1, Litch; 2, J. Fellen, Mgr.; 3, Bruce, Capt.; 4, Meadows; 5, C. McLean; 6, Murphy. (5) EX-NORMAL TEAM, VANCOUVER, B. C.—1, Buchanan; 2, Holmes; 6, Gordon; 7, R. W. Harrison, Coach; 8, G. R. Harrison, Pres.; 9, W. Cameron, Mgr.; 4, F. Shooove, Sec.-Treas.; 5, son; 2, Dr. Mendal; 3, Renger; 4, Yanovitch; 5, Sherker; 6, Feigleson, Captan. (6) EMPIRE CLUB, MONTREAL, CAN.—1, Yerrson; 2, McKay; 3, English; 4, N. Dole, Coach; 5, Cuthbert, Capt.; 6, MacKenzie; 7, Toole. (7) PANTHER TEAM, MONTREAL, CAN.—1, C. Smith, Sec.; 2, Beggs; 3, Mooney; 4, Kellie; 5, Binning; 6, Assestine; 7, Smith.

Detroit (Mich.) Rayls

The Detroit Rayls closed the 1918-19 season by defeating the Whiting Owls in the third game of the series for the Middle West championship.

The Great Lakes sailors defeated the Rayls while the latter team had two regulars out of their line-up by the score of 27-24, but they in turn lost to the Toledo Overlands, 37-16.

In the Whiting series the Owls were beaten at Detroit by the score of 31-20, but in the return game at Whiting they turned the tables on the Rayls, 32-14. The final was played in the University of Chicago gym, and before one of the greatest crowds in the history of basket ball in the Windy City the boys from Detroit carried away the championship by the narrow margin of one point, 18-17.

26—Detroit, Jr., Coll. 18

33—Ohio State Univ. 19

25—Univ. of Michigan 13

38—Mich. Agri. Coll. 17

23—Dayton Triangles 20

24—Great Lakes N.T.S. 27

21—St. Mary's Coll. 17

29—Kenton, Ohio, 9

22—Dayton Triangles 17

38—Tippecanoe City 27

40—Concordia Coll. 17

50—Jackson "Y" 25

15—Oswego, N. Y. 16

27—St. Mary's Coll. 18

32—Dayton Triangles 27

50—Oswego, N. Y. 10

30—Toledo Overlands 29

34—St. Elizabeth's Y.M.C. 21

22—Detroit Y.M.O. 23

24—Toledo Overlands 21

31—Whiting Owls 20

26—Hope Coll. 17

32—Whiting Owls 14

27—Detroit Y.M.O. 5

21—Detroit Y.M.O. 7

18—Whiting Owls 17

Basket Ball in Montreal, Canada

BY HENRY HECKMAN, SECRETARY.



HENRY HECKMAN.

The 1918-19 season of the Spalding City and District Basket Ball League was a great success from every point of view. So much so was this success evident that it even surpassed the prosperous season which the league enjoyed the previous year.

The large and enthusiastic crowds which attended the various contests; the efficient manner in which the games were handled by the officials; the fine spirit of co-operation which was manifest among the clubs which composed the league, and the admirable work and fine executive ability displayed by President C. Provencher—all were important factors in achieving this much desired result.

Basket ball in Montreal is certainly attaining high proportion in popularity, and the indications are that the game will continue on this road of prosperity and will, no doubt, in the near future, be on a par with the game as played in the United States, the country of its origin.

Great credit is due to Champlain Provencher, the energetic athletic organizer, whose indefatigable efforts are to a large measure responsible for the increasing success which the league is enjoying from year to year. It

is indeed fortunate that the league will have Mr. Provencher at its head for another three years, as it will be remembered that at the annual meeting of November, 1917, Mr. Provencher was elected to hold office for a term of five years.

Two sections—junior and juvenile—were operated under the Spalding banner. This marks an increase over the previous year, as only one section—juvenile—was in operation in 1917-18.

The junior section had a membership of six clubs, viz., Panthers, First Presbyterian Church A.A., Fourth Field Company Canadian Engineers, Aeolians of Y.M.H.A., Rosemount Presbyterian Church and Stars of Montreal South. This section had an age limit of 18 years and a weight limit of 135 pounds.

The juvenile section, with an age limit of 15 years and weight of 120 pounds, was composed of the following clubs: Railroad Y.M.C.A., Fourth Field Company Canadian Engineers, Rosemount Presbyterian Church, First Presbyterian Church A.A. and Thistles.

JUNIOR SECTION.

The race for the championship of the junior section was very interesting. All the games were keenly contested, which awakened the ardor and enthusiasm of the spectators, who lauded the spectacular playing of these youthful exponents of the game.

From the very outset of the race Fourth Field Company Canadian Engineers, coached by W. Harrison, and Aeolians, coached by Charles Lambert, took the upper hand and monopolized first place between them. These two clubs gradually drew away from the other competitors and fought it out tooth and nail for the leadership. At the expiration of the regular playing schedule, the Engineers and Aeolians were tied for first place, each club having won nine games and lost one. The loss sustained by each club was inflicted at the hands of the other—the Black and Red squad defeating the Aeolians at the Armory gym, while the decision was reversed when the Engineers traveled to the Aeolians' floor.

The final play-off took place at the Y.M.C.A. "Red Triangle Hut" before the largest crowd of the season. More than 800 spectators, among whom were 400 soldiers just back from battle-scarred Europe, witnessed this struggle for junior basket ball superiority. An exciting contest ensued, and after it had been tied on numerous occasions, the Engineers finally defeated the Aeolians by the score of 29—21, thus winning the championship. Both quintettes played a fine brand of ball, which kept the large crowd seething and surging with excitement throughout the contest. It was only in the final stages of the conflict that the Engineers drew away from the Blue and White representatives and made their victory an assured fact.

The Engineers played the better game of the two and very creditably deserved their victory. The defensive system of play which they exhibited was largely responsible for their success. When one considers the scoring ability of the Aeolians, and the further fact that just a week before the play-off Coach Lambert's boys had won the championship of the unlimited class in the annual Provincial tournament held at the Central Y.M.C.A., it will be easily conceived that the victory scored by the Engineer quintette is deserving of more than meager attention.

The Panthers finished third, breaking even in their ten scheduled games. Rosemount and First Presbyterian churches were both tied for fourth place, each club winning three and losing six games. The First Presbyterians, champions of the previous year, had a very strong line-up, but were unable to strike their regular stride. They also missed the services of Coach Percy Pinck, who enlisted in the Royal Air Forces and was unable to devote his time to basket ball.

STANDING OF JUNIOR SECTION.

	Won.	Lost.	Points—		P.C.
			For.	Against.	
4th Field Co. Canadian Engineers....	9	1	200	160	.900
Aeolians of Y.M.H.A.....	9	1	337	181	.900
Panthers	5	5	174	153	.500
Rosemount Presbyterian Church.....	3	6	199	215	.333
First Presbyterian Church A.A.....	3	6	121	165	.333
Stars of Montreal South.....	0	10	52	209	.000
Play-off.					
4th Field Co. Canadian Engineers....	1	0	29	21	1000
Aeolians of Y.M.H.A.....	0	1	21	29	.000

JUVENILE SECTION.

The fight for the championship honors in the juvenile section turned out to be a one club affair, the Railroad Y.M.C.A. representatives easily capturing the title by winning all of their scheduled games.

The "Y" boys were coached by J. Williams, physical director, who certainly turned out a very formidable quintette. The Railroaders also won the provincial Class C title in the late winter competitions.

The Fourth Field Company Canadian Engineers were the runners-up, winning six and losing two games. The Railroad Y.M.C.A. was the only team to take the measure of the Engineers. On the two occasions these clubs clashed, the Railroaders triumphed in both contests.

The First Presbyterian Church A.A. were the favorites in the race, but they failed to fulfill the expectations predicted of them, and finished third, splitting even in their ten games played.

Rosemount Presbyterian Church came fourth, winning two of their eight scheduled games. However, the Rosemounters were amply reimbursed when they captured the Class D honors in the provincial championships.

STANDING OF JUVENILE SECTION.

	Won.	Lost.	Points		PC.
			For.	Against.	
Railroad Y.M.C.A.	8	0	175	44	1000
4th Field Co. Canadian Engineers....	6	2	89	78	.750
First Presbyterian Church A.A.....	4	4	109	55	.500
Rosemount Presbyterian Church	2	6	164	248	.250
Thistles	0	8	46	158	.000

The officers for the ensuing season are as follows: Hon. Patron, Thomas Wall; Hon. President and Treasurer, Clarence MacKerrow; President, Champlain Provencher; Vice-President, George Harrison; Hon. Secretary, Henry Heckman.



CHAMPLAIN PROVENCHER,
President Spalding Basket Ball League.

Reviews for the Guide

It is the intention of the Collegiate Basket Ball Committee to have this section of the Guide give a general review of basket ball in the educational institutions throughout the country. Obviously it is not possible to publish articles about single teams, but each article must be a review of a group of teams or of a section.

Each year there are prominent teams which receive no mention because it has not been possible to obtain accounts of them in spite of efforts to do so. The way to prevent these omissions is for each league or section which is not already covered by a representative of the Committee, to appoint an official "Reviewer" whose duty it shall be to prepare an article for the Guide. He should be in close touch with the teams and should keep records or have access to records to aid him in preparing his article at the end of the season.

The article should give a general account of what the teams have accomplished, without going into too much detail. It should mention the outstanding features of the season and give prominence to the leading teams of the group covered. Such articles are always welcomed by the Committee and make the Guide of greater interest to its readers. Reviews should be sent to Oswald Tower, Andover, Mass.

PART II

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL

Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft, Chairman
Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.

Ralph Morgan, Secretary-Treasurer
(University of Pennsylvania)
Philadelphia, Pa.

Dr. James Naismith
University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kans.

L. W. St. John
Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL

Oswald Tower, Editor
Phillips Andover Academy

Lory Prentiss
Lawrenceville Academy

Henry F. Sturdy
U. S. Naval Academy

Dr. Louis J. Cooke
University of Minnesota

R. G. Clapp, M.D.
University of Nebraska

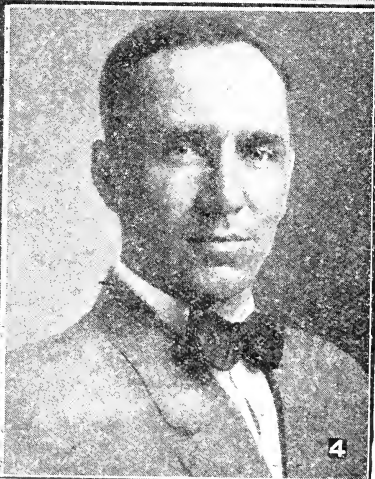
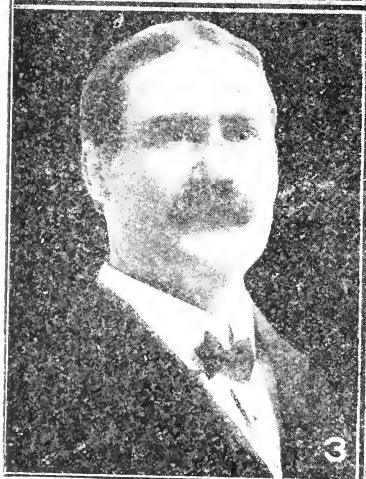
L. Theo. Bellmont
University of Texas

John J. Tigert
University of Kentucky

J. N. Ashmore
University of Colorado

J. Fred Bohler
Washington State College

Dr. E. R. Hill
Central High School
Philadelphia



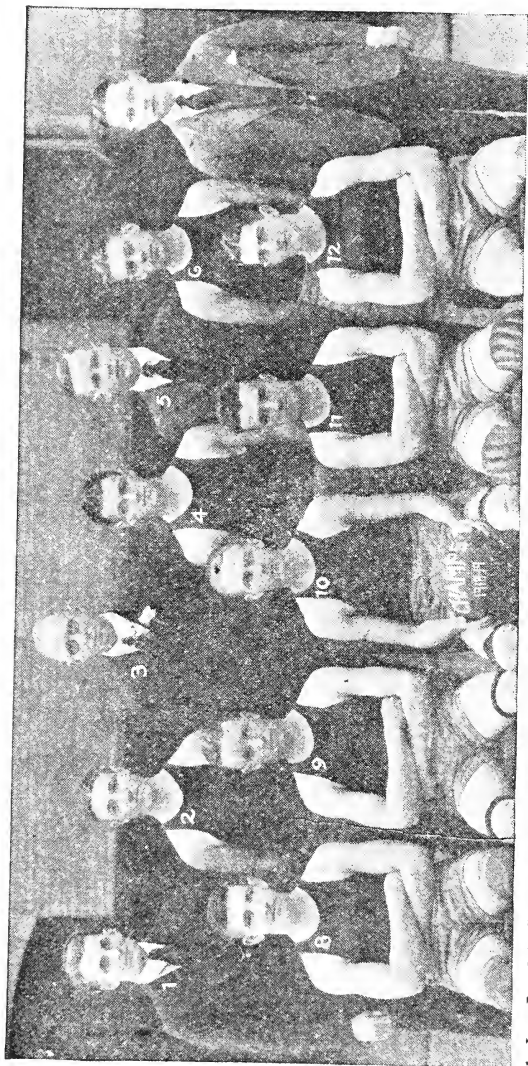
1, Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft (University of Chicago), Chairman, Princeton University; 2, Ralph Morgan (University of Pennsylvania), Secretary-Treasurer; 3, Dr. James Naismith (McGill University), University of Kansas; 4, L. W. St. John (University of Wooster), Ohio State University.

BASKET BALL COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.



1, Dr. Louis J. Cooke, University of Minnesota; 2, Oswald Tower, Editor, Phillips Andover Academy; 3, J. Fred Bohler, Washington State College; 4, R. G. Clapp, M.D., University of Nebraska; 5, Lory Prentiss, Lawrenceville Academy; 6, L. Theo. Bellmont, University of Texas; 7, J. J. N. Ashmore, University of Colorado; 8, John J. Tigert, University of Kentucky; 9, Henry F. Sturdy, United States Naval Academy.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.



1, Lon Jourdet, Coach; 2, Walker; 3, Dr. Hancock; 4, Zucker; 5, Kunz, Asst. Mgr.; 6, Ramonat; 7, Gardner, Mgr.; 8, Mc-Nichol; 9, Peck; 10, Davis; 11, Stannard; 12, Sweeney.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA.

Review of 1919 Basket Ball Season in the Eastern Colleges

BY RALPH MORGAN, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Eastern colleges played basket ball in 1919 in spite of the chaos of war conditions. While some of the stars who went to war undoubtedly were missed, nevertheless very creditable teams resulted.

The Navy, as might be expected, turned out a crackajack team which didn't lose a game. Pennsylvania also turned out an exceptionally good team, losing only one game all season. Yale had an excellent team—not quite so well finished as the two above-mentioned organizations. Syracuse turned out a fast quintette, which won a championship in the newly-formed New York State Intercollegiate League.

The Eastern Intercollegiate League did not play a championship series, although five of the six institutions of the league put teams on the floor and a series of as many games as could be arranged were played under league control. No championship was awarded and the Heppe Cup was withdrawn for the year.

Pennsylvania won seven out of eight games, losing only to Yale. The Red and Blue won two each from Columbia, Cornell and Princeton and scored a victory over Yale in the second meeting of these teams.

The Elis made the next best showing, winning four out of six games played. With better conditions in less chaotic times, the Elis would have made even a better record. The writer looks for a great Yale team in 1920, with Dr. Sharp at the helm and Van Slyck as captain.

Cornell was able to schedule only five games, two each with Columbia and Pennsylvania and one with Princeton. The Ithacans had veteran material that did not seem to get going in the abbreviated season.

Princeton had a disappointing season. The Tigers had hard luck. Some of their stars did not get back and Coach Luehring was unfortunate in losing Trimble's services early in the season. The Tigers won only two out of seven played, but put up a hard fight in every game.

Columbia was another disappointment. The Blue and White was coached by Fred Dawson and great hopes were held out for the New Yorkers, but the material was not up to par. Only two games were won and six were lost.

Dartmouth did not put a team upon the floor, but the Green officials assure their adherents there will be a Dartmouth five in competition again in 1920.

ALL-LEAGUE TEAM.

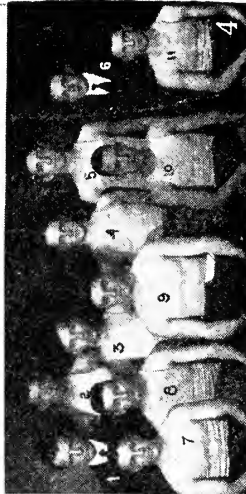
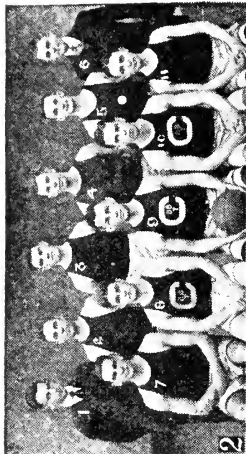
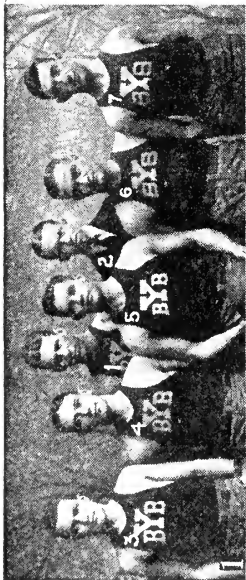
The writer scarcely knows whether it is proper to select an All-League five for a year when there was no league championship series.

Were a team to be selected, however, one could do no better than to select the five players from Pennsylvania's team.

Stannard of Pennsylvania was the leading forward from both the standpoint of scoring from the field and for his floor game. Stannard scored twenty-nine times from the field in eight games, which is somewhat better than Van Slyck's nineteen goals in six games. Stannard was all over the floor in every game and rightly deserves his honors.

Sweeny of Pennsylvania and Van Slyck and Horton of Yale each made creditable records and were sterling players for their respective teams. Ople of Princeton was a flashy player who rather took too much work on his own shoulders for his own or his team's good. Ortner and Stewart of Cornell were also capable men.

Davis of Pennsylvania was head and shoulders over his rivals at center. Hamill of Yale was an excellent center, while Johnson of Columbia occasionally showed flashes of form. Gray of Princeton was played out of position, but showed his splendid qualities. Molinet of Cornell showed wonderful possibilities; in fact, it was a year of rather good centers.



(1) YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN.—1, Hamill; 2, Gage, Mgr.; 3, Goodell; 4, VanSlyck; 5, Stradella; 6, Horton; 7, Alderman. (2) CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N.Y.—1, Elmer, Mgr.; 2, Cornich; 3, Sullivan; 4, Florsheim; 5, Spader; 6, Leith, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Molinec; 8, Stewart; 9, Ormer, Capt.; 10, Kendall; 11, Sidman. (3) PRINCETON (N. J.) UNIVERSITY—1, Bailey, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Sherman, Asst. Mgr.; 3, S. Schmidt, Mgr.; 4, Hunt; 5, G. Schmidt; 6, Zabriskie; 7, F. W. Luehring, Coach; 8, Wood; 9, Opie; 10, Gray, Capt.; 11, Margattis; 12, Davis. (4) COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY—1, Fred T. Dawson, Coach; 2, Vollmers; 3, Kennedy; 4, Stewart; 5, Horowitz; 6, G. L. Jones, Mgr.; 7, Klend; 8, Weinstein; 9, Farrell, Capt.; 10, Johnson; 11, Tynan.

The guards were above the average too. Peck and McNichol of Pennsylvania were a splendid pair, and Kendall of Cornell, Stradella of Yale and Margetts of Princeton were each of them very much on to his game.

In fact, a surprisingly high-class article of basket ball was played and the league deserves considerable credit for holding its organization intact, even though a championship season was not attempted.

The individual and team scoring records are appended, together with a table of games won and lost:

INDIVIDUAL SCORING.

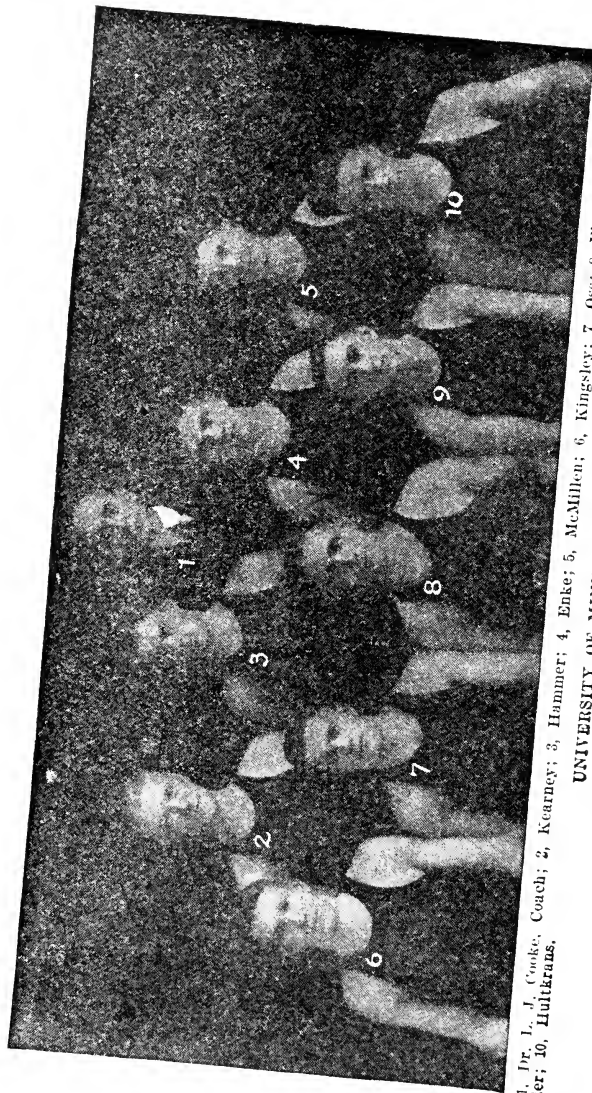
	G.	Goals			Pts.		G.	Goals			Pts.
		Fld.	Fl.					Fld.	Fl.		
Sweeney, Penn	8	17	61	95		Stewart, Cornell	5	10	0	20	
Van Slyck, Yale	6	19	32	70		Weinstein, Columbia ..	6	9	0	18	
Farrell, Columbia	8	10	40	60		Stradella, Yale	5	9	0	18	
Stannard, Penn	8	29	0	58		Wood, Princeton	6	3	8	14	
Ortner, Cornell	5	10	37	57		Alderman, Yale	3	7	0	14	
Opie, Princeton	7	11	28	50		Kiendl, Columbia	6	7	0	14	
McNichol, Penn	7	20	6	40		Margetts, Princeton ..	5	7	0	14	
Johnson, Columbia	8	15	1	31		Zabriskie, Princeton ..	3	2	3	7	
Davis, Penn	8	15	0	30		Sullivan, Cornell	3	2	0	4	
Tynon, Columbia	8	14	0	28		Horwitz, Columbia	2	2	0	4	
Hamill, Yale	6	13	0	26		Stewart, Columbia	1	1	0	2	
Horton, Yale	4	13	0	26		Moss, Yale	1	1	0	2	
Peck, Penn	8	12	0	24		Goodell, Yale	2	1	0	2	
Gray, Princeton	5	11	1	23		Sidman, Cornell	3	1	0	2	
Kendall, Cornell	5	10	0	20		Trimble, Princeton	1	1	0	2	
Molinet, Cornell	5	10	0	20							

TEAM SCORING.

	G.	Goals			Pts.		G.	Goals			Pts.
		Fld.	Fl.					Fld.	Fl.		
Pennsylvania	8	93	61	247		Cornell	5	43	37	123	
Yale	6	63	32	158		Princeton	7	78	40	113	
Columbia	8	56	31	153							

TABLE OF GAMES WON AND LOST.

	Won.		Lost.	PC.		Won.		Lost.	PC.
Pennsylvania	7	1		.875	Princeton	2	5		.285
Yale	4	2		.666	Columbia	2	6		.250
Cornell	2	3		.400					



1, Dr. L. J. Cooke, Coach; 2, Kearney; 3, Hammer; 4, Enke; 5, McMillen; 6, Kingsley; 7, Oss; 8, Platou, Capt.; 9, Lawler; 10, Hultkrans.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS.

Review of the 1919 Western Intercollegiate Conference Basket Ball Season

BY DR. L. J. COOKE, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

The championship of the Western Conference was won by Minnesota, with a clear record of ten straight victories, or 1,000 per cent. The team was undoubtedly the best that ever represented Minnesota, and offensively, as well as defensively, it was the best team in the Conference. Kingsley was the only regular of the 1918 team. Three players—Kingsley, Oss and Captain Platon—were by vote of the coaches and officials awarded places on the All-Conference team. Reference to the records of these players is made in Mr. Steinmetz's article on "The All-Conference Team." Lawler, left forward, and Hultkrans, right guard, also played brilliantly throughout the season.

Chicago, with Gorgas, Hinkle and Birkhoff of the 1918 team, placed second in the race, and until the last two games of their schedule they were tied with Minnesota for first honors. Northwestern administered their first defeat in a close contest, 15 to 12, at Evanston, and they were defeated in their last game at Chicago, by Wisconsin. Gorgas, center, as in former years, was the mainstay of the team, but was ably supported by Hinkle, guard, who was awarded a place on the All-Conference team. Birkhoff and Williams, forwards, also played most creditably. The team was unusually strong on defense and played a consistent game. Chicago did not play Minnesota.

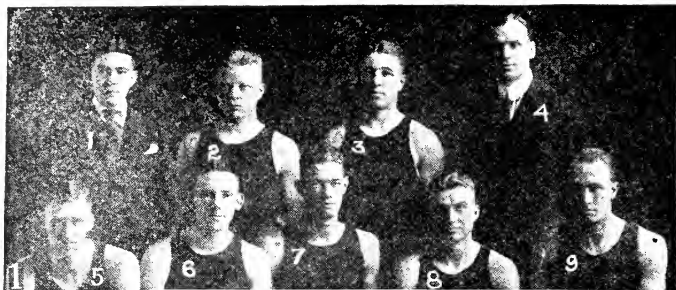
Northwestern was defeated in four of their ten games, losing once each to Chicago and Michigan and twice to Iowa. They started the season with four veterans, and presented a rugged heavy team, of which Marquardt and Wilcox, forwards, were their best scorers, while Eielson and Ligare deserve special mention. Marquardt was awarded a place on the All-Conference team. They finished in third place.

Michigan, playing their second season in the Conference, fulfilled prophecy and had a much stronger team than last year. They won half of their games and finished in fourth place. Their defeats were by very close margins. They started the season with two veterans—Hewlitt and Rychener—and recruited three players from the freshman squad of the year before—Williams, Karpus and Wilson. About the middle of the season two more veterans returned to the team—Captain Emery and McClintock. Michigan's best form was shown in victories over Ohio State and Northwestern at Ann Arbor, and over Illinois at Urbana. The floor work of Karpus and Williams and the free throwing of Hewlitt in the later games were features of the team's play.

Illinois, with Captain Ingwersen and Taylor, guards of the 1918 team, as a nucleus, added Kopp, guard; Wilson, center; and Fletcher, Mittleman and Smith, forwards. They were defeated twice each by Minnesota and Chicago, and broke even with Purdue, Michigan and Ohio. They defeated Wisconsin twice, and finished in fifth place. Wilson and Taylor were their best scorers from the field, while Captain Ingwersen played well on defense.

Indiana started the season with three veterans—Phillips, guard; Jeffries, center, and Zeller, forward—and the new men consisted of Dean and Smith, forwards; Lohier, center, and Byrum and Buckner, guards. They lost two games to Minnesota, and broke even with Wisconsin, Iowa, Ohio and Michigan. Jeffries and Dean were their highest scorers, while Phillips did well on both offense and defense. They finished in sixth place.

Purdue, with a record of seven victories and four defeats, finished in seventh place. Of their 1918 squad they retained Markley, Campbell and Tilson, forwards, and Whipkus and Beall, guards, and the new men were Al Smith, center, and M. Smith and Coffing, guards. They were defeated by Chicago, Northwestern and Minnesota each twice and by Illinois once. Markley, Campbell and Whipkus were sick during a part of the season, which handicapped the play of the team greatly. Markley, Tilson and M. Smith were the best point getters and the latter made a fine record from the free throw line.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR—1, Heffner, Mgr.; 2, Wilson; 3, Karpus; 4, E. D. Mitchell, Coach; 5, Williams; 6, Hewlitt; 7, Emery; 8, Rychner; 9, McClintock. (2) UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, MADISON—1, Higbie, Mgr.; 2, Schneider; 3, McIntosh; 4, Fanning; 5, Barlow; 6, G. S. Lowman, Coach; 7, Pease; 8, Bauer; 9, Zulfer, Capt.; 10, Knapp; 11, Weston. (3) OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, COLUMBUS—1, Lane, Mgr.; 2, Slyker; 3, Nemecek; 4, MacDonald; 5, Matheny; 6, G. M. Trautman, Coach; 7, E. G. Gurney, Trainer; 8, Clarke; 9, Boland; 10, Weltner, Capt.; 11, Francis; 12, Wirthwein; 13, L. W. St. John, Ath. Dir.

Iowa had four veterans in Cotton and Berrien, forwards; Olson, center, and Brown, guard. They developed Nicolaus and Kaufman, guards; Worth, a center, and Finlayson, a forward. Their passing and long goal throwing at times was brilliant, but on the whole their play was not consistent. Olson, Cotton and Berrien were their highest field scorers in the order named, while Brown made the season's record in the Conference for free throwing with a total of 45 points.

Wisconsin had an off year, and dropped from the top to the bottom of the percentage column, tying with Ohio State for last place. They won three and lost nine games. Zulfer, Knapp and Weston were the best scorers. Their victory over Chicago, at Chicago, was their most noteworthy achievement.

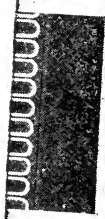
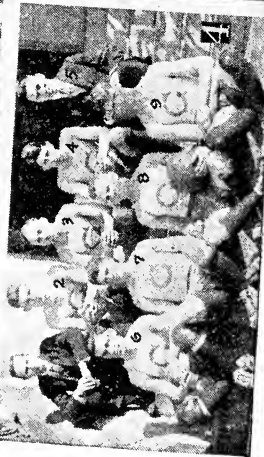
Ohio State was rather erratic in the matter of games won and lost, refusing to perform consistently either as a winning or a losing combination. Their best game was their overwhelming defeat of Illinois at Columbus. Francis and Captain Welter were the most consistent performers.

SUMMARY OF CONFERENCE SEASON—1918-1919.

Team.	Games.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.	Total Pts.	Opp. Pts.	F.G.	Free Throws Made.	Free Throws Miss.	Fouls Per.	Tech.
Minnesota	10	10	0	1.000	304	161	136	32	46	65	17
Chicago	12	10	2	.834	249	195	100	49	52	82	30
Northwestern	10	6	4	.600	218	219	85	48	39	71	21
Michigan	10	5	5	.500	225	216	84	62	34	66	30
Illinois	12	5	7	.417	219	253	82	54	51	64	11
Indiana	10	4	6	.400	202	228	78	46	45	50	34
Purdue	11	4	7	.364	264	258	105	54	49	58	29
Iowa	11	4	7	.364	230	279	79	68	34	76	14
Wisconsin	12	3	9	.250	230	279	95	40	43	61	22
Ohio State	8	2	6	.250	186	228	68	50	33	62	15

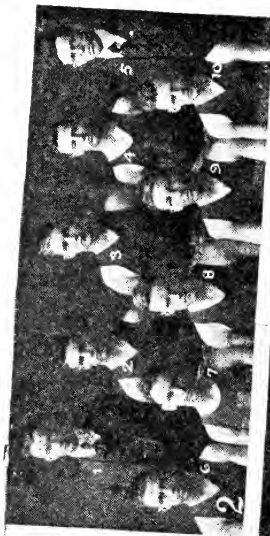
RESULTS OF THE CONFERENCE SCHEDULE.

Date.	Opponents and Where Played.	Score.	Referee and Umpire.
Jan. 11	Indiana at Minnesota.....	13-35	Hedges
" 11	Northwestern at Wisconsin.....	20-15	Schommer and Davies
" 11	Purdue at Chicago.....	17-21	Birch and Young
" 13	Indiana at Iowa.....	23-14	Birch
" 17	Iowa at Chicago.....	19-31	Young and Elliott
" 18	Wisconsin at Minnesota.....	11-38	Schommer and Hoffmann
" 18	Iowa at Northwestern.....	28-27	Young and Ray
" 18	Purdue at Illinois.....	16-13	Elliott and Oleson
" 20	Ohio at Illinois.....	20-25	Schommer and Young
" 20	Indiana at Ann Arbor.....	22-28	Wright and Samson
" 24	Michigan at Chicago.....	13-21	Young and Moore
" 24	Iowa at Indiana.....	21-10	Birch
" 25	Michigan at Northwestern.....	16-17	Ray and Moore
" 25	Iowa at Purdue.....	19-32	Diddle
" 25	Illinois at Wisconsin.....	25-15	Schommer and Reynolds
" 27	Illinois at Minnesota.....	17-36	Hoffman and Levis
Feb. 1	Minnesota at Iowa.....	28-18	Hedges and Halas
" 1	Illinois at Michigan.....	27-23	Schommer and Peckinpaugh
" 1	Northwestern at Purdue.....	23-22	Young and Ray
" 1	Chicago at Madison.....	24-19	Elliott and Ryan
" 7	Ohio at Indiana.....	22-21	Young
" 8	Iowa at Minneapolis.....	22-36	Hoffman and Smith
" 8	Illinois at Chicago.....	12-17	Birch and Young
" 8	Ohio at Purdue.....	20-42	Diddle
" 10	Iowa at Wisconsin.....	19-28	Young and Davies
" 12	Chicago at Purdue.....	20-11	Birch and Young
" 15	Indiana at Ohio.....	37-31	Peckinpaugh
" 15	Purdue at Minneapolis.....	24-36	Lynch and Mitchell
" 15	Northwestern at Chicago.....	17-24	Birch and Cook
" 15	Wisconsin at Illinois.....	14-16	Schommer and Reynolds
" 17	Purdue at Northwestern.....	27-32	Birch and Young
" 19	Chicago at Iowa.....	22-10	Young and Hedges
" 21	Ohio at Michigan.....	20-38	Peckinpaugh and Wright



(1) ALLEGHENY COLLEGE, MEADVILLE, PA.—1, Gordon, Mgr.; 2, Parker; 3, Preston; 4, G. E. Keegan, Coach; 5, Koford; 6, Baldwin; 7, Meredith; 8, Volk, Capt.; 9, Kerr. (2) CARPENTAGE (ILL.) COLLEGE—1, Biederman; 2, Herron; 3, State College, KINGSTON—1, Creedon, Mgr.; 2, Doughty; 7, Ellis; 8, V. A. Twister, Coach; 9, Brooks. (3) RHODE ISLAND Capt.; 8, O'Brien. (4) GALLAUDET COLLEGE, WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, W. Cooper, Coach; 2, Dohrmann; 3, Spencer, Leger, ST. PETER, MINN.—1, Carlson; 2, Mowson; 3, Nelson; 4, Miller; 5, Dickson; 6, Johnson; 7, Lindberg; 8, Holcomb; 9, E. E. Anderson, Coach.

Date.	Opponents and Where Played.	Score.	Referee and Umpire.
Feb. 22	Minnesota at Indiana.....	20-14	Birch
" 22	Wisconsin at Northwestern.....	23-32	Young and Schommer
" 22	Chicago at Michigan.....	25-22	Wright and Peckinpaugh
" 22	Illinois at Purdue.....	24-17	Cook and Reynolds
" 24	Minnesota at Purdue.....	26-21	Moloney and Diddle
" 24	Wisconsin at Indiana.....	29-16	Birch
" 24	Illinois at Ohio.....	15-32	Peckinpaugh
Mar. 1	Minnesota at Wisconsin.....	23-12	Schommer and Davies
" 1	Northwestern at Michigan.....	22-24	Cook and Samson
" 1	Chicago at Illinois.....	17-15	Young and Birch
" 1	Purdue at Ohio.....	29-21	Diddle
" 3	Minnesota at Illinois.....	26- 9	Young and Haggerty
" 5	Chicago at Northwestern.....	12-15	Birch and Cook
" 8	Michigan at Ohio.....	23-20	Peckinpaugh and Prugh
" 8	Northwestern at Iowa.....	12-23	Birch and Hedges
" 8	Wisconsin at Chicago.....	25-15	Elliott and Cook
" 10	Michigan at Illinois.....	22-18	Reynolds
" 10	Wisconsin at Iowa.....	27-29	Birch and Hedges
" 11	Michigan at Indiana.....	16-24	Moloney and Elliott
" 15	Indiana at Wisconsin.....	22-12	Schommer and Reynolds



(1) ADRIAN (MICH.) COLLEGE—1, Tambllyn, Mgr.; 2, Richardson; 3, Aldrich; 4, Frank; 5, Older; 6, Beck; 7, Little, Capt.; 8, Funk. (2) AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILL.—(1) J. Forsberg, Mgr.; 2, Rydholm; 3, Andreen; 4, (WIS.) COLLEGE—1, Matzok; 2, Almer; 7, Swanson; 8, Bengstrom, Capt.; 9, Samuelson; 10, Anderson. (3) BELOIT (WIS.) COLLEGE—1, Matzok; 2, Thompson; 3, Schacht; 4, O. B. Lattick, Coach; 5, Witte; 6, Paul; 7, Miles; 8, Belmer, A. Becker; 4, Goetz, Coach; 5, N. Krebbiel; 6, Krebbiel; 7, J. Becker; 8, Ruppel, Capt.; 9, Dyck; 10, Graber, Capt.; 11, Lausing. (4) BETHEL COLLEGE, NEWTON, F.A.S.—1, Linscheid; 2, Thibsson; 3, Krebbiel; 4, Goetz, Coach; 5, N. Krebbiel; 6, Krebbiel; 7, J. Becker; 8, Ruppel, Capt.; 9, Dyck; 10, Graber, Capt.; 11, Lausing.

All-Western Conference Teams

BY CHRIS. STEINMETZ, WISCONSIN, '05.

First Team.

Forward...Oss, Minnesota
Forward...Marquardt, Northwestern
Center....Kingsley, Minnesota
Guard.....Hinkle, Chicago
Guard.....Platon, Minnesota

Second Team.

Birkhoff, Chicago
Wilcox, Northwestern
Gorgas, Chicago
Williams, Michigan
Weston, Wisconsin

Third Team.

Karpus, Michigan
Knapp, Wisconsin
Al Smith, Purdue
Taylor, Illinois
Phillips, Indiana

Captains—Kingsley, first team; Gorgas, second team; Al Smith, third team.



1, R. A. Marquardt, Northwestern, forward; 2, E. S. Platon, Minnesota, guard; 3, P. S. Hinkle, University of Chicago, guard; 4, W. C. Gorgas, University of Chicago, center on second team; 5, A. Oss, University of Minnesota, forward; 6, N. W. Kingsley, University of Minnesota, center.

ALL-WESTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE CONFERENCE TEAM.

Basket ball came into its own after the war and the hard pre-war games were much in evidence. After a spirited race Minnesota led the Conference, Chicago losing out in the final two games. The three leading teams furnished the stars who stood out most prominently.



(1) BLUFFTON (OHIO) COLLEGE—1, Baumgartner; 2, John Bixel, Coach; 3, O. Baumgartner; 4, Alderfer; 5, Hochstetler; 6, Scheid; 7, Wulliman, Mgr.; 8, Studer; 9, Welty, Capt.; 10, D. Baumgartner; 11, Lehmann; 12, Shelly. (2) UNIVERSITY OF BUFFALO, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Long; 2, Cohen; 3, Conley, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Siegel; 5, Leicht; 6, Johnson, Mgr.; 7, Ungerer; 8, Roberts, Capt.; 9, Goldenson; 10, A. Powell, Coach; 11, Levin. (3) CARLETON COLLEGE, NORTH-FIELD, MINN.—1, Buck; 2, Kitzman; 3, Kramer; 4, Smith; 5, G. W. Lewis, Coach; 6, Cowles; 7, Gray; 8, Street, Capt.; 9, Church; 10, Godfrey. (4) CENTRAL COLLEGE, PELLA, IOWA—1, Renaud; 2, Rillahan; 3, Buerkens, Capt.; 4, Vanrees; 5, Itzen; 6, Wormhoudt; 7, Mokma; 8, Rhysburger, Coach.

FORWARDS.

Many good forwards were developed, but Oss of Minnesota and Captain Marquardt of Northwestern were the best two, in the order named. Both men showed marked ability at scoring, which after all is the primary requisite in a forward. To Oss belongs credit for scoring 43 field goals in ten games. He was one of the fastest men that ever stepped on a basket ball court and had the qualifications of a guard as well, only two goals being made throughout the season by his opposing guard. In addition he was a big and powerful man who could rough it with his guard without causing unnecessary fouls. Then again he had mastered well the art of dribbling the ball.

Marquardt played a strong game for his team and often came through with the baskets necessary to win when his team mates were closely guarded. In fact it was his splendid work at critical points that won for his team a 15—12 victory and spoiled Chicago's chances of landing in a tie with Minnesota for the championship. In that game he got four field goals and held his guard scoreless. His best work was done in the big games, which demonstrates his right to be a member of an all-star team.

Wilcox of Northwestern was a worthy team mate for his captain and ranks next to him as a forward. With Gorgas of Chicago he takes the lead in total points made, due in a measure to his ability to throw goals from the foul line. He was both speedy and very clever at dribbling through an opening and getting a close shot. While on the run he was accurate in receiving the ball and, what is more, got rid of it quickly in the right direction. Against Michigan he scored six goals and aided materially in a win by the close score of 24—22.

Birkhoff of Chicago was a good forward, and with the experience of the past season he bids fair to be a star in 1920. Against Purdue he played an unusually good game, which was won by his team, 20—11.

Karpus of Michigan and "Mike" Knapp of Wisconsin also were forwards of fine caliber. Both were clever floor men, passed and dribbled well. The former, because of his footwork, was a hard man to guard. In each game his work stood out for Michigan, this being especially true of the Northwestern, Chicago and Ohio State games. Knapp had a wonderful eye for the basket and this, with the wealth of experience which he has had, made him a valuable man to his team.

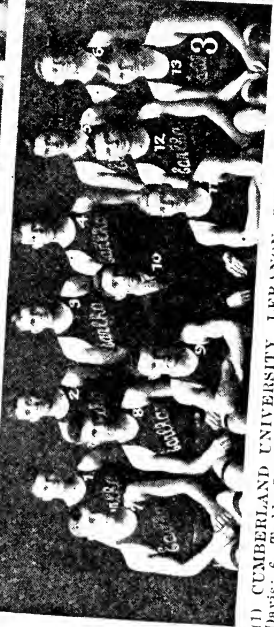
Other good forwards were Lawler of Minnesota, Tilson of Purdue, Williams of Chicago and Cotton and Berrien of Iowa. Francis of Ohio State was a good scoring forward, but played mostly in the vicinity of his own basket and did not contribute enough to the defense.

CENTERS.

A team possessed of a good center is usually a good team and is well up in front. In the past season this was especially true of Minnesota and Chicago. Kingsley of the former and Gorgas of the latter were the main causes of their teams ranking first and second. And the players should be ranked in the same order as their teams—Kingsley first and Gorgas second.

Kingsley scored 45 free goals in ten games, the greatest number made by any member of the Conference. A truly remarkable record when it is considered that he was a "marked" man. He is the logical choice because of his offensive ability and because he was able to outjump all opponents, due to his height and reach. On account of his great height it was hard to guard him. Over a center like Al Smith of Purdue he scored five times, while against Wisconsin he made six goals and brought victory to his team.

In Gorgas, Chicago had a wonderful player. He might be placed at any other position on the first team and the team would be equally well-balanced. Throughout the season he carried the brunt of the game for his team and featured in every play, both offensively and defensively. It would be hard to pick his best games, as they were all good; but perhaps his work counted most against Wisconsin, when his team won, 24—19, and against Michigan in both games. In the latter at Ann Arbor he seemed to be at the right place at every critical point in the game. As stated before, with Gorgas at guard or



(1) CUMBERLAND UNIVERSITY, LEBANON, TENN.—1, J. C. Anderson, Coach; 2, Andrews; 3, Owsley; 4, Walker; 5, Davis; 6, Todd; 7, Spring; 8, Hyden; 9, Price. (2) DE PAUW UNIVERSITY, GREENCASTLE, IND.—1, E. C. Russ, Coach; 2, Stephenson, Mgr.; 3, Simulson; 4, Gipson; 5, Moffet; 6, Shoplaugh; 7, Curtis; 8, Miller; 9, Smith; 10, Carlisle, Capt.; 11, Billingsley; 12, Cannon. (3) EARLHAM COLLEGE, RICHMOND, IND.—1, Meeks, Capt.; 2, Lawler; 3, Johnson; 4, Pitts; 5, Tinsworth; 6, Huff; 7, Mills; 8, Larsh; 9, Ralford; 10, Ray B. Mowve, Coach; 11, Robinson; 12, Hall; 13, Anderson; 7, Wilson; 8, C. P. Lantz, Coach. (4) CHARLESTON (H.L.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Cook; 2, May; 3, Leathers; 4, Adams; 5, McKenzie; 6,

forward on the first squad, the team would be just as strong as the one selected; but as a center he must be ranked after Kingsley.

Al Smith of Purdue and Wilson of Illinois were fine centers, the former being the third high scorer for the season. He scored consistently in each game and was the main cog of his team. Wilson played well, was an excellent shot, but did not follow the ball well, relying on his team mates too often to get it for him. Zulfer of Wisconsin and Jeffries of Indiana also played well at center, as did Olson of Iowa.

GUARDS.

Many good offensive and defensive guards were developed. Of the running guards, Captain Hinkle of Chicago and Captain Platou of Minnesota are the choice. Williams of Michigan and Weston of Wisconsin are next in rank.

Platou is ranked by all critics as the best floor guard of the season. In ten games he made 27 field throws and 36 free throws, while, what is still more remarkable, he held his opposing forwards to a total of only six goals. That this record alone is wonderful goes without contradiction. In addition he was fortunate in being placed with a fine well-balanced team, which made his every play stand out the more. Illinois had no defense for him and the same was true of Purdue and Wisconsin, when he ran wild.

In Hinkle, Chicago had a dependable guard, one who covered the court well and guarded his man closely, never allowing his man more than two baskets during a game. He worked well with his team mate—Gorgas—and fed the ball to him and the team forwards in good style. His best games were against Wisconsin at Madison and against Northwestern, when he held Marquardt to one goal and got two himself in a 24—16 win. Again in the Illinois game he made three goals, two from the center of the floor, and held his man in check. It was his fine work that won the game by a 17—15 score.

Jack Williams of Michigan was tall and rangy, and broke up the majority of his opponents' plays. Even though he played at the standing guard position, he scored frequently by running up at opportune times. His playing throughout the season was cool and deliberate, and, due to his fine playing, Michigan was a serious contender in every game. His best game was against Chicago, when his team lost, through no fault of Williams, however.

"Red" Weston of Wisconsin, although playing on a losing team, was a tower of strength and his playing put fighting spirit in his team mates. He was at his best in defensive work, and he showed his worth in the Minnesota game. This season he should rank as a star.

Taylor of Illinois and Phillips of Indiana played good games and are entitled to much credit for their work. The former was switched from center to guard to make room for Wilson, and he showed equally well at guard as at center. His floor work was good, and he was dangerous at long distance shooting. Phillips was a big, strong player who advanced the ball for his team a great deal by fast dribbles. In addition he was a good shot.

Other good guards were M. Smith of Purdue, Ligare, fast floor guard of Northwestern, and Hultkrans of Minnesota. The former covered his man well and scored frequently. Hultkrans did not score a goal all season, but was stationed to cover and not to try for goals. Captain Ingwersen of Illinois was shifted from guard to forward and did well in both positions. Brown of Iowa was valuable to his team, both as a guard and as a free thrower.

Review of the Pacific Coast and Northwest Conference Basket Ball Season

BY J. FRED BOHLER,
Director of Athletics, Washington State College.

PACIFIC COAST CONFERENCE STANDING.

Won. Lost. PC.				Won. Lost. PC.			
University of Oregon.....	11	3	.786	University of Washington..	5	7	.416
Washington State College..	7	5	.583	Oregon Agricultural College	3	9	.250
University of California.....	2	2	.500	Leland Stanford Jr. Univ...	0	2	.000

NORTHWEST INTERCOLLEGIATE CONFERENCE STANDING.

WON. LOST. PC.				WON. LOST. PC.			
University of Oregon.....	8	1	.888	Washington State Coll.....	6	9	.400
University of Idaho.....	8	2	.800	Oregon Agricultural College	1	11	.083
Whitman College	4	5	.444				

The basket ball situation in the Pacific Coast Conference and the Northwest Conference, although somewhat better than the previous year, was still not up to its pre-war standard. Most of the players who had left college to enter the services of the government received their discharges too late to participate in the games last season. The teams as a whole lacked experienced players.

Due to the extent of territory, the Pacific Coast Conference was divided into a Northern and a Southern section. The Northern was composed of the schools of Washington and Oregon, and the Southern, the schools of California. The University of Oregon was the winner of the Northern section and the University of California of the Southern. These two teams played the championship series at Berkeley. Oregon won the first two games and thereby won the championship of the Conference.

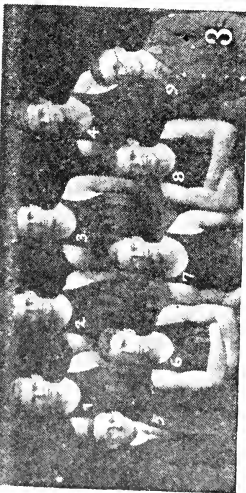
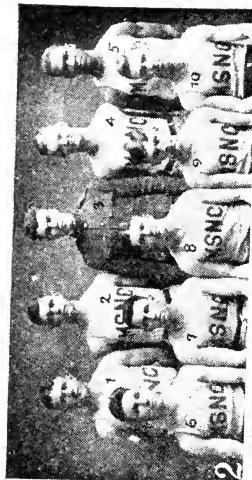
The University of Oregon, with two veterans and several star members of their freshman team of the previous year, built up the most efficient quintette of the Northern section. They won all but three games. The stellar work of Durno was in a large measure responsible for this showing. On several occasions he saved a critical situation for his team by his ability to rise to an emergency. In the intersectional games Oregon won by small margins.

California won two games from Stanford in the Southern section. It is difficult to rate her playing, since she played but four games with Coast league teams. But the fact that she lost two games to Oregon on her home floor would indicate that there were other teams of the Northern section stronger than she, since both the University of Washington and Washington State College were able to wrest victories from Oregon. Anderson and Major were California's stellar performers, and for Stanford, Righter at forward proved to be the mainstay.

Washington State College ranked second in the Northern section of the league. The team opened the season with a trip to the Coast, meeting Washington, Oregon and Oregon Agricultural College. On this trip they lost but one game out of six played, and that to Oregon. The remainder of the season, however, was not so successful. Being a member of both Conferences, the schedule was exceptionally heavy, and with a limited number of players, the men were overworked. Rockey at forward was the most consistent player.

The University of Washington was represented by a fast team. Though they won but five out of twelve games played, a number of those lost were dropped by close scores. On the team were three men with 'varsity' experience. Their strongest men were Smith at forward and Cook at guard.

Oregon Agricultural College, with a team of practically inexperienced players, met with repeated defeats at the opening of the season, but showed rapid progress as the season advanced. Since the majority of the men will

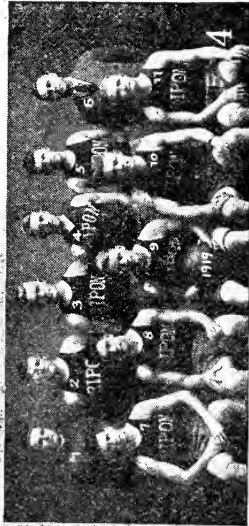
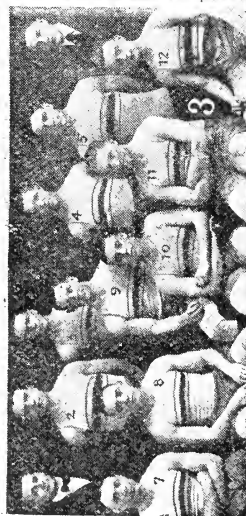
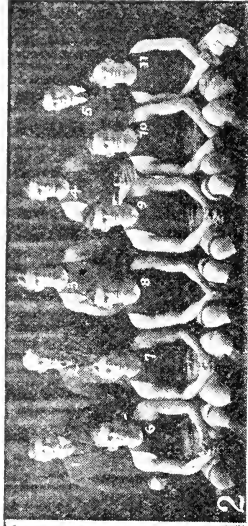
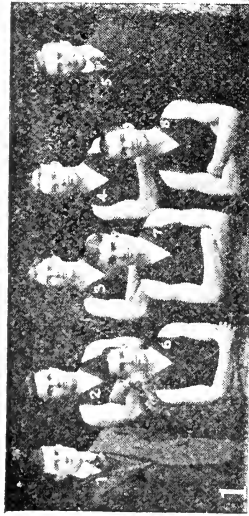


(1) KNOX COLLEGE, GALESBURG, ILL.—1, J. M. Barry, Coach; 2, Crabbe; 3, Lyon; 4, McMillan; 5, Dean, Mgr.; 6, Whiteback; 7, Holmes; 8, Welch; 9, Rogers, Capt.; 10, Willsie; 11, Hoover; 12, Blakemore. (2) YPSILANTI (MICH.) STATE NORMAL COLLEGE—1, Crane; 2, Holloway; 3, E. J. Rynearson, Coach; 4, Carlson; 5, Morris; 6, Drake; 7, Lawler; 8, Powers, Capt.; 9, Forsythe; 10, Edwards. (3) UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE, ST. PAUL, MINN.—1, Brinkman; 2, Estes; 3, Miller; 4, Hanson; 5, D. C. Mitchell, Coach; 6, Mergens; 7, Molstad, Capt.; 8, Street; 9, Vye, Mgr. (4) UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA, GRAND FORKS—1, H. B. Caldwell, Coach; 2, Weston, Mgr.; 3, Dunnell; 4, Thorwaldson; 5, Sproul; 6, Haynes; 7, Hanson; 8, Stenshoel; 9, Ellingsen; 10, Richards; 11, Wytterback.

be eligible this season, O.A.C. ought to loom up as one of the real contenders for championship honors.

The University of Idaho in the Northwest Conference proved to be the most formidable team. They were fortunate in having the entire team of the previous season intact. In spite of this, they did not show the improvement that critics had expected of them. They lost two games during the season, one to Washington State College and the other to the University of Oregon. A great deal of importance was attached to the Idaho-University of Oregon game, since both were the leaders in the Northwest and Pacific Coast conferences, respectively, and this was the only game scheduled between the two teams. It was generally conceded that Idaho had the better team, so it was the surprise of the season when Oregon defeated Idaho on Idaho's floor, and thus Idaho lost her only opportunity to claim the Coast championship. That defeat also cost her the Northwest Conference title. Hunter and Moe were her strongest men.

Whitman College, with a team of letter men, played a very good game. They lost a number of contests by close scores. They rank third in the Northwest Conference. Clerin at forward and Garver at center were their best players. University of Montana, on account of the influenza epidemic, was not represented by a team.



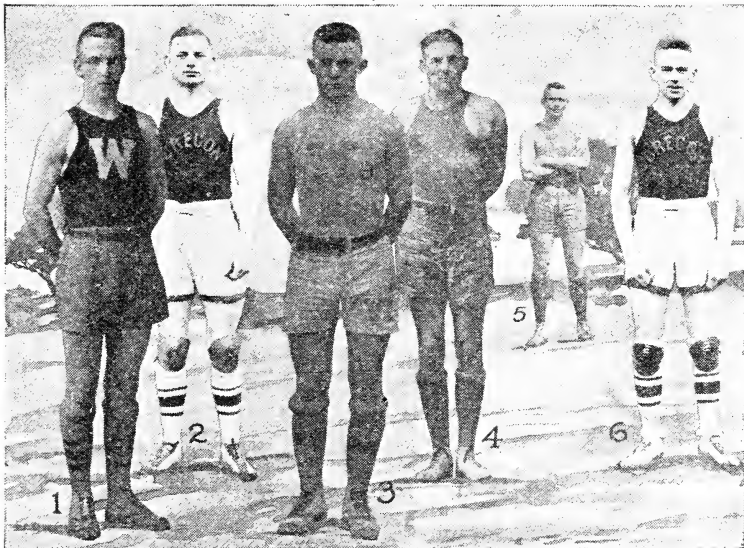
(1) OTTAWA (KANS.) UNIVERSITY—1, Pember, Mgr.; 2, Swinehart; 3, Cochran; 4, Potter; 5, Schabinger, Coach; 6, McKee; 7, Wynne, Capt.; 8, Le Grande. (2) PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE, PA.—1, H. Bezdek, Coach; 2, Hart, Mgr.; 3, McMillan; 4, A. Wilson; 5, Huttie, Mgr.; 6, Killinger; 7, Mullan; 8, L. Wilson, Capt.; 9, Wolfe; 10, Ritts; 11, Friedman. (3) UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, PITTSBURGH, PA.—1, G. M. Flint, Coach; 2, McCrory; 3, Robinson; 4, Laughran; 5, Mervis; 6, MacFadden, Mgr.; 7, B. Brennen; 8, A. Brennen; 9, McCracken; 10, Levine; 11, Masley; 12, Kelly. (4) RIPON (WIS.) COLLEGE—1, Haun, Mgr.; 2, Emich; 3, Schultz; 4, Buttenhoff; 5, Vetter; 6, McCrory, Coach; 7, Gurtin; 8, Herbst; 9, Launoe, Capt.; 10, Leaper; 11, Williams.

All-Pacific Coast and All-Northwest Teams

BY J. FRED BOHLER,

Director of Athletics, Washington State College.

All-Pacific Coast Team.	Position.	All-Northwest Team.
Durno, University of Oregon.....	Forward.....	Durno, University of Oregon
Rockey, Washington State College.....	Forward.....	Hunter, University of Idaho
Anderson, University of California.....	Center.....	Campbell, University of Idaho
Chapman, University of Oregon.....	Guard.....	Chapman, University of Oregon
Cook, University of Washington.....	Guard.....	Garver, Whitman College

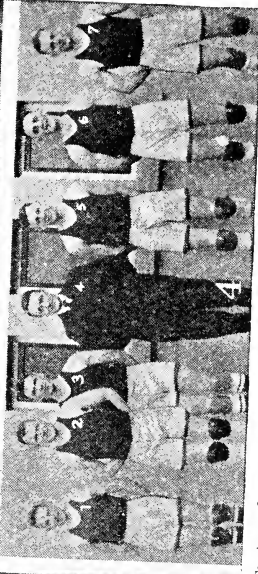
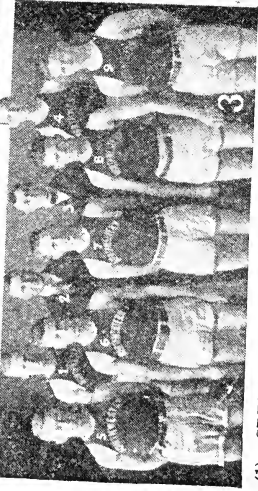
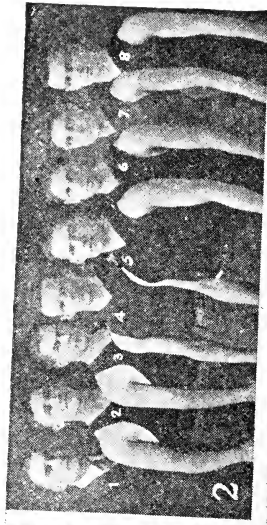


1, Rockey, Washington State, forward; 2, *Chapman, University of Oregon, guard; 3, Cook, University of Washington, guard; 4, *Garver, Whitman, guard; 5, Anderson, University of California, center; 6, *Durno, University of Oregon, forward. *Also All-Northwest.

ALL-PACIFIC COAST TEAM.

It has been somewhat difficult to select all-star teams for the past season, and perhaps it is only fair to say that the final choice is not altogether satisfactory, because it has been necessary to leave off men who were perhaps the equal of those chosen. In the final decision the standing of the respective teams was taken into consideration. The choice was especially difficult in the case of forwards. There were at least six men who played this position, between whom it was difficult to make a choice. On the other hand, there was a dearth of first-class centers and guards.

First choice for forward on both all-star aggregations is Durno of the University of Oregon. To his work, which often bordered on the spectacular,



(1) CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY. OMAHA, NEB.—1, Custer; 2, Wilson; 3, Wise; 4, T. B. Mills, Coach; 5, Serr; 6, Rater; 7, Moonan; 8, Vandiver; 9, Condon; 10, Haley, Capt.; 11, Mulholland; 12, Kearney. (2) JAMESTOWN (N.D.) COLLEGE—1, Mr. Severn, Coach; 2, Rathman; 3, B. McLeod; 4, Badger; 5, Thomas; 6, H. McLeod; 7, Landis; 8, Currie. (3) NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE, NAPERVILLE, ILL.—1, Brown; 2, F. R. Kluckhohn, Coach; 3, Schneider, Mgr.; 4, Schalker; 5, Muehl; 6, Kraft; 7, Baerndorf; 8, Schuller; 9, Rltan. (4) UNIVERSITY OF OREGON, EUGENE—1, Durno; 2, Fowler, Capt.; 3, Brandon; 4, Mr. Walker, Coach; 5, Lind; 6, Jacobberger; 7, Chadman.

his team in a large measure owes its splendid showing. Durno locates the basket with apparent ease from the field as well as from the foul line. He is tireless, working the floor incessantly, and is on the ball all the time. He is small in stature, but this handicap is overcome by his speed. Rockey of Washington State College is selected as Durno's running mate. Rockey is tall, rangy, agile. He is an unusually sure shot, locating the basket from any angle or distance. Rockey scored by far the largest number of baskets from the field of any player in the Coast Conference, averaging five and one-sixth goals per game. Smith of Washington, perhaps the mainstay of his team, suffered the disadvantage of being on a losing team, but deserves special mention.

The center berth is given to Anderson of the University of California. He easily was the superior of any man in the league in that position. He out-jumped all of his opponents, is a steady player and a good scorer. He was responsible to a great extent for California's showing. Righter of Stanford deserves mention. He was a good all-around player, an exceptionally accurate basket thrower, being largely responsible for Stanford's standing in the league.

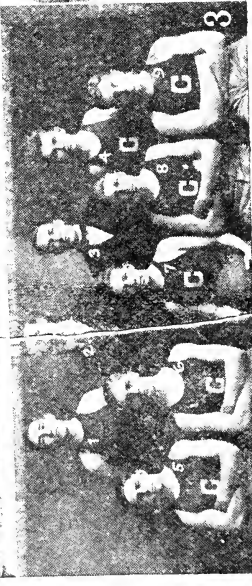
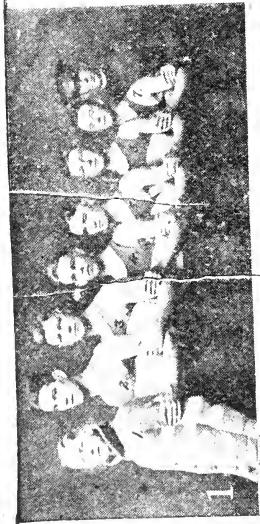
At guard, Chapman of the University of Oregon is first choice. Though not so very large, he is strong, sturdy and fast. He analyzes his opponents' plays readily, guards closely and scores well. He also has been chosen a guard on the all-star team of the Northwest Conference. Cook of the University of Washington was placed at center on the all-star quintette in 1918. Last season he played at guard, doing very creditable work there. He is chosen for the other guard position. He is rugged, covers the floor well and guards his man closely.

Neither one of the men selected for the guard positions are exceptionally good scorers, but their work prevented their opponents from scoring. With the center and two forwards above the average as point getters, it is not so essential that the guards be depended upon to score baskets. There were no scoring guards in the Conference, the only exception being McCart of O.A.C., who scored well in one game, showing possibilities. Mention also should be made of McIver of Washington State, who was compelled to play at forward, though he would be a better guard. He scores fairly well.

For the Northwest team, in addition to Durno at forward, Hunter of Idaho is selected. He was high point man in the Northwest Conference, getting them from both the field and foul line. He is tall, wiry and speedy, and possesses the ability to evade his guard, enabling him to score with ease. Hunter is equally good on long and short shots, plays a heady game and works well with his team mates all the time. He did remarkably consistent work from the foul line. Moe of Idaho and Clerin of Whitman College also did splendid work at forward.

Campbell of Idaho was the best man in this Conference at the pivotal position. Besides being a good jumper, he is fast and a good shot, easily outscoring his rivals. Eikleman of O.A.C., a new man in the game, has the earmarks of a good player and deserves mention.

With Chapman of the University of Oregon at guard, Garver of Whitman College is named as a running mate. Though he played center, his hard smashing style of play, together with his speed and ruggedness, so essential in a good guard, and his ability to cover his man and to score, make him an especially good man for this position.



(1) THE CITADEL, CHARLESTON, S. C.—1, Hagan, Mgt.; 2, Davis; 3, Boney; 4, Klenke; 5, Pearce; 6, Metz; 7, Dotterer, Capt.; 8, Myers, Coach. (2) COLGATE UNIVERSITY, HAMILTON, N. Y.—1, Miller, Asst. Mgt.; 2, Cotterell; 3, Kirchgasser; 4, W. C. Hammond, Coach; 5, Lemehau; 6, Steffen; 7, Cottrell, Capt.; 8, Dwyer; 9, Anderson; 10, McBride; 11, Mitchell, Mgt. (3) COLCUMBIUS COLLEGE, CHAMBERLAIN, S. D.—1, Kirby; 2, Mitchell, Mgt.; 3, Mr. Fitzpatrick, Coach; 4, McMahon; 5, Donahue; 6, Walsh; 7, Wickem, Capt.; 8, Hosman; 9, Cross. (4) DAKOTA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MITCHELL, S. D.—1, R. R. Dougherty, Coach; 2, McPherson; 3, Link; 4, Harkness, Capt.; 5, Grunland; 6, Wilder, 7, Garland.

Basket Ball in the South Atlantic Intercollegiate Athletic Association

BY HENRY FRANCIS STURDY, UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.

Catholic University
Georgetown University
George Washington University
Georgia Institute of Technology
Johns Hopkins University
Maryland State College
Richmond College

St. John's College
University of North Carolina
University of Virginia
Virginia Military Institute
Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Washington and Lee University

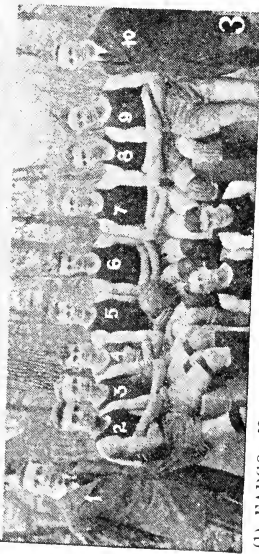
Though normal collegiate activities were greatly affected by the maintenance of S.A.T.C. courses until Christmas, yet basket ball in the colleges of the South Atlantic Intercollegiate Athletic Association seems to have received an unusual stimulus and to have produced teams of an excellent caliber. Even if the rule forbidding the selection of a championship team in the association did not exist, it would be rather difficult, under existing conditions, to select the best teams among the members of the association. Indeed, it would be even most difficult to group them in classes unless merely by percentages of games won and lost. On this basis the four leaders would be Georgetown, with one game lost out of ten; next, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, with four games lost out of twenty-two; then, Washington and Lee, with three games lost out of thirteen; followed by Virginia, with four games lost out of fifteen. But this proves very little, for their opponents have been most varied and there is nothing to prove that any one team would have beaten every other member of the association in a three-game series.

Georgetown lost only to Navy, conceded to be the best team in this section, but in turn defeated Virginia Polytechnic Institute once and George Washington twice. On the other hand, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, which played more members of the association, won four of the five games thus played, defeating Washington and Lee twice, North Carolina twice, Virginia Military Institute twice in a three-game series, and the Catholic University. This last team defeated George Washington twice and Maryland State twice, the former in turn winning twice from Maryland State. Washington and Lee was defeated by North Carolina, but won from St. John's, as did Virginia Military Institute, which also split even with Virginia but was defeated by North Carolina, which lost twice to Virginia.

Georgetown had one of the fastest and best developed teams in this section. It was well-balanced and strong, both offensively and defensively. Virginia Military Institute showed in the Navy game that they had a team with much basket ball ability and that in Sullivan they possessed one of the cleverest roving guards seen in the South Atlantic during the season. His ability to locate the basket on long shots was at times uncanny.

Washington and Lee had the unusual record in the Elon game of preventing their opponents from making a single score. Virginia Polytechnic Institute, which had one of the best teams in the association, stands out with a clean-play record which shows better than a clean slate of decisive victories, the true spirit of the game there. In the last two years no player has made in any game four personal fouls or has been disqualified for rough play—certainly a great credit to Mr. Bernier, the coach. Parrish, their center, also hangs up a South Atlantic record in total points scored of 320. The scoring power of the team is shown in the total of 766 points in 22 games.

The Catholic University, with the exception of one game with Virginia Polytechnic, confined their games to the six played in the Intercollegiate League of the District of Columbia, in which it came out second, losing both of their contests with Gallaudet. This very short schedule was due to the Government's use of the college for war purposes, which greatly curtailed college activities. St. John's College also felt the changes consequent to the



(1) FARGO (N. D.) COLLEGE—1, Stauffer, Coach; 2, Murie; 3, Hodgre; 4, Hansen; 5, Barosky; 6, Flatt; 7, Carlson. (2) HASKELL INSTITUTE, LAWRENCE, KANS.—1, Davis; 2, A. M. Venne, Coach; 3, Banks; 4, Bates; 5, McLemore; 6, Marsh; 7, McCormick; 8, Naplesden; 9, D. Rees; 10, C. C. Mather, Coach; 11, Beddoes; 12, Schick. (3) LAKE FOREST (ILL.) COLLEGE—1, Sumner; 2, Eddy; 3, Thayer; 4, Kuntz; 5, J. Rees, Capt.; 6, STATE COLLEGE, DURHAM—1, Butler; 2, Harris; 3, Craig; 4, Perry; 5, W. H. Cowell, Coach; 6, Shuttleworth; 7, Davis, Capt.; 8, Anderson; 9, Strain, Mgr.

S.A.T.C., though rather in the reverse manner; for during the continuation of the S.A.T.C. they had excellent basket ball material, but with the compulsory ban lifted they lost several of their best players. George Washington and Maryland State both were represented by teams which came out next to last and last, respectively, in the District of Columbia league.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS.

Players, Team and Position.	Games.	Per. Tech.		Foul	Foul	Opp.	Field	Total
		Fls.	Fls.	Tries.	Gls.	Gls.	Gls.	Points.
Parrish, Virginia Poly, center.....	20	11	5	*	90	34	115	320
Pettway, Virginia, forward-center.....	14	2	5	121	91	24	90	271
Wharton, Virginia Poly, forward.....	16	5	7	..	..	9	83	166
Fees, Georgetown, forward.....	9	15	2	83	57	1	45	147
McCain, Virginia Poly, forward.....	13	..	..	*	19	5	61	141
Fain, Washington-Lee, guard.....	13	..	..	..	..	26	58	116
Hines, Washington-Lee, forward-center....	12	..	..	*	36	13	39	114
Hatcher, Virginia, forward.....	14	16	9	..	..	12	56	112
Graham, Washington-Lee, center.....	8	..	..	..	..	6	55	110
Wrenn, Virginia Poly, forward.....	12	2	*	6	4	7	42	88
Brooks, Virginia Poly, guard.....	19	9	2	..	..	29	36	72
Walker, Virginia Poly, forward-guard.....	18	6	3	..	..	17	35	70
Zazzali, Georgetown, forward-guard.....	9	10	5	6	2	13	27	56
Florin, Georgetown, forward.....	5	8	2	3	2	1	20	42
Dunn, Virginia, forward.....	11	6	6	..	..	7	20	40
Jennings, Virginia, guard.....	8	3	4	..	..	20	19	38
O'Connell, Georgetown, center.....	9	20	6	..	..	4	18	36
Lile, Virginia, center.....	8	5	2	..	..	23	17	34
Harris, Washington-Lee, forward.....	11	..	..	..	..	..	13	26
Dudack, Georgetown, guard.....	4	6	2	..	..	10	10	20
Hanks, Virginia, guard.....	14	1	4	..	..	50	9	18
Edmunds, Virginia, forward.....	5	1	..	..	1	..	8	17
Bryant, Washington-Lee, guard.....	13	..	..	..	..	25	8	16
Crisp, Virginia Poly, guard.....	20	9	3	..	..	41	8	16
Carney, Georgetown, forward.....	8	5	1	..	..	6	12	12
O'Brien, Georgetown, guard.....	8	8	6	..	..	5	4	8

*Data not available.

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY, WASHINGTON, D. C.

18	George Washington University.....	10	32	Maryland State College.....	12
25	Maryland State College.....	7	16	Virginia Polytechnic Institute.....	18
17	Gallaudet College	19	24	Gallaudet College	37
29	George Washington University.....	18			

GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY, WASHINGTON, D. C.

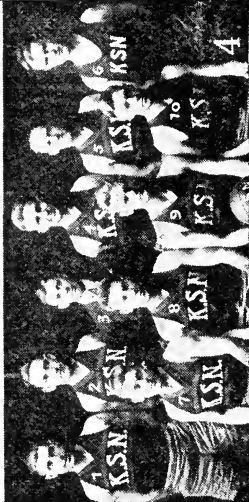
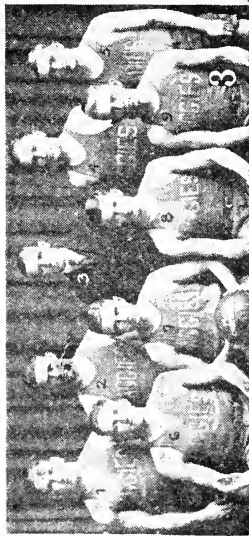
13	United States Naval Academy.....	22	32	George Washington University.....	15
52	Randolph-Macon College	14	48	Gallaudet College	22
59	Camp Humphreys	13	33	New York University.....	26
34	Johns Hopkins Medical.....	29	32	George Washington University.....	14
46	West Pointers of Camp Humphreys	26	31	Virginia Polytechnic Institute.....	22

MARYLAND STATE COLLEGE, COLLEGE PARK, MD.

27	Gallaudet College	26	8	Gallaudet College	33
7	Catholic University	25	12	Catholic University	32
11	George Washington University.....	25	20	George Washington University.....	53

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

27	Reina Mercedes	9	37	Johns Hopkins Independent.....	21
34	Gallaudet College	30	42	Rock Hill College	15
12	United States Naval Academy.....	37	15	Washington College	19
24	Gallaudet College	67	41	Delaware College	19
27	Glen Burnie Rifle Range.....	16	37	Submarine Chasers	17
18	Washington and Lee.....	32	25	Pennsylvania Military College.....	16
15	Virginia Military Institute.....	31	16	Washington College	24
20	St. Joseph's College.....	21	49	Submarine Chasers	14



(1) ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON—1, Livingston; 2, Hyle; 3, Gottschalk; 4, Oliver; 5, Mace; 6, F. L. Muhl, Coach; 7, Strange, Capt.; 8, Vandaveer. (2) KALAMAZOO (MICH.) COLLEGE—1, R. H. Young, Coach; 2, Finck; 3, J. Hockstra; 4, Tuttle; 5, Everett; 6, Pieters; 7, Burr, Mgr.; 8, Rich; 9, Wattles; 10, Emerson; 11, H. Hockstra, Capt.; 12, Read; 13, McKay. (3) KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, MANHATTAN—1, Cowell; 2, Hinds; 3, Z. G. Cleveland, Coach; 4, Blair; 5, Foltz; 6, Ringer; 7, Clarke, Capt.; 8, Jennings; 9, Kecker. (4) FORT HAYS (KANS.) NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Rehm; 2, Krebbiel; 3, H. D. McChesney, Coach; 4, Neis; 5, Whiteley; 6, White; 7, Stites; 8, McGahan; 9, Workman; 10, Hatcher.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY, VA.

60	Randolph-Macon College	15	31	University of North Carolina.....	21
53	Fort Myer Service Team.....	15	25	Virginia Military Institute.....	33
32	Gallaudet College	38	40	University of North Carolina.....	29
16	United States Naval Academy.....	57	49	Gallaudet College	29
28	Camp Humphreys Officers' School...	30	33	Virginia Military Institute.....	25
48	Lynchburg A.C.	29	40	Wake Forest College.....	32
53	Medical College of Virginia.....	30	44	Trinity College	14
35	Wake Forest College.....	29			

VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE, LEXINGTON, VA.

22	Roanoke College	23	60	Davidson College	10
51	Randolph-Macon College	13	28	University of North Carolina.....	42
65	Virginia Christian College.....	6	33	University of Virginia.....	25
31	St. John's College (Annapolis).....	19	20	Virginia Polytechnic Institute.....	32
60	William and Mary College.....	6	32	Trinity College	19
31	Virginia Polytechnic Institute.....	19	25	University of Virginia.....	33
17	United States Naval Academy.....	39	24	Virginia Polytechnic Institute.....	30

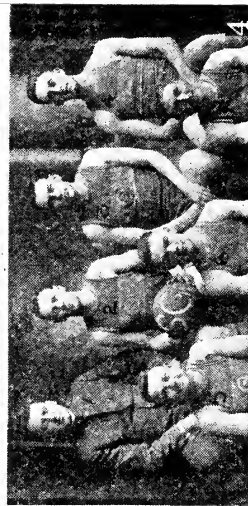
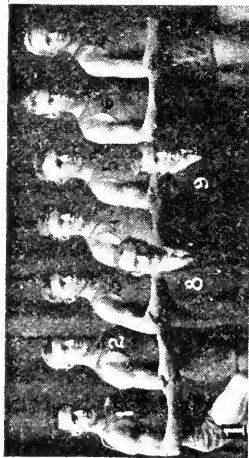
VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BLACKSBURG, VA.

48	Roanoke Y.M.C.A.	20	18	Catholic University	16
57	Bridgewater College	11	22	Georgetown University	31
40	Hampden-Sidney College	16	24	Gallaudet College	48
22	Roanoke College	18	20	Davidson College	17
55	Daleville College	16	31	Wake Forest College	18
71	Tusculum College	16	13	Wake Forest College	14
43	Lynchburg A.C.	29	28	University of North Carolina.....	22
19	Virginia Military Institute.....	31	32	University of North Carolina.....	14
46	Elon College	16	37	Virginia Military Institute.....	20
38	Elon College	15	35	Washington and Lee.....	23
37	Washington and Lee.....	15	30	Virginia Military Institute.....	24

WASHINGTON AND LEE, LEXINGTON, VA.

50	Randolph-Macon College	4	15	Virginia Polytechnic Institute.....	37
88	Bridgewater College	12	28	Davidson College	6
45	Virginia Christian College.....	15	27	University of North Carolina.....	31
32	St. John's College (Annapolis).....	18	36	Wake Forest College.....	19
67	William and Mary College.....	9	38	Trinity College	17
39	Roanoke College	18	23	Virginia Polytechnic Institute.....	35
50	Elon College	0			

Gallaudet College, Washington, D. C.—Defeated in its first two games, the first by the Naval Academy five in Annapolis and the second by St. John's of the same city, Gallaudet's start was anything but promising to its admirers. That it had the material was plainly evidenced when Coach Cooper began to get acquainted with his men. It then went on a winning spree against more or less formidable teams till it was defeated in an intercollegiate game by Maryland State College. Then the Buff and Blue started on the drive that finally netted it the District championship. The powerful University of Virginia five first fell before its advance, and then it practically swept the Catholic University, George Washington University and Maryland State College off their feet in the league race. In a return game with the University of Virginia, at Charlottesville, the team, however, met its last setback. Captain Wilson, Bouchard, Dohrmann and Houze performed consistently throughout the season, but the individual star was Downes, at center, who time and again demonstrated that he was one of the best men on the court in the South Atlantic section. To the teaching of Coach Cooper is due the splendid sportsmanship and excellent record of the team, while Manager Burns is deserving of much credit for arranging such an attractive schedule in a season of unsettled conditions.



(1) BETHANY COLLEGE, LINDSBOURG, KANS.—1, Olson; 2, Thorstenberg; 3, Glad; 4, Carlson; 5, Lundstrom; 6, Peterson; 7, Nelson; 8, E. O. Deere, Mgr.; 9, R. Rumbach, Coach. (2) CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA.—1, Harris; 2, Reid; 3, Ryan; 4, Crosby; 5, Halferty; 6, Holthaus; 7, Lindeman; 8, Jorgeson; 9, Little; 10, Schlemmer; 11, McFarlane; 12, I. T. Carrithers, Coach; 13, Barvinek; 14, Hassek; 15, Kremers, Capt.; 16, Myers; 17, Makeever; 18, Mohr, Coach. (3) MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, EAST LANSING.—1, C. L. Brewer, Ath. Dir.; 2, G. E. Ganthier, Coach; 3, Palm; 4, Foster; 5, Kurtz, Capt.; 6, Garrett; 7, Snyder. (4) SOUTHWESTERN COLLEGE, WINFIELD, KANS.—1, Lieut. W. S. Bates, Coach; 2, McQuerry, Capt.; 3, Hamilton; 4, Keyes; 5, Seaman; 6, Gardner; 7, Kastor,

Review of Basket Ball in New England

BY OSWALD TOWER, PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS.

During 1918 college athletics became more and more informal and unorganized as the business of winning the war gained momentum. With the signing of the armistice, the foot ball season being practically over, it devolved upon basket ball to lead college athletics back to the pre-war basis. How quickly the shift was made can be seen by taking New England as an example. In this section, all except Dartmouth of the colleges which normally have basket ball were again represented, and many other institutions re-entered the basket ball field. Moreover, schedules were so readily whipped into shape that at the season's end most teams seemed to have played about the usual list of games.

From year to year it is not easy to compare the standard of playing in any sport. While most teams last season jumped into their schedules with less preliminary training than usual and for this reason a poorer grade of basket ball would be expected, no such result was apparent. Probably the advent of new colleges into the game and the keen competition that developed in some quarters offset the other factor. At any rate, followers of the sport can recall no better season of basket ball in New England as a whole than the past one, which many had expected would be rather tame and uneventful.

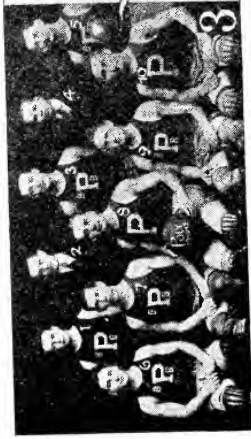
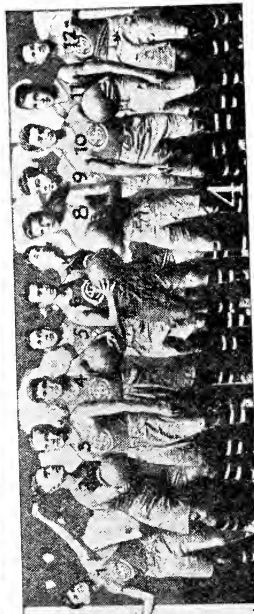
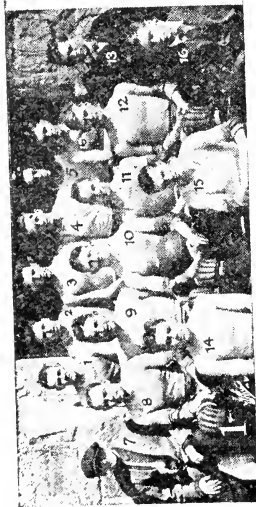
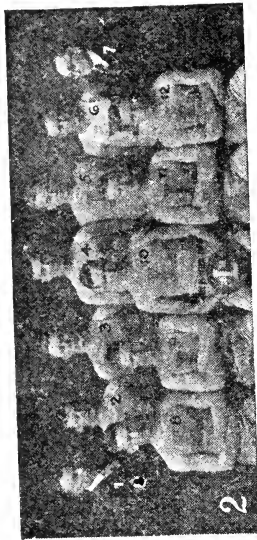
An attempt to rate the college teams of the past season is unusually difficult because of the upsets and reversals in which almost every team of the section had a part. The general opinion is that New Hampshire State, Springfield College and Worcester Polytechnic led the field, but in what order these should be ranked and in what order the other teams should be placed is not so clear. Springfield, after losing six straight games, finished the season with three impressive victories, leading many to say that the team at the end of the season was as good as any Springfield team of past years—which is saying something. But the statement seems possible when it is considered that Springfield's defeats all came with substitutes playing, and that with all regulars in the game near the season's end the team compared more than favorably with Yale, the runner-up team of the Intercollegiate League.

It would not be just to the other teams, however, to judge Springfield on part of the season only, for on the same basis the others have a claim to the top place. New Hampshire, with eleven victories and three defeats, had the best percentage of any New England team. This record was not made at the expense of weak teams, but with an excellent schedule which included nearly every college team in New England. With a strong defense, New Hampshire combined several scoring plays which were fast, smoothly executed and fascinating to watch. Taking the season as a whole, considering teams at their best and worst, no one would be justified in ranking any team ahead of New Hampshire.

Worcester Polytechnic was the third conspicuous team of the entire section—a team small in stature but well gifted in all other basket ball qualities. It was a notable example of how, in this game, lack of height can be offset by speed, team work and good judgment. Forced through lack of height and reach to defend by intercepting passes, Worcester developed this department to a science. In fact, the writer has never seen a more skillful team in this respect, and, in particular, a pair of guards more clever at cutting off and recovering passes, or a shifter forward than their captain.

Worcester, New Hampshire and Springfield all played "modern" basket ball—the passing game, the dribble used for the most part only as an emergency play, and defense based on playing the ball, not the man.

Amherst, Wesleyan and Williams were certainly all below their usual standard. This fact is best indicated by their poor showing against their neighbors from New York State. One or more of the three can usually be placed in the same class with the best of the teams of the neighboring State, but last season the New York Staters found the going soft when they struck New England. In the games among the trio of ancient rivals, Williams defeated Amherst twice, but lost twice to Wesleyan, whereas Amherst defeated Wes-



(1) MASSACHUSETTS AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. AMHERST—1. Lothrop; 2. Stevens; 3. McIntosh; 4. Richards; 5. Taylor; 6. Harrington; 7. Gore, Coach; 8. Gasser; 9. Smith; 10. McCarthy, Capt.; 11. Parkhurst; 12. Goudy; 13. Hicks, Mgr.; 14. Stedman; 15. Ball; 16. Bond. (2) LUTHER COLLEGE, DECORAH, IOWA—1. Qualley; 2. Johnson; 3. Kvammen; 4. Storyick; 5. Ravndal; 6. Ramm; 7. Mr. Kampanger; 8. Sorlien; 9. Hovden; 10. Larson; 11. Anderson; 12. Thompson. (3) BROOKLYN (N.Y.) POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE—1. Seelig; 2. J. Tanz, Coach; 3. Schwartzman; 4. Goodale; 5. Ratner; 6. Blumenthal; 7. Fraser; 8. Specht; 9. Nelson; 10. Bachrach. (4) ST. LOUIS COLLEGE. HONOLULU: HAWAII—1. Luis; 2. Judd; 3. Cooper, Capt.; 4. Lizama; 5. Fernandez; 6. Rodriguez; 7. Blaisdell; 8. Sylva; 9. F. Luis; 10. Spencer; 11. Thurston; 12. Farden.

leyan in their single game. Either on the basis of comparative scores or on all-around playing, it is difficult to rank the three.

Rhode Island State had a good percentage of victories, winning seven and losing only two games of a rather easy schedule. The two victories over Brown were gratifying to Rhode Island.

Massachusetts Agricultural played well at times, but, except for one victory over Worcester, did nothing to entitle her to a place among the best teams.

Tufts and Boston College were represented by rugged teams, but were inclined toward the old style, play-the-man game, which did so much to injure basket ball in the vicinity of Boston ten years ago. With the majority of teams of the section playing modern basket ball, and with the high place held by these two colleges in other branches of athletics, we may expect them to fall into line by another season.

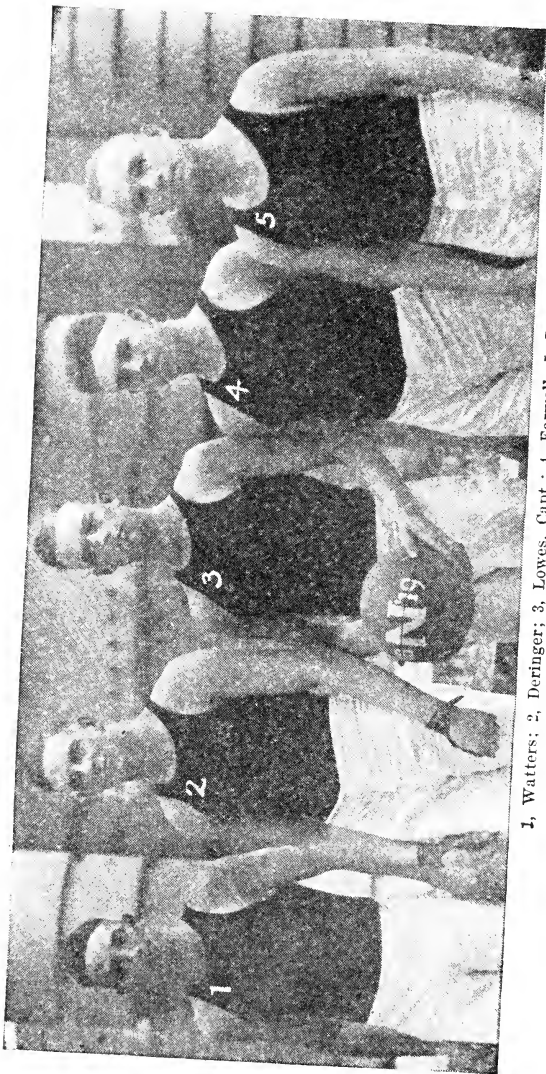
The prep schools had the best season for many years; in fact, almost every secondary school, except in Greater Boston, had a team. Among the larger prep schools Worcester, Dean, Andover, Cushing, Williston and St. John's Prep led the way. Of these teams Worcester was the best, with Dean and Andover about equally matched for second place, Andover having beaten Dean at Andover by too close a margin to assure victory on a neutral court. The game will get another strong boost among the secondary schools by the addition of Exeter.

The prospects for 1919-20 among the schools and colleges are better than ever before. New teams entering the field, veteran players returning from the service, time to arrange good schedules—all these factors will combine to make the coming season a notable one in basket ball history.

Johnstown (N. Y.) High School—Johnstown was handicapped by not being able to get the necessary practice before the first game, but by hard work overcame a greater part of this and by the end of the season were playing good ball. Alter was the best point getter, and Lesser proved a fit mate at forward. Yerdon, center, proved himself to be the man for the place, having a shade on all his opponents as a jumper. Mraz, captain, played a strong defensive game and also was a consistent scorer. Newnham, the other guard, failed to score a single point, but as a defensive man had few equals and no superiors. Fleming was utility man. The team was managed by Harry Tutchings, who worked out a very creditable schedule. Arch Rupert, physical director of the Johnstown Y.M.C.A., coached the team and worked rather for team work and team spirit than individuality.

St. Mary's Commercial High School "Gems," Scranton, Pa.—During the past season this team piled up a record of 627 points to their opponents' 255. That the Gems quintette was superior in every department to the teams it opposed is shown by the fact that the forwards connected for 212 baskets to their opponents' 71; the center 31 to his opponents' 24, and the guards 60 to their opponents' 27.

St. Thomas College, Scranton, Pa.—For the first time in the history of basket ball at the college, the Purple and White aggregation captured the scholastic championship of the Valley. The team was an entirely new combination, no two of the men having played together before. Their development was rapid and consistent, and they went through the season with colors flying, winning thirteen out of sixteen contests, for an average of .813. They scored 522 points against 399 by their opponents. Toolan and Bochinski were a pair of brilliant forwards, while Eagen holds the record for scoring centers, having dropped ten two-spots through the net in a single contest. To St. Thomas belongs the honor of being the first team to defeat Keystone Academy on the latter's home court. Every team on the schedule was defeated at least once, and St. Thomas was the only team in the Valley which won every game on its home court. Nearly 1,200 fans crowded the Catholic Club gymnasium to see the scholastic title decided in the final game of the season. It was St. Thomas' game every minute of the forty. In the final half Central was helpless before the perfect defense work of the collegians and did not score a single field goal. At the close of the season each member of the team was awarded a Spalding sweater with the college letters in monogram.



1, Watters; 2, Deringer; 3, Lowes, Capt.; 4, Farwell; 5, Lewis,
UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD.

Basket Ball at Annapolis and West Point

By HENRY FRANCIS STURDY.

In spite of the exigencies of war, basket ball, last season, was played at both the national service schools. West Point, however, felt the effects of the war in shortened courses, with a reduction to practically one class, much more than Annapolis, with its reduction of four classes to three, from which to draw basket ball material. But the saving grace of the armistice, resulting in the most recently graduated class returning for an additional six months' course, enabled West Point to put a team on the floor. The returned class of 1921, however, though eligible to play, turned out very few men for the team. This limited the selection mainly to those two classes just recently entered—one in June, 1918; the other in November, 1918. No member of these classes had ever played on an Army team before. Yet, in spite of the handicap of inexperienced players, the Army had a most creditable, though short, season, playing some of the representative teams of the East.

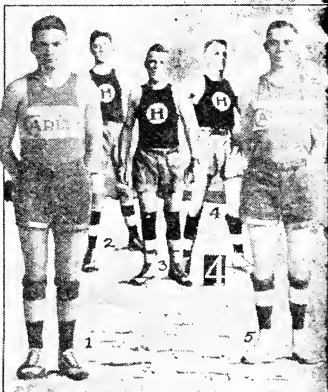
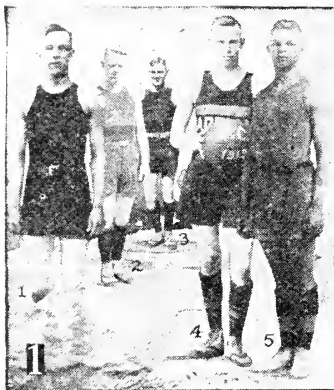
Annapolis, with over three times as many students, was not so handicapped for material. It was thus able to turn out a team of its usually high standard—aggressive, and well coached in fast, clean play by Mr. Lush. Their defensive team-work and stamina enabled them always to withstand the fastest attack. All of the sixteen games played were won by the midshipmen, the scores being double or more in most cases. Their ability and success give them rank with the best teams in the East. It is only to be regretted that they did not play any of the leaders in the Eastern Intercollegiate League.

Of the individual players, Cranston, forward, and Barrick, guard, were the two West Pointers who stood out among the rest as players of real basket ball ability—the latter playing in all and the former in all but one of the games. For the Navy, Farwell, forward, fast, elusive, with an excellent eye for the basket; Derringer, center, powerful and aggressive, next to the top scorer; and Watters, a fast, roving guard, with a keen eye for the ball, were the leading players. Lowes, the captain of the team, possessed much ability, but was greatly handicapped on account of an injured knee. Byerly, forward; Davis, forward, and Bailliere, guard, gave evidence of such undeveloped ability as to make them almost sure of a place on this year's team.

All statistical comparisons may be juggled to prove almost anything. Yet when two teams have not actually played against each other but have had in some cases the same opponents, relative play seems the only possible means of arriving at any kind of comparison. Cranston, the cadet scoring the greatest number of points, made 77 in seven games, averaging 11 points a game. Farwell, the midshipman scoring the greatest number of points, made 174 in twelve games, averaging 14½ points a game. In sixteen games the Navy scored 669 points against 206 by their opponents, thus averaging a little over 41¼ points a game against their opponents' average of 12½. In eight games played, the Army scored 167 points against 156 by their opponents, thus averaging 20¾ points against their opponents' average of 19½.

Of the four teams, C.C.N.Y., Crescent A.C., Lehigh and Swarthmore, played by both West Point and Annapolis, all were beaten by Annapolis and one-half by West Point. This introduces interesting comparisons, as Crescent A.C. was defeated by the cadets more impressively than any other team, while the midshipmen defeated the same club by their closest score—six points less than those scored by the cadets. Lehigh, which showed up against the Naval Academy as one of the best college teams, scoring more points than any other team, was only able to score against the Military Academy, which also defeated them, four less points than against the Navy. On the other hand, C.C.N.Y. and Swarthmore, who were decisively defeated by the Navy, won from the Army. The following tables show the comparative scores:

28	Navy	14.....	C.C.N.Y.	.....17	Army	14
21	Navy	12.....	Crescent A.C.	.....13	Army	24
43	Navy	16.....	Swarthmore	.....20	Army	19
39	Navy	21.....	Lehigh	.....17	Army	27



(1) ALL MICHIGAN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION—1, McKay, Kalamazoo, forward; 2, Emerson, Kalamazoo, guard; 3, Rich, Kalamazoo, guard; 4, Funk, Adrian, forward; 5, Anderson, Alma, center. (2) ALL-IOWA TEAM—1, Brown, University of Iowa, guard; 2, Meyers, Coe, forward; 3, Shepard, Iowa State, forward; 4, Kremers, Coe, guard; 5, Olson, University of Iowa, center. (3) ALL-MINNESOTA TEAM—1, Cowles, Carleton, guard; 2, Godfrey, Carleton, forward; 3, Thompson, St. Olaf, guard; 4, Lindberg, Gustavus Adolphus, forward; 5, Street, Carleton, center. (4) ALL-MINNESOTA SECOND TEAM—1, Grey, Carleton, guard; 2, McGinnes, Hamline, center; 3, Gainey, Hamline, guard; 4, Kratz, Hamline, forward; 5, Church, Carleton, forward.

Basket Ball in the Middle West

BY DR. L. J. COOKE, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Unhampered by the conditions that detracted the interest from foot ball during the 1918 season, basket ball in the Middle West had a very successful season. While a few of the smaller colleges did not renew intercollegiate competition they suspended during the regime of the S.A.T.C., the game, on the whole, flourished. Good teams were developed, the competition was keen, good sportsmanship and much interest on the part of the student body and the public was shown. Reports received from a number of sections follow:

MINNESOTA

By George W. Levis, Assistant Director of Physical Education and Gymnasium Director, Carleton College, Northfield, Minn.

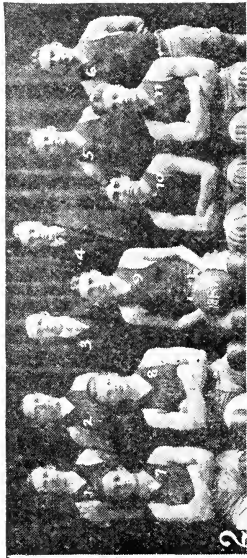
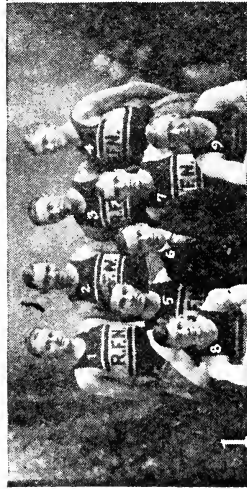
Basket ball as played in the season of 1918-1919 was about on a par with that of the previous year. The majority of the teams played without the services of their stars, but nevertheless some good teams were turned out.

Carleton won the championship by winning all the Conference games. Despite the fact that the average weight of the team was 145 pounds, their team play enabled them to come out on top. Hamline apparently had a very strong team, but did not seem able to get started. They lost three out of seven games played—two to Carleton and one to St. Olaf. Gustavus Adolphus, with two wins and three defeats, was third in the Conference. They developed one stellar forward—Lindberg. St. Olaf had an off year, winning but one out of a possible six. This standing does not show their real ability, as they gave both Hamline and Carleton stiff competition and defeated Hamline on the St. Olaf floor. St. Thomas played but one Conference team, losing to Hamline twice.

ALL-MINNESOTA TEAMS.

First Team	Position.	Second Team.
Godfrey, Carleton	Forward.....	Kratz (Capt.), Hamline
W. Lindberg, Gustavus Adolphus.....	Forward.....	Church, Carleton
Street (Capt.), Carleton.....	Center.....	McGinnis, Hamline
Cowles, Carleton	Guard.....	Gray, Carleton
Thompson, St. Olaf.....	Guard.....	Gamey, Hamline

Godfrey and Lindberg were the best two forwards in the Conference. Both handled the ball well and were excellent shots. Lindberg was perhaps the high individual scorer in the Conference, and Godfrey, with 105 points, stood very close to him. Kratz of Hamline and Church of Carleton would make another pair of forwards hard to stop. Kratz played a fine game, but not so consistently as the two chosen on the first team. The material for center was not good. Street of Carleton, although primarily a guard, was the best center man developed during the year. Despite his lack of height, he outplayed every center throughout the season and was one of the best all-around players in the league. McGinnis of Hamline, a tall, rangy center, has a good eye for the basket. Cowles of Carleton is given the floor guard position because of his excellent passing and good eye for the basket. Thompson of St. Olaf is a big, rugged guard and is given the other position. He combines both defense and offense in his work. Gray, of Carleton, despite his lack of weight, is a fine standing guard, and with Gamey, an aggressive floor man, would make another good combination.



(1) RIVER FALLS (WIS.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Mattson; 2, Zendre; 3, Hawley; 4, Krueger; 5, Chinath; 6, E. B. Anderson, Coach; 7, Kruse; 8, Reed; 9, Peterson, Capt. (2) UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER, ROCHESTER, N. Y.—1, Kirkmaier; 2, Coulson; 3, O. Neary, Coach; 4, Glen, Coach; 5, McKee; 6, Sullivan; 7, Green; 8, Adams; 9, Wattel, Capt.; 10, Stelm; 11, Merson. (3) WEATHERFORD (OKLA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Wheat; 2, Noel; 3, Randy; 4, Kingsolver; 5, F. Anderson, Capt.; 6, L. Anderson, Capt.; 7, Carlton; 8, S. D. Burton, Coach. (4) SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) COLLEGE—1, Bennett; 2, Kallrock, Mgr.; 3, Wilson; 4, A. G. Johnson, Coach; 5, Schaeffer; 6, Jacobson; 7, Simms; 8, Edwards, Capt.; 9, O'Connell; 10, Mansfield.

NORTH DAKOTA

By Paul J. Davis, Director and Manager of Physical Training and Athletics, North Dakota Agricultural College.

A great deal of interest was taken in basket ball in this State the past season. While most of the old players from all the State institutions were still in the army, considerable new material was developed and a very high grade of basket ball was played throughout the season. The race for State honors was between the University, North Dakota Aggies and Jamestown College. After a hard and very exciting race, the University was returned the winner by a very close margin. The most interesting and exciting game of the season was the University-Aggie game, played on the University floor, in which the Aggies won, 22—21. The University had two of their old stars back—Ellingson and Richardson—and excellent new material in Sproul at center, Thorwaldson at forward and Stenshoel at guard, who played exceptionally good ball throughout the season.

For the Aggies, Chaney, a new guard, and Reis at forward were the Aggies' best bets. Reis played stellar ball throughout the season and was the Aggies' main point getter. Anderson at center and Heidner at guard both played snappy ball. Beals at forward played a brilliant game at times, but appeared a trifle light for a hard and long season.

Jamestown College, with practically the same team as in the previous year, showed up well last season, but had no players of outstanding ability, with the exception of Rathbun at forward. He is a shifty player on the offense and exceptionally strong on the defense, and for this reason is given a guard position on the All-State team. Landis at center also played a good game for Jamestown.

Fargo College and the State Science School lacked material, but both played consistent games and deserve credit for their good showing. Both institutions lacked men of exceptional ability.

ALL-NORTH DAKOTA TEAM.

Reis (North Dakota Aggies) and Ellingson (University of North Dakota), forwards.
Sproul (University of North Dakota), center.
Rathbun (Jamestown College) and Chaney (North Dakota Aggies), guards.

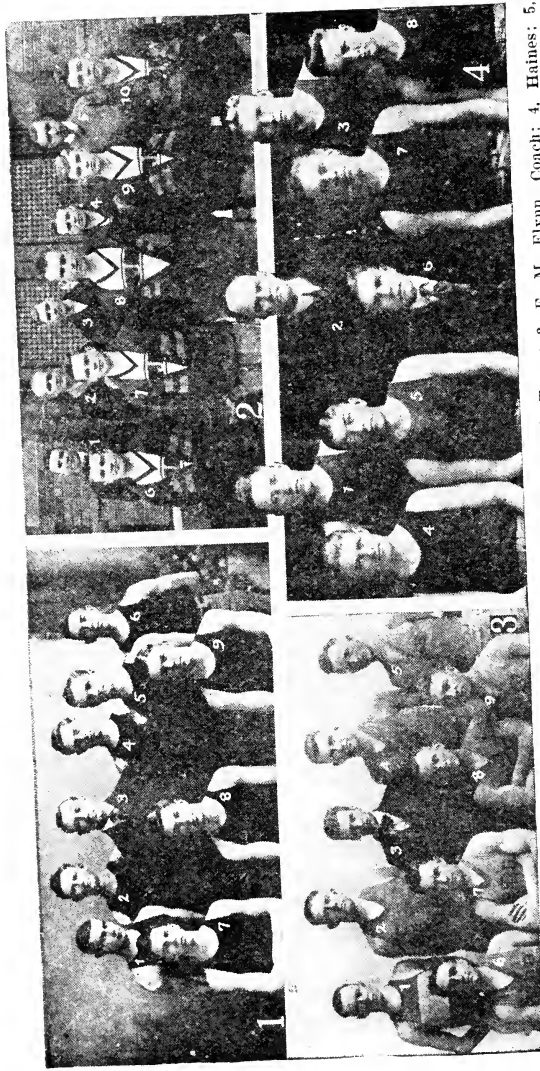
SOUTH DAKOTA

By Richard R. Dougherty, Athletic Director Dakota Wesleyan University.

After a lull due to war conditions, basket ball came into its own in South Dakota and practically every college and State school was represented by a creditable quint. The University, under Coach J. W. Stewart, although it met only State College, undoubtedly was the strongest team in the State and probably the best developed in the State for a number of years. Wesleyan for the first time in its history put a basket ball team in the field, and though handicapped by having to use the high school floor, easily carried off the championship of the Conference. State College lost only to the University and was represented by an unusually strong five. Yankton got away to a bad start, but picked up wonderfully by the end of the season, as is shown by its victory over Wesleyan. Huron College was handicapped by green material and lost the majority of its games. Coach Wagner developed a great passing team at Madison Normal, one that would do credit to any college.

ALL-SOUTH DAKOTA TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Lynch, Univ. of South Dakota.....	Forward.....	Goff, Madison Normal
Giere, South Dakota State.....	Forward.....	Stephens, Yankton
Harkness, Dakota Wesleyan.....	Center.....	Beardsley, Univ. of South Dakota
Livingston, Univ. of South Dakota.....	Guard.....	McMurchie, Huron
Culhane, South Dakota State.....	Guard.....	Collins, Univ. of South Dakota



(1) ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.—1, Daleiden; 2, Tracy; 3, E. M. Flynn, Coach; 4, Haines; 5, Kapsner; 6, Wagner; 7, Barry; 8, Rooney; 9, Reuter. (2) ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, COLLEGEVILLE, IND.—1, B. Lear, Coach; 2, Vonderhaar; 3, Oppenheim; 4, Schaffer; 5, Strif, Mgr.; 6, O'Brien, Capt.; 7, Rose; 8, Wellman; 9, Schaefer; 10, Harber. (3) ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY—1, McAllister; 2, Kollmeyer; 3, Fischer, Coach; 4, Friese; 5, Rotchford; 6, Diethelm; 7, Higgins; 8, Herman, Capt.; 9, Mueller. (4) ST. OLAf COLLEGE, NORTHFIELD, MINN.—1, Holdahl; 2, Benson, Coach; 3, Thompson; 4, Christenson; 5, Eide; 6, Grose, Mgr.; 7, Fjelsted, Capt.; 8, Gier, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

In choosing an All-State team, two or three men stand out above all others. Lynch at forward for the University is in a class by himself. A wonderfully fast and elusive dribbler, coupled with a great eye for the basket, made him the peer of all forwards. Giere of State College, a small, shifty man who shot baskets from almost any angle, as well as covering the floor in great shape, is selected as a running mate to Lynch. Giere is closely pressed for his position by Stephens of Yankton, Goff and Johnson of Madison Normal, Grunland of Wesleyan and Wickham of Columbus. Harkness of Wesleyan stood out above the other centers in the State, who were in the majority of cases weak. Harkness is an ideal center, standing over six feet in height, an exceptional basket shot, fast and shifty, as well as a good guard and clever passer. For guards, Livingston of the University, a fast man, clever with the dribble and an exceptional guard, and Culhane of State College, without doubt the best standing guards in the State, are chosen. Wilder of Wesleyan, McMurchie of Huron and Youngworth of Yankton were all guards of exceptional merit.

ALL-SOUTH DAKOTA CONFERENCE ELEVENS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Stephens, Yankton.....	Forward.....	Borrough, Yankton
Grunland, Dakota Wesleyan.....	Forward.....	Link, Dakota Wesleyan
Harkness, Dakota Wesleyan.....	Center.....	Lindsey, Huron
Wilder, Dakota Wesleyan.....	Guard.....	Youngworth, Yankton
McMurchie, Huron.....	Guard.....	Garland, Dakota Wesleyan

The South Dakota Collegiate Conference, composed of Huron, Yankton and Sioux Falls Colleges and Wesleyan University, played a great article of basket ball and after a hard fight the pennant was won by Wesleyan, with seven victories out of nine games. Most of the men selected for the All-Conference five stood out by their brilliant playing, so that the selection was easy.

MICHIGAN

By Ralph H. Young, Director of Athletics, Kalamazoo College, Kalamazoo.

The brand of basket ball played by the State collegiate teams the past season was fully one-third above the average of the previous year. Cessation of the war permitted better and faster basket ball men to return to college, which greatly improved the playing of the various teams.

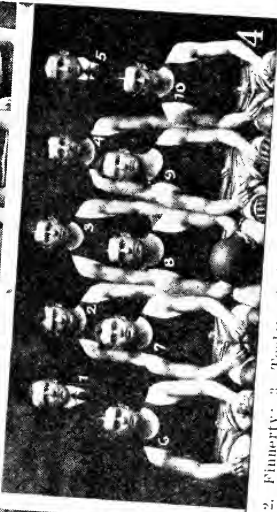
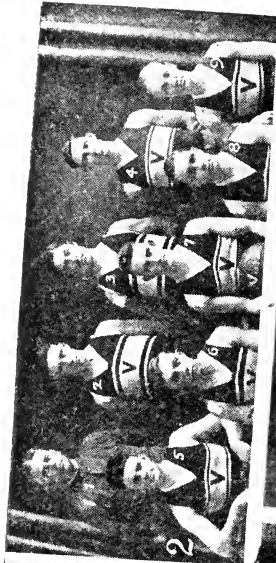
Kalamazoo College was awarded the championship for the sixth consecutive year, losing but two M.I.A.A. games. Kalamazoo lost at Alma by one point after holding a comfortable lead up to the closing minutes of the game, and lost at Adrian in an overtime game. Outside of these two games, Kalamazoo won her other games by a two to one or greater score.

Adrian and Alma staged two hotly contested games. Alma won at home by two points and lost at Adrian by nine points. Hillsdale won over Alma at Hillsdale by one point, and won at Adrian by one point. The Olivet-Alma game at Olivet was another close game, Alma winning by two points. Albion, the other member of the association, had no team. The ranking of the M.I.A.A. colleges on the percentage basis follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Kalamazoo	6	2	.750	Hillsdale	4	4	.500
Alma	5	3	.625	Olivet	0	8	.000
Adrian	5	3	.625				

ALL-MICHIGAN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
L. McKay, Kalamazoo.....	Forward.....	H. Hoekstra (Capt.), Kalamazoo
H. Funk, Adrian.....	Forward.....	Frank, Adrian
F. Anderson, Alma.....	Center.....	R. Little, Adrian
A. Emerson (Capt.), Kalamazoo.....	Guard.....	Tebo, Alma
D. Rich, Kalamazoo.....	Guard.....	Beck, Adrian



(1) ST. THOMAS COLLEGE, ST. RANTON, PA.—1, Bochini; 2, Flinn; 3, Tolan; 4, Kearney, Mgr.; 5, Flynn; 6, O'Brien, Capt.; 7, Egan; (2) ST. VIATOR'S COLLEGE, BOURBONNAIS, ILL.—1, A. N. St. Aubin, Coach; 2, Quigley; 3, Korkay; 4, Sweeney; 5, Kearney; 6, Delaney, Capt.; 7, Bushell; 8, Fitzgerald; 9, Lyons; (3) SWARTHMORE (PA.) COLLEGE—1, Dr. LeRoy Mercer, Coach; 2, Carter; 3, Kemp; 4, Place; 5, Stowe; 6, Carris, Mgr.; 7, Larkin; 8, Yoder, Capt.; 9, Clancy; 10, Benjamin; (4) SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY—1, E. A. Dollard, Coach; 2, Kernan; 3, Conlin; 4, Greenman; 5, Lowe, Mgr.; 6, Martin; 7, Barsby; 8, Marcus, Capt.; 9, Leonard; 10, Dolley.

McKay, a freshman, was the best forward in the M.I.A.A., possessing all the talents of a first-class player. He shot 56 out of 113 chances at the foul line. Funk was a consistent player, handling the ball well, and a reliable basket shot. Anderson outjumped every center in the association, was a hard fighter and covered lots of floor. Emerson and Rich did the most consistent guarding of any men in the league. Emerson played the floor well, made more baskets than his forward, had lots of fight and an inexhaustible supply of wind and endurance. It was his fourth year on the team and he justly deserves to be named captain of the first team. Rich at back guard was a hard man to get around or past, possessing the faculty of closing in on a forward just at the psychological moment to prevent a score, and at the same time securing the ball in a majority of the cases. This pair held Olivet to one field basket at Olivet, Hillsdale to two baskets at Hillsdale, and Alma to one basket at Kalamazoo. It was practically impossible to get a close-up shot against them.

H. Hoekstra and R. Little, men who were placed on the first team in 1918, are placed on the second team for the past season. Hoekstra did not return from the service soon enough to get into sufficient games, while Little played out of place at center, as guard is his natural position.

WISCONSIN

By Endre B. Anderson, Director Department of Physical Education, River Falls State Normal School, River Falls.

For the first time in the history of the Wisconsin State Normal School Conference, the basket ball championship was decided in a tournament. This tournament was played the latter part of February in the La Crosse High School gymnasium. The nine normal schools and Stout Institute sent teams and competition was very keen.

Superior, Eau Claire, Platteville, Milwaukee and Oshkosh Normal and Stout Institute had been eliminated for the finals. Whitewater had defeated River Falls by two points, while La Crosse defeated Stevens Point by four points, which placed these two winners in the finals for the first and second places, while the losers played for the Northern championship. La Crosse won easily from Whitewater and River Falls defeated Stevens Point. The officials of the tournament—Mr. Kent of Wisconsin and Mr. Levis of Carleton—picked the All-Conference teams as follows:

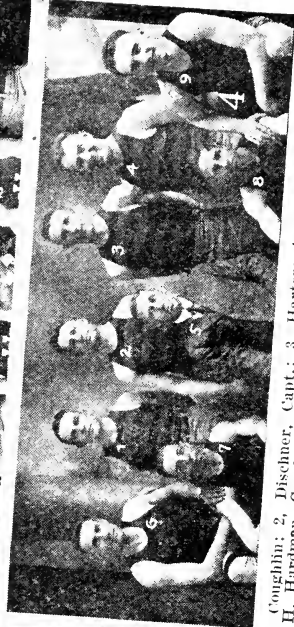
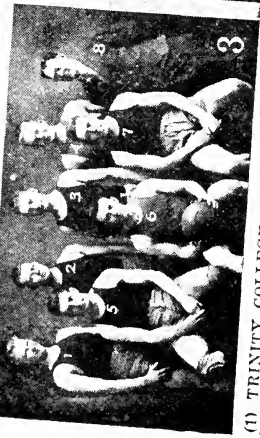
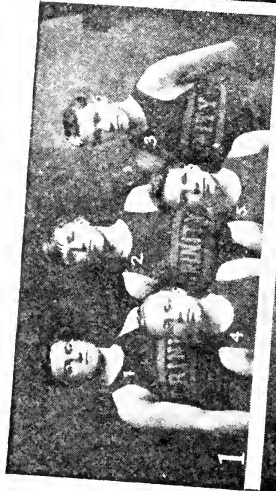
First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Jessup, La Crosse.....	Forward.....	Reed, River Falls
Brown, La Crosse.....	Forward.....	Ritchey, Stevens Point
Kruse, River Falls.....	Center.....	Smith, Stevens Point
Ripey, La Crosse.....	Guard.....	Feinberg, Whitewater
Denny, La Crosse.....	Guard.....	Hawley, River Falls

The consensus of opinion was that basket ball was of as high a standard as in past years. Although the tournament in itself was a big success, due to the efforts of Mr. Wittich, director, it is not very likely that the idea will be continued, because of the fact that the students of the schools playing away from home will not be able to see the games. This would have a tendency to lessen the "pep" of a school.

WISCONSIN CONFERENCE

By O. B. Littick, Director of Athletics, Beloit College, Beloit, Wis.

After leading the race for the entire season, Beloit College was nosed out of State championship honors by Lawrence at Appleton in the last game of the season. Beloit had previously beaten Lawrence at Beloit, but having lost an early season contest to Ripon, was rated second in the official standings. Ripon had an excellent team, but seemed to have the bad habit of playing erratic games. Early in the season they looked like sure winners, but fell



(1) TRINITY COLLEGE ST. LOUIS CITY, IOWA—1, Coughlin; 2, Dischner, Capt.; 3, Harter; 4, Strauss; 5, Hickey. (2) UNION COLLEGE, SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—1, W. H. Hardman, Coach; 2, Gorham; 3, Getman; 4, Calkins; 5, Gulick; 6, Humphrey; 7, Masott; 8, Cassidy. (3) UPPER IOWA COLLEGE, FAYETTE, IOWA—1, Hanley; 2, Rinaldi; 3, Wilber; 4, W. H. Hardman, Jr.; 5, Walcott; 6, Mammel, Capt.; 7, Perry; 8, J. E. Dorman, Coach. (4) UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING, LARAMIE—1, Buchanan; 2, Burns; 3, Neff; 4, Cline; 5, John Corbett, Coach; 6, Simpson; 7, Simmons; 8, Campbell; 9, Layman.

down badly toward the end. Carroll, with five new men on her team, put up strong games at all times, and was a much better aggregation than her record indicates. The teams finished in the following order:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Lawrence	5	1	.333	Ripon	3	3	.500
Beloit	4	2	.667	Carroll	0	6	.000

"LITTLE FIVE" CONFERENCE.

(ILLINOIS AND WISCONSIN.)

By O. B. Littick, Director of Athletics, Beloit College, Beloit, Wis.

The "Little Five" Conference, composed of Monmouth, Knox, Lake Forest, Northwestern and Beloit Colleges, played through a full basket ball schedule. The best of spirit and sportsmanship was evident at all times and the games were exceptionally clean, although hard-fought. Beloit, with six straight victories and no defeats, was too strong for the other contenders and easily won the championship. Knox, Lake Forest, Northwestern and Monmouth finished in the order named. Leading players for Beloit were Captain Beimer, Coe, Miles, Lansing and Witte. Captain Rogers and Murphy for Knox; Marsh, Eddy and Rees for Lake Forest; Holliday and Quimby for Monmouth, and Kraft for Northwestern, were the strongest players on their respective teams.

ILLINOIS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

By George H. Pritchard, Director of Athletics, Eureka College, Eureka.

After the demobilization of the S.A.T.C. units, all of the colleges in the State at once made arrangements to play basket ball as they had before the war. This plan was general in both the "Little Nineteen" and the "Little Five" associations. While some coaches did not have as many veteran players as in former years and the season with few exceptions did not begin until after the Christmas vacation, which made a very late start and cut the season nearly a month short, yet most of the colleges put out creditable teams and played out their schedules. The sportsmanship shown by all teams was of the very best. Attendance at games in the Illinois Intercollegiate Association was not quite what it has been in former years, yet it was very good. Colleges in the "Little Five" also report smaller crowds, but, on the whole, very good attendance at all games.

The "Little Nineteen" at its annual meeting decided to go ahead and hold its annual tournament on March 6, 7 and 8. When the time came for the tournament but fourteen colleges had entered, which showed that some were still feeling the strain of the war. Another year will see all nineteen colleges entered in the tournament. Eight teams were placed in the major division and six in the minor division. The matter of placing the teams in the divisions is left to a committee of five coaches.

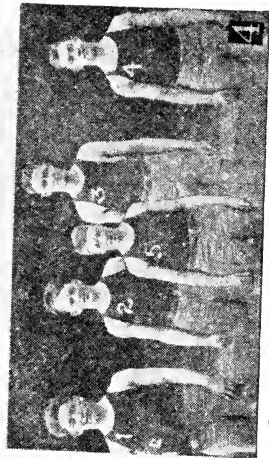
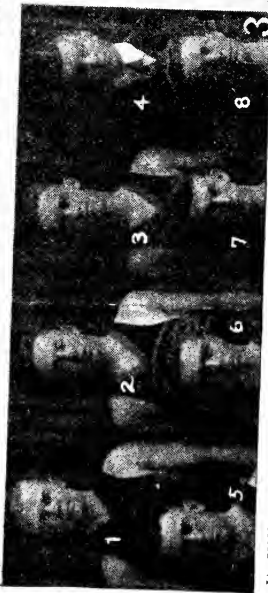
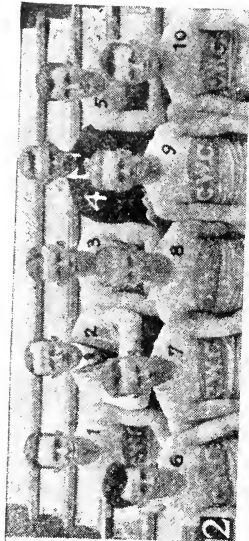
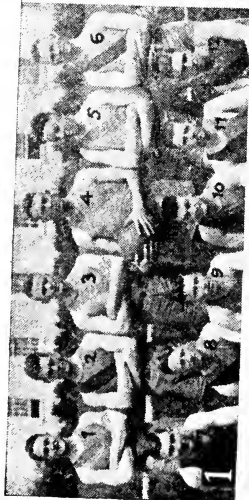
While it was the opinion of veteran followers of the game that the team were hardly up to the standard of other years, owing to lack of veteran players, yet all of the games were won by close scores and each game was in doubt until near the end. In the major division, Illinois Wesleyan defeated James Millikin University for the championship by a score of 17 to 15. Eureka College won third place from Lombard in another close game. In the minor division, Illinois College defeated McKendree by a few points for the championship. Charleston Normal defeated Hedding College in a battle to decide third and fourth places.

ALL-ILLINOIS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION TEAM.

Lane (Eureka) and Oliver (Wesleyan), forwards.

Gill (James Millikin), center.

Gepford, Capt. (James Millikin) and Mohr (Normal University), guards.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY—1, Symes; 2, Majors; 3, Anderson; 4, Green; 5, Goodrich; 6, Perkins; 7, Wetter; 8, Miller; 9, Cuffe; 10, Symes; 11, Walsh; 12, Hortsman. (2) CENTRAL WESLEYAN COLLEGE, WARRENTON, MO.—1, Schroeder; 2, Lemke, Coach; 3, Ruffman; 4, Dickroeger, Mgr.; 5, Crepin; 6, Friedli; 7, R. Polster; 8, Polster; 9, Buschman; 10, Fricke. (3) OKLAHOMA AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, STILLWATER—1, Weaver; 2, Chambers; 3, Wolfe; 4, Pritchard, Coach; 5, Ray; 6, Voiles; 7, Stubblefield; 8, Keen. (4) ST. MARTIN'S COLLEGE, LACEY, WASH.

IOWA

By C. C. Dillon, Athletic Director Simpson College, Indianola.

The University of Iowa last season stood out strongest among the teams of the State in basket ball. They won all four games played with State teams. However, they met a real team in Coe, with whom they had to play an extra period to win. Iowa State College was not up to usual form, as the team had to be built of new material. Grinnell, also, was below form for the same reason.

Coe, winner of the Iowa Conference title, put a very strong team in the field, as is indicated by their tie game with Iowa and victories over Cornell, Iowa State, Simpson, Dubuque and State Teachers. They lost one game each to Iowa, Simpson and Teachers. Up to the last two weeks of the season Simpson was leading Coe in the Iowa Conference, but defeats by Cornell and Coe put them back into second place. Two defeats of their old rival, Drake, made the season a success for the Indianola School.

Two of the fastest teams in the State were unfortunate in not playing the strongest teams. Consequently, by most critics, they are not considered the equals of the State leaders. But the wonderful play of the Upper Iowa College team in the game with State Teachers was equal to any seen by the writer in the State in the last two years. They won from the Teachers, 25—6, just three days after the latter team had vanquished Coe's crack quintette. The other games played with State teams were easily won.

Wesleyan, with the nucleus of two State championship teams of Mt. Pleasant High School, had a team that would have given a good account of itself in competition with the best teams in Iowa. As Simpson College was the only strong team in the State that they met, it would be difficult to determine their proper standing among these teams. The only game that they lost during the long schedule of fifteen games was the first of the two played with Simpson.

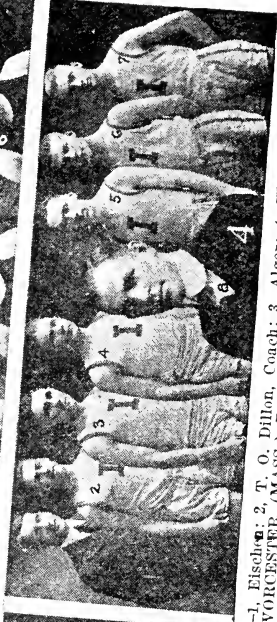
A State college tournament would go far toward giving to each team, whether from a large or small school, an opportunity to show its quality, and determine its standing in the State.

Although considerably below the usual standard of college basket ball in Iowa, the game played last season was creditable, and considering the limited time available for practice, does credit to both coaches and players, who put their best into the game in spite of the limitations and handicaps encountered. In most of the colleges the teams consisted of green men under new coaches.

Kemper Military School, Boonville, Mo.—Kemper had the best basket ball season in the history of the school, winning the championship in the Missouri State Conference and defeating some of the best schools in the State outside of the Conference. Of the sixteen games played, Kemper won fourteen. The school had a second team which was almost as strong as the regulars, winning eleven games and losing none.

Phi Delta Kappa Team, Bluffton, Ind.—Winning twenty of the twenty-three games played, and having downed each of the three teams that secured a verdict over them, the Phi Delta Kappa team ended a successful season as State champions. Bluffton scored a total of 1,903 points to their opponents' 459. Their closest game was an over-timer in which Bluffton lost by one point, and the widest margin was a 138—0 score with Celina.

Lake Forest (Ill.) Academy—In the bantamweight class—100 pounds—Lake Forest Academy maintained a team for the first time. The players were coached by one of the older boys and went through the season without a defeat. In the lightweight class—135 pounds—the team played a representative schedule with Chicago high schools. The varsity team played a long schedule and made a hard fight for the Western academic championship, which remained undecided after many upsets of the "dope." Lake Forest divided the honors with Shattuck School and Loyola Academy. When at its best the team defeated Loyola, 39—7, and Culver, 31—28. With most of the squad coming back for 1920, the prospects for basket ball are very bright.



(1) WINONA (MINN.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Elschner; 2, T. O. Dillon, Coach; 3, Alger; 4, Werner; 5, Rambenek; 6, Baldwin, Capt.; 7, Maxwell, Mgr.; 8, Edd. (2) WORCESTER (MASS.) POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE—1, H. C. Swasey, Coach; 2, Pickwick; 3, Steele; 4, Stoughton; 5, Sessions, Mgr.; 6, McCaffrey; 7, Kushner, Capt.; 8, Carlson. (3) YANKTON (S. D.) COLLEGE—1, Dumire; 2, O'Rourke; 3, Stephens, Capt.; 4, Wilson; 5, Serr; 6, V. E. Montgomery, Coach; 7, Youngworth; 8, Hall; 9, Borroughs; 10, Lynot; 11, Van Tryl. (4) UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO, MOSCOW—1, W. C. Blea-master, Coach; 2, Lindley; 3, Carder; 4, Romig; 5, Campbell; 6, Moe, Capt.; 7, Hunter; 8, Cornellison, Mgr.

Basket Ball in West Virginia and Western Pennsylvania Colleges

BY H. A. STANSBURY, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR, WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

There were just three basket ball teams of note in institutions for higher education in West Virginia the past season. They were West Virginia University, West Virginia Wesleyan and Davis-Elkins Colleges. The strength of these teams varied greatly. The two strongest ones, West Virginia University and West Virginia Wesleyan, did not meet and played only three teams in common. On the basis of comparative scores made in these games, West Virginia had the strongest team. She beat Marietta College on her own floor as well as at home, while Wesleyan lost to Marietta at Marietta, though winning at Buckhannon. In their games with Fairmont Y.M.C.A., West Virginia also had the advantage, winning both her contests handily, while Wesleyan could only secure an even break. Both Wesleyan and the State University beat Davis-Elkins College in all games played.

Wesleyan won a larger percentage of her games than did the University, but her schedule was comparatively easy. She had a well-balanced team, however, and in every game played good basket ball.

Davis-Elkins had an entirely inexperienced team, but Coach Hamill managed to get his five together late in the season and a victory over Fairmont Y.M.C.A. was achieved on Fairmont's own floor.

Salem College had a floor team, but its schedule was too limited to judge of its strength. Among the independent teams, Fairmont Y.M.C.A. unquestionably led the field with two victories over Wheeling and other strong teams.

An All-State college team is difficult to decide upon because of the fact that the two leading teams did not meet, where players might be compared at close range, but the following probably is the best combination that can be picked from the available material:

ALL-WEST VIRGINIA TEAMS.

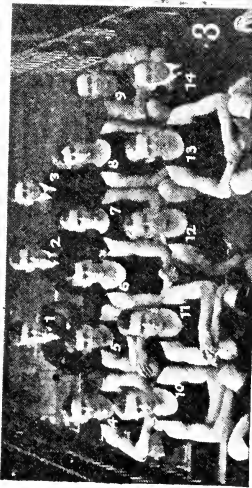
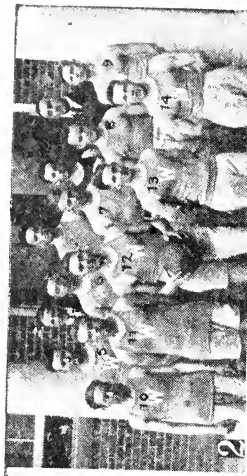
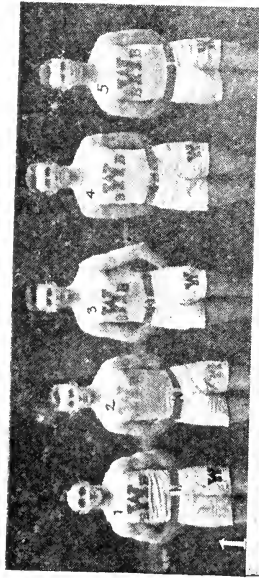
First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Martin, West Virginia.....	Forward.....	Beck, Wesleyan
Fisher, Wesleyan.....	Forward.....	Behen, West Virginia
Kiger, West Virginia.....	Center.....	Hoyt, Wesleyan
Hill, West Virginia.....	Guard.....	Dawson, West Virginia
Stark, Wesleyan.....	Guard.....	Alleman, West Virginia

Washington and Jefferson College had the best basket ball team among the colleges which lie, roughly speaking, in the Pittsburgh district, with the University of Pittsburgh, West Virginia University, Geneva College, Allegheny College, Carnegie Institute of Technology and Grove City College following in the order named.

This rating for the teams is arrived at largely through comparative scores. Washington and Jefferson won two games from West Virginia, while Pittsburgh could win only one of the two played. W. and J. also beat Pitt by a much larger score on the W. and J. floor than Pitt could roll up on her own court. West Virginia had a good team early in the year, but in the final and important games with Pitt and W. and J. on her home floor she failed to win. Geneva had her usual strong team, while Allegheny, Tech and Grove City were weaker than usual.

As the teams considered in this section did not play a comprehensive schedule among themselves, it is difficult to select individual stars, and no attempt to select a definite team will be made; but in passing it might be said that Byerly and Carroll for W. and J., A. Bremen for Pittsburgh, Martin for West Virginia, Volk for Allegheny, and Abrams for Carnegie Tech did spectacular work for their teams throughout the season.

An effort was made at the close of the past season to form a league of the basket ball teams representing the above colleges, so that keener rivalry and more interest in local competitions might be developed, but this movement has been dropped for the present.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE—1, Solus; 2, Cook, Capt.; 3, Jamieson; 4, Cairns; 5, Smith, (2) WEBER NORMAL COLLEGE, OGDEN, UTAH—1, Carstensen; 2, Barker; 3, West; 4, Watson, Coach; 5, Wiggins; 6, Campbell; 7, Hinkle; 8, Doney; 9, Critchlow; 10, Schade; 11, Jeppson; 12, Jones; 13, Lindsay; 14, Behmup. (3) WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.—1, E. S. Liston, Coach; 2, Burbank, Mgr.; 3, Peck, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Hartman; 5, Paine; 6, E. Parsons; 7, Ryalls; 8, Robertson; 9, R. Parsons; 10, Grayart; 11, Travis; 12, Dixon, Capt.; 13, Hartman; 14, Dr. E. Fauver, Ath. Dir. (4) WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY, MORGANTOWN—1, Luke; 2, Dewar; 3, Kiger; 4, Pittsford; 5, Behm; 6, H. P. Mullenex, Coach; 7, Fisher; 8, Hill; 9, Martin; 10, Dawson; 11, H. A. Stausbury, Ath. Dir.; 12, Parker; 13, Alleman; 14, Lewis; 15, Nale, Mgr.

College Basket Ball in Ohio

BY GEORGE M. TRAUTMAN, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Basket ball in Ohio continued on a scale that quite equaled the ante-bellum days, during the 1918-19 season, at least from the standpoint of interest and enthusiasm, if not from the standpoint of a high standard of team play. Among the college and university teams many new faces appeared, and these for the most part responded nobly and the game in Ohio has suffered no relapse due to war conditions.

The team representing the University of Akron, under the efficient coaching of Director Siffert, put on the floor as clever a combination as has been seen in Ohio in many a day. Akron went through a hard schedule without a defeat and finished as the undisputed champions among Ohio colleges. Akron was just as effective abroad as at home and must have been a source of much pride in the rubber district. Eddie Wentz, a forward, easily earned for himself a place on the mythical five.

Wittenberg, with Godfrey at the helm, cut quite a swath in basket ball circles and developed a clever floor combination. Netts and Dietrick were sparklers for the Lutherans and were powers in all of Wittenberg's games.

Denison missed her chance for the championship when Akron won at Granville, something that rarely happens. This game, however, can be accounted for by reason of Akron's strength rather than Denison's weakness.

Ohio Wesleyan and Ohio University both had good teams, but could not win consistently. Oberlin was a bit erratic, playing good and bad games. Mount Vernon had a strong entry and, in the person of McBride, had an excellent forward. Miami, Case, Reserve, Wooster and Cincinnati all had bright spots in their splendid contributions to a season of high-class play.

Any mythical team is always rather difficult to put together, and, with a wealth of men of more than ordinary ability, choices are somewhat difficult. The following teams are the results of personal observation and a comparative selection of coaches, officials and sporting writers throughout the State:

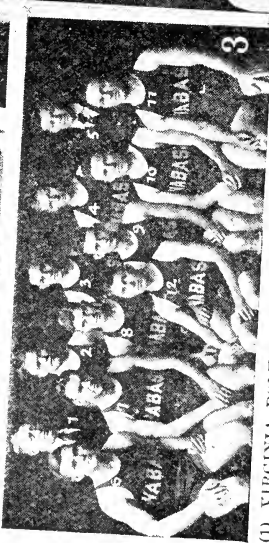
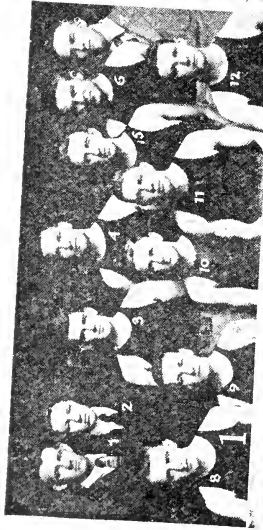
ALL OHIO TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Dietrick, Wittenberg	Forward.....	Cook, Denison
Wentz, Akron	Forward.....	McBride (Capt.), Mt. Vernon
Kull, Denison	Center.....	Howard, Oberlin
Netts, Wittenberg	Guard.....	Whalin, Akron
Thompson (Capt.), Wesleyan.....	Guard.....	Brate, Miami

Kingston (N. Y.) High School—Kingston High School supported three very good basket ball teams. The 'varsity team was made up of new material, but played a very creditable game, scoring 377 points to their opponents' 338. The 'Midgets,' a lighter team than the 'varsity,' played a fast game and won seven of their nine games.

Ithaca (N. Y.) High School—The 1918-19 basket ball season of the Ithaca High School squad is considered as a great success. When candidates were called out, no first team man of the previous season was eligible to play, and a long, heavy schedule had been prepared by the manager. By the persistent work of the coaches a strong combination was formed, and the team performed creditably in their games. In their home contests, only two games were lost, both of them to Rochester teams, making a record that no other Ithaca High quintette had ever before accomplished. The coming season promises to be a victorious one for Ithaca, as only one player will be lost by graduation.

Troy (N. Y.) High School—The Troy High School quintette won fourteen games of the twenty played. Of these, but one was lost on the home floor and eight were victories. The team won the championship of Troy by defeating Lansingburg two games and La Salle Institute two out of three. Two victories over both Lansingburg and Albany gave Troy the championship of the Eastern Section of the Northeastern New York Interscholastic League, and by defeating La Salle, 21-18, and Glens Falls, 23-14, Troy won the league championship. To Coach Dan J. McGrath is due much of the credit for the splendid showing of the Troy team.



(1) VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BLACKSBURG—1, C. A. Bernier, Coach; 2, Holmes, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Crisp, 4, Parrish; 5, Rosenbaum; 6, Miller; 7, Chapman, Mgr.; 8, Wrenn; 9, Walker; 10, Whorton, Capt.; 11, Brooks, Guard; 12, Levin. (2) UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, CHARLOTTESVILLE—1, Shands, Mgr.; 2, Lammigan, Coach; 3, Dunn; 4, Pett-send; 5, Jennings, Capt.; 6, Hatcher; 7, Hankins. (3) WABASH COLLEGE, CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND.—1, J. R. Town-ender; 2, Beck; 3, Burns; 4, Hunt, Capt.; 5, McKinney; 6, Lane; 7, Nabor; 8, Effer; 9, Kerr; 10, Bartlett; 11, Bohler, Coach; 12, Hollman, Capt.; 13, Rocky. (4) WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE, PULLMAN—1, Burgess; 2, McIvor; 3, Kotula; 4, Glover; 5, J. F.

Basket Ball in the Missouri Valley

BY DR. R. G. CLAPP, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

Reports from various institutions in the Missouri Valley seem to indicate that the standard of play in some colleges was decidedly below that of the years immediately preceding the war, but, in general, there appears to be no marked difference, and the interest in the game, both by players and spectators, has increased decidedly.

The basket ball teams of some universities in the Missouri Valley Conference have suffered because of the absence of 'varsity men who were in war service, but most of the teams seem to have kept up to about the normal standard and report increased interest by the general student body.

The majority of coaches have found the new end zones and the rules governing play within these zones very satisfactory. There seems to be a growing sentiment in this locality that the "free throw" after a foul should be made by the player who has been fouled; otherwise the present rules seem to be quite universally approved.

By playing steady, consistent and, at times, brilliant basket ball, the Kansas State Agricultural College quintette established clearly its claim to the 1919 championship of the Conference.

Coaches of Conference teams disagree more than usual upon the personnel of the mythical "All-Missouri Valley Conference team," indicating that there has probably been less "starring" by individual players and more uniform and consistent team work than heretofore. The following players received the largest number of votes for the honors:

Ruby (Missouri) and Jackson (Nebraska), forwards.

Jennings (K.S.A.C.), center.

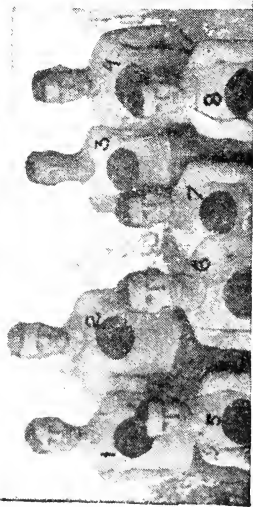
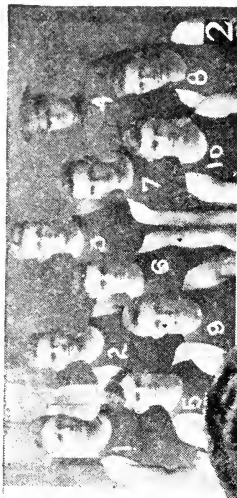
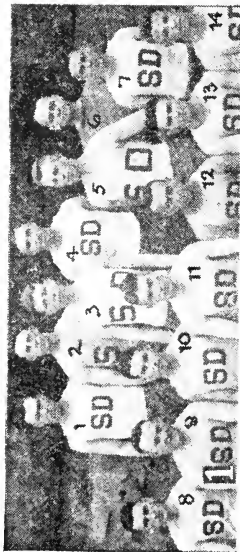
Clark (K.S.A.C.), Ebert (Drake) and Lonberg (Kansas), guards.

St. Joseph's Prep, Philadelphia, Pa.—The basket ball team of St. Joseph's Prep established a wonderful record during the 1918-19 season. Without a single loss, the Catholic championship of the city was annexed for the second successive season. Undeclared, too, was the Crimson and Gray squad by any city club of scholastic ranks, and many authorities considered it the best of the school clubs competing in Philadelphia.

Southern High School, Philadelphia, Pa.—Southern High School first team won twelve games and lost four. It finished first in the Philadelphia Public High School League, but the championship was taken from them by the Supervisory Committee after the season closed, because one of their players who had taken part in the last four games was declared ineligible. The second team won the second team championship of the league, winning all ten games of the league schedule and fourteen of the fifteen played during the season.

Mount Union (Pa.) High School—The Mount Union team was coached by C. C. Smith, formerly of Lebanon Valley College. It scored 862 points against 511 for opponents, which gives the team a claim to the West Central Pennsylvania championship on comparative scores. Rosenberg, Ritchie and Peduzzi were towers of strength at forward, and Suders and Peters were reputed by several college coaches to be the equal of their guards. Rosenberg, Suders and Bennett were lost by graduation.

El Paso (Tex.) High School—The El Paso Tigers won the Southwestern high school and El Paso City League championships for 1919, but lost the championship over all teams of the section in their last game, when they were defeated by the heavy Miami (Ariz.) Y.M.C.A. team, 31-24, on the Miami "Y" floor. The Tiger management made an effort to secure a return game on a neutral floor, but was unsuccessful. The high school team was light, but had flashing speed and team play. Emanuel Ponsford, captain and forward, proved the star in every game in which he appeared. The other regular members of the team were Booth, forward; Talbot, Urmeta, Bloomberg and Springer, guards, and Williams, center. The five was well coached by L. Coblentz.



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA, VERMILION—1, Seeright; 2, Ellis; 3, Peterson; 4, Hoy; 5, Schneekloth; 6, J. W. Stewart, Coach; 7, Welch; 8, Kelley; 9, Donahue; 10, Beardsley; 11, Lynch; 12, Livingston; 13, Collins; 14, Reynolds. (2) SOUTH DAKOTA STATE COLLEGE, BROOKINGS—1, Sabs; 2, Haroldson; 3, Hermanson; 4, Lieut. Culhane, Coach; 5, Tow-ers; 6, Walseth; 7, Williams; 8, Grier; 9, Grier, Capt.; 10, McLaren. (3) ST. CLOUD (MINN.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Swenson; 2, Swenson; 3, Freed; 4, Carlson; 5, Feakes; 6, Freeburg, Capt.; 7, Varner; 8, Fowler. (4) NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE FOR TEACHERS, ALBANY—1, Maroney, Coach; 2, Lobdell, Mgr.; 3, Merchant; 4, Schiavone, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Dowling; 6, Nicholson; 7, Barry; 8, Fitzgerald, Capt.; 9, Curtin.

Missouri Intercollegiate Athletic Association

BY R. E. BOWLES, WILLIAM JEWELL COLLEGE.

Basket ball among the colleges of Missouri had its banner year last season. The game has long been one of the leading major sports in the M.I.A.A., but the season of 1919 closed its greatest year in record of attendance, general interest among the students, and the keen interest the players themselves took in the play. This was probably due in a great measure to the return of many of the old men from service, general interest being centered around these players. One of the noticeable features of their play was their fine physical fitness. They always seemed to be in fine condition and were at their best when the play seemed hardest. Their return to college life was a big factor in stimulating the unusual interest in the games.

There were ten teams in the race for the championship in the M.I.A.A. They were: Drury, Tarkio, Westminster, Central, Central Wesleyan, Missouri Wesleyan and William Jewell—colleges; Springfield, Cape Girardeau and Maryville—State normal schools. The majority of these teams returned some of their former players for the basket ball season. William Jewell was more fortunate in this regard than some of the other institutions, returning five veterans from the service, all letter men. These players started the season in whirlwind style and were never stopped the entire season, winning eleven Conference games and losing none. The championship was awarded to William Jewell, the only undefeated team in the Conference. The reason for this is easy. With a quintette of players the type of Newman, Evans, Merideth, House and Mayberry—all stars in their respective positions—they made a hard combination to beat. The Central collegians gave the Jewells their greatest scare, losing the game on the Jewell court by one point.

Central Wesleyan College of Warrenton was the runner-up, winning six games and losing one. A well-coached, very fast team, which passed and shot well. Basket ball is the major sport at Central Wesleyan. The men begin playing as soon as school opens in the fall and always turn out a fast quintette. Polster was the leading player on the team.

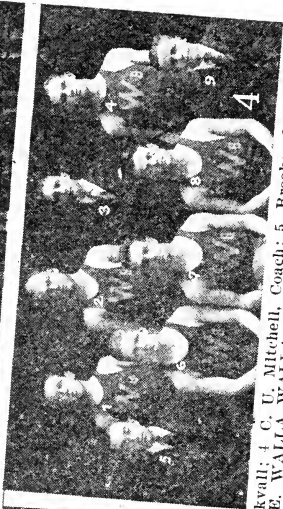
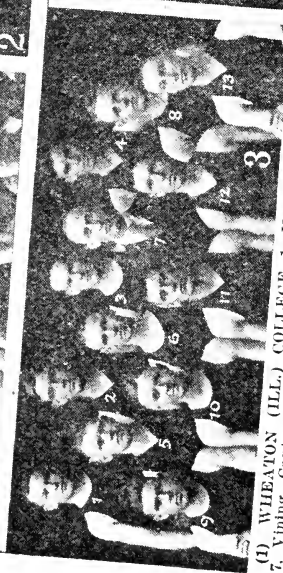
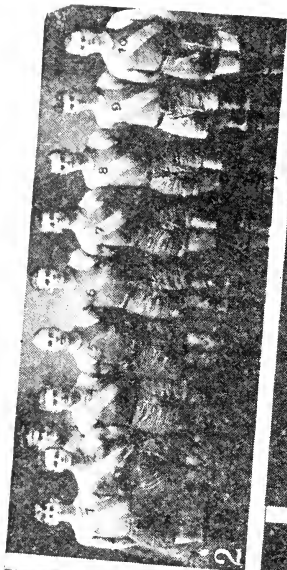
Kistler was the star performer on the Central College team—a good goal shot from any position on the court, his long shots in several of their games being a feature. He is a heady, consistent and peppery athlete and possesses the faculty of imparting his pep to his team mates. The Central team handled the ball as well as any in the Conference. They ranked third in the final standing.

Maryville State Normal returned practically an old team, but had the misfortune to lose McMahon, star center, soon after the season opened, and this handicapped their play. Miller, captain and forward, was one of the best men in the Conference.

Tarkio College had practically a new team in the race. In Graham and Patterson, Coach Thomas had a pair of forwards that could shoot goals with the best of them. They scored well against the leading guards in the Conference.

Missouri Wesleyan, Drury, Westminster, Cape Girardeau Normal and the Springfield State Normal teams made fine showings considering the fact that they had fewer seasoned players in their line-ups than the other members of the Conference. They will be teams hard to beat in the coming season.

There is a strong feeling in the M.I.A.A. that intramural athletics should be given more attention. The students as a whole are getting this idea and in a few of the larger institutions the faculties have taken the matter up and made intramural athletics a part of their athletic programmes. It is hoped that in a short time this will be the general plan throughout the State.



(1) WHEATON (ILL.) COLLEGE—1, H. Conley; 2, Sykes; 3, Ekvall; 4, C. U. Mitchell, Coach; 5, Brooks; 6, M. Conley; 7, Vining, Capt.; 8, Davis; 9, Axelsson. (2) WHITMAN COLLEGE, WALLA WALLA, WASH.—1, Blackney; 2, Ginsel; 3, R. V. Borleske, Coach; 4, Wiley; 5, Cutler; 6, Garver; 7, Clerin; 8, Tate; 9, Pickering; 10, Wilson, Capt. (3) WILLIAM WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS.—1, Vineyard; 2, Evans; 3, Cunningham; 4, Merideth; 5, Church; 6, Warren; 7, R. E. Carick; 8, Chapman; 9, Black, Asst. Mgr.

(4) WILLIAMS COLLEGE, MAINE—1, Bonner; 2, Manning; 3, Edward Wachter, Coach; 4, Roth, Mgr.; 5, Roth, Mgr.; 6, Wright; 7, Carick; 8, Chapman; 9, Black, Asst. Mgr.

Nebraska Intercollegiate Conference

BY PAUL SCHISSLER, COACH NEBRASKA WESLEYAN BASKET BALL TEAM.

As in most of the collegiate conferences over the United States, the Nebraska State Intercollegiate Association was weak in basket ball teams, and, with the exception of Doane, Wesleyan and Cotner, the playing was not up to standard. Doane College won the championship without suffering a defeat in the Conference.

The Doane team, composed principally of veterans, played consistent, hard-fought games, and the ability of Dredla and Johnson to locate the basket won the championship for them. These two men were in a class by themselves in basket shooting.

Wesleyan, which ranked next to Doane, played an erratic game throughout the season, poor basket throwing being the cause of their defeats in the Conference. After winning from the United States Balloon School of Omaha and from Washington University of the Missouri Valley Conference, the Methodists were twice defeated by Doane—by three points on their own floor and by eight points on the Doane floor.

Cotner had a veteran five which won easily from Hastings, York and Peru, but was swamped in its only hard game—with Doane—by forty points. Peru, York, Kearney and Hastings did not have teams which ranked favorably with their fives of former years, the loss of men to the service being the chief cause of their weakness. Considering this handicap, the year as a whole was very successful.

An All-State team which would probably meet with the approval of the coaches consists of Dredla (Doane), Gardner (Cotner), Gates (Wesleyan) and Strain (Cotner), for forwards; Johnson (Doane) and Warren (Wesleyan), for centers; Hefner (Wesleyan), Miller (Wesleyan), Mains (Doane) and Dillow (Hastings), for guards.

College Basket Ball in Omaha

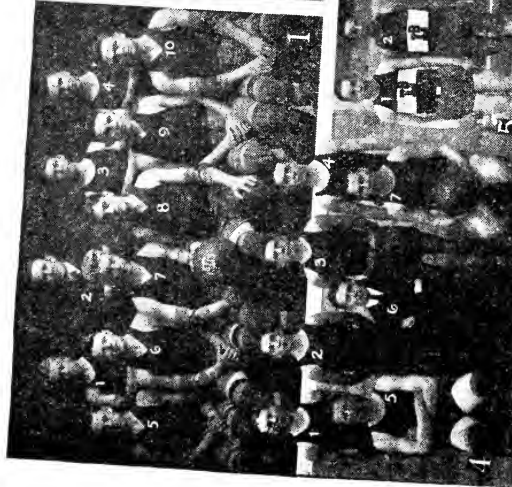
BY J. NASH MCCREA.

Creighton University, undefeated on the basket ball floor for two years, and losing only one game—that on a road trip—in the three years it has supported a team, is recognized in the Central West as having the greatest college team that wore uniforms last season. The full schedule could not be played, the team being handicapped on its start because of the Spanish influenza epidemic which swept Omaha and caused a late start in the sport. The season did not open until after January 1.

Five thousand fans packed into the Creighton gymnasium the night Creighton played her greatest game of the season—with the Great Lakes team. Creighton won that game, 25—20, the first college team to defeat the Great Lakes crew. That was the second defeat handed the sailors in two years, the Smelzers of Kansas City, a strong semi-pro team, having a victory over the Navy team also.

By virtue of that victory Creighton claims, and is generally conceded, the Middle West college championship. Coach Tommy Mills has practically the same team for the 1919-1920 season. In addition, he will have at least one former star back in school from army service.

Boise (Idaho) High School—The season of 1918-1919 was a very successful one for Boise High School. The team won five of its seven interscholastic games, losing two away from home by small margins. The special bright lights on the team were Cobby, captain; Lansden and Brown. Three of the six "B" men will be back this season and another successful year is anticipated.



(1) THORNTON ACADEMY, SACO, ME.—1, Graves; 2, R. M. Sanborn, Coach; 3, Burnham; 4, MacHugh; 5, Mapes; 6, O'Rourke; 7, Walker, Mgr.; 8, Parchor, Capt.; 9, Smith; 10, Cole. (2) JOHN H. SNEAD SEMINARY FIRST TEAM, BOAZ, ALA.—3, Walden, Coach; (3) SNEAD SEMINARY SECOND TEAM. (4) LOYOLA ACADEMY SENIORS, CHICAGO, ILL. (5) LOYOLA ACADEMY MIDGETS.

California-Nevada League

BY DOUG. MONTELL.

The 1919 season of the California-Nevada Basket Ball League was the most successful since its organization. A larger circuit, increased by the admission of Santa Clara College, stimulated more interest in the sport and attendance improved greatly over the entire circuit. The race itself was closely contested throughout and all teams presented strong aggregations.

Early in the season it became evident that the race appeared to be a three-cornered one between Stanford University, Santa Clara College and the University of California. These teams alternated in the first three places in the league standing right up to the final game for each institution, when Stanford was eliminated and California and Santa Clara finished the season with a tie for first place, each having won six and lost one.

The season, from a playing standpoint, showed great improvement over the preceding one, but there still appeared to be a lack of proper organization of the league. Lack of approved officials proved a disadvantage which will be remedied next season.

California was able to win all but one game, which was lost to Santa Clara on a small court, and had a well-balanced team in the field. Stanford lost to California and also to St. Ignatius College, the latter defeat proving a surprise of the league season. Santa Clara had a powerful team in the field and lost but one game, their first contest of the season, which Stanford won. The following shows the league standing:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
University of California.	6	1	.857	Davis Farm	3	4	.429
Santa Clara College.....	6	1	.857	St. Mary's College.....	2	5	.286
Stanford University	5	2	.714	University of Nevada....	1	6	.143
St. Ignatius College.....	5	2	.714	College of Pacific.....	0	7	.000

ALL-CALIFORNIA-NEVADA TEAM.

Ritchie (St. Mary's) and Righter (Stanford), forwards.

Anderson (University of California), center.

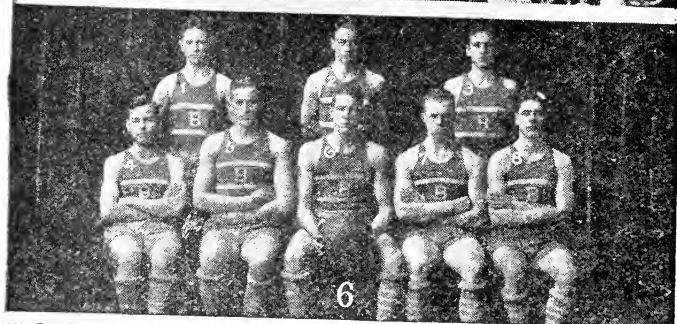
Majors (University of California) and Korte (Santa Clara), guards.

At forward, Ritchie is by far the best player in the league. His ability to shoot under difficulties, his general floor work and his leadership all combine to make him the first selection in this position. For the second forward, Righter of Stanford is named. Although he played at center all season, he is selected for the forward position for the reason that he is the second best man in the league in shooting and is too valuable an all-around man to be left off the team.

At center, Anderson of California is once again the best man in the league. His ability to outjump all opponents and his steadiness as a point getter all season, place him far above all-comers. He was not a flashy player, but was responsible for California's showing to a great extent.

At guard, Majors of California proved the best that the league had to offer. He was new at the position, always having been a forward, and his ability to shoot, coupled with his strength under the basket in breaking up plays, proved him the best all-around man. Korte of Santa Clara is second choice. He is an exceptionally good guard on defense, although he possesses no ability to shoot. His work was steady and certain all season.

There are other players who deserve mention for their work all season, although they could not be picked among the first five. McKenzie of Nevada, Wright of the College of the Pacific and Keyes of Davis were the lone stars on those respective teams that made a good showing. Jack Symes of California, Lauterwasser and Molkenbuhr of St. Ignatius, Pelouze of Stanford and Manilli of Santa Clara were other exceptionally good men at forward, and Green of California, Williamson of Stanford and McCard of Davis Farm are guards deserving of honorable mention.



(1) LAKE FOREST (ILL.) ACADEMY HEAVYWEIGHTS—1, Montelius, Mgr.; 2, Holm; 3, F. L. Brown, Coach; 4, Rohrback; 5, Barton; 6, Pagenkopf; 7, Bates, Capt.; 8, Bergen. (2) LAKE FOREST ACADEMY LIGHTWEIGHTS—1, Montelius, Mgr.; 2, Mr. Roads, Coach; 3, Shaw; 4, Amning; 5, Trost; 6, Nowlan, Capt.; 7, P. McKay. (3) LAKE FOREST ACADEMY BANTAMWEIGHTS—1, Mr. Bond, Coach; 2, G. McKay; 3, Bates; 4, Cook; 5, Kellogg; 6, Shaw, Capt.; 7, Hastings. (4) DEAN ACADEMY, FRANKLIN, MASS.—1, Babcock; 2, Williams; 3, Mr. Sullivan, Coach; 4, Pond; 5, Smith; 6, Gough; 7, Grandfield. (5) KENTS HILL (ME.) SEMINARY. (6) BARNARD SCHOOL FOR BOYS, NEW YORK CITY—1, T. Bailey; 2, Campbell; 3, A. Bailey; 4, Bolles, Capt.; 5, Farrel; 6, Robertson; 7, Tighe; 8, Hubbell.

Scholastic Basket Ball, 1918-19

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN MAINE

BY W. F. HOWE.

Cony High of Augusta won the basket ball championship of Maine for the season of 1918-19 in the preparatory and high schools. During the first week in April, Rumford High and Cony, both with superior records for the season, claimed the honors. Cony challenged Rumford and the latter agreed to a three-game series, one at Augusta, another at Rumford, the third game to be played on a neutral floor to be decided on. Cony High won the first game on their home floor and Rumford buried Cony at Rumford in the second game. Lewiston was selected as the place for the final contest, and it was played there before a crowd of over 2,000 people. Cony High, by superior team work and playing almost perfect basket ball, easily won, 39 to 21. Rumford High appeared lost on a big floor and crumpled in the first ten minutes of play.

Other fast teams in the State were Portland High, which suffered but one defeat, that at the hands of Rumford; Sanford High, Morse High of Bath, Kents Hill Seminary, Westbrook Seminary, Thornton Academy, Oak Grove Seminary, Maine Central Institute, Livermore Falls High School, Wilton Academy. In the northern section of the State, known as Aroostook County, there were also several fast teams, including Houlton High School, Ricker Classical Institute, Presque Isle High School. Owing to the great distance of travel, teams in that section seldom meet teams in the eastern and western sections of the State, and the schools on the whole are small ones. Many fine school basket ball players were developed, including Foster and Neavling of Portland High School; Bovin, Galveriski and Powitt of Rumford; Burton and Decker of Westbrook Seminary, McCourtney and Hill of Cony High, Hersom of Kents Hill, Perkins and Call of Morse, and others. It would be a hard proposition to pick a truly All-Maine scholastic quintette, but the above men would most certainly have to be considered.

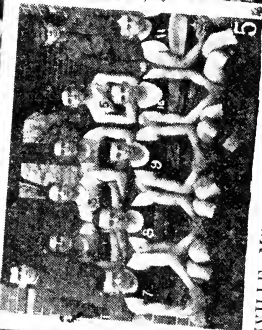
SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN VERMONT AND NORTHERN NEW HAMPSHIRE

BY F. W. PORTER, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR, ST. JOHNSBURY (VT.) ACADEMY.

Basket ball teams in this corner of New England can be roughly divided into three groups: First, Southern Vermont; second, Central and North-western Vermont, and, third, Northeastern Vermont and Northern New Hampshire. Rutland won the championship of the Southern section with a team that played a man for man close-guarding game, relying on their defense to win.

The schools of the Central section were formed into a league, and Burlington, by virtue of a collection of fast men and clever shots who were playing for their fourth year in scholastic ball, won the championship of this district. St. Johnsbury Academy's team, which went through the season without a defeat, was head and shoulders above the other teams in the North country, although Littleton (N. H.) was a strong contender. Island Pond (Vt.), near the Canadian border, were also undefeated, but they did not play the best teams of this district.

The game enjoyed greater popularity than it has for years, but the refereeing must be improved before the sport enjoys its proper place among athletics in this part of the country, where basket ball is the logical game for the five months of the year when the country is frozen up and snowed in.



(1) KEMPER MILITARY SCHOOL, BOONVILLE, MO. (2) WENTWORTH MILITARY ACADEMY, LEXINGTON, MO. — Wikoff, Coach; 2, Terry; 3, Barry; 4, Brizendine; 5, Zedekin; 6, Body; 7, Byler; 8, Harrison; 9, Cook. (3) KANSAS CITY (MO.) POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE—1, Ruttinger, Coach; 2, Gross; 3, Dungan; 4, Harrison; 5, Leffler, Mgr.; 6, McKusick, Coach; 7, Elliot; 8, Fox, Capt.; 9, Turner; 10, Sandzen. (4) MISSOURI MILITARY ACADEMY, MENICO, MO.—1, Read; 2, Robertus; 3, Griffin; 4, Garner, Coach; 5, Wheeler; 6, Forstenson. (5) CASTLE HEIGHTS MILITARY ACADEMY, LAUGHLIN; 4, Devine; 5, Duffy; 6, McDermott; 7, Horan. (6) ST. JOSEPH'S PREP, PHILADELPHIA, PA.—1, Oakes; 2, McVeigh; 3,

BRIDGEPORT (CONN.) GRADE SCHOOL LEAGUE

The Bridgeport Board of Recreation organized a basket ball league for grade school boys during the past season. The city was divided into two sections—East and West Side. The schools were allowed to enter four teams, namely, 6th, 7th and 8th, according to grade, and a representative school team. Sixty-six league games were played during the season. The boys of Bridgeport have very few facilities for basket ball and appreciated this opportunity to play in competition. Following are the standings of the teams at the close of the season:

SIXTH GRADE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Lincoln	5	1	.833	Franklin	1	3	.250
McKinley	4	2	.667	Barnum	0	4	.000
Hall	3	3	.500				

SEVENTH GRADE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Lincoln	9	0	1.000	Summerfield	3	6	.333
Franklin	7	3	.700	Barnum	3	7	.300
Hall	6	4	.600	Huntington	0	8	.000

EIGHTH GRADE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Barnum	2	0	1.000	Franklin	0	2	.000
Lincoln	1	1	.500				

VARSITY DIVISION (SCHOOL).

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Lincoln	7	0	1.000	Hall	2	3	.400
Barnum	4	3	.571	Summerfield	0	3	.000
Franklin	3	3	.500	St. Mary's	0	4	.000

WEST END.

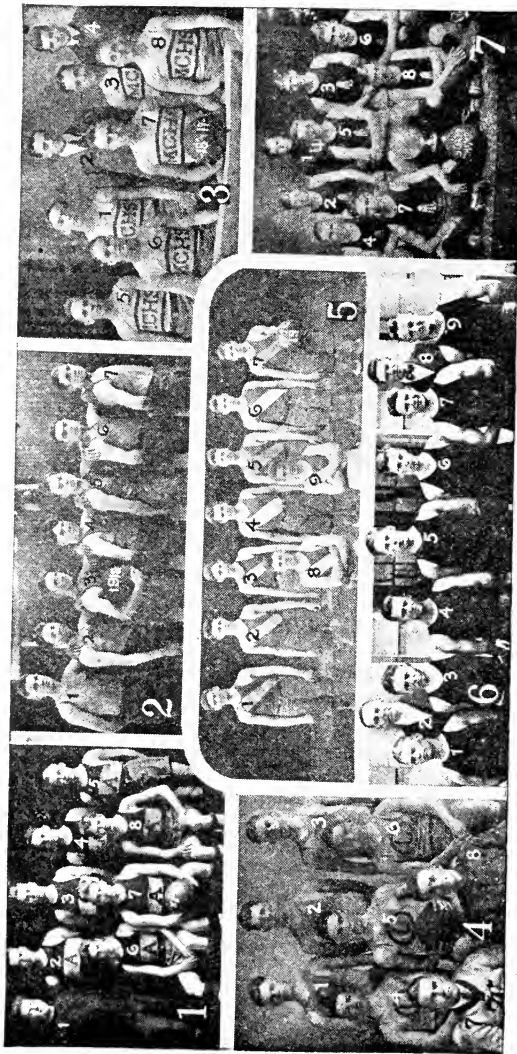
	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Elias Howe	3	0	1.000	Whittier	1	2	.333
Maplewood	2	1	.667	Prospect	0	3	.000

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN NEW JERSEY

BY G. A. FALZER, NEWARK, N. J.

Out of the maze of basket ball teams which represented the schools of New Jersey in that indoor sport during the season of 1918-19, the Union Hill five emerged as champion of the high schools division, while the St. Benedict's of Newark became undisputed title holders in the class for preparatory schools. The issue was determined by means of an elimination tournament held on the court of Rutgers College at New Brunswick. Emblematic of the State high school championship, the Union Hill school was awarded a trophy put up by the Newark Chapter of the Rutgers Alumni Association, and the St. Benedict's school became possessor of a plaque awarded by the New Brunswick alumni of the same college.

The competition was fostered by the New Jersey State Interscholastic Athletic Association. At the close of the regulation season when all teams had played out their accustomed schedules, the schools throughout New Jersey were invited to submit their basket ball records to the Executive Board of the State Association. The committee then selected the best four teams of the high school ranks and a like number from the preparatory school division. In the first named class the teams chosen were Trenton, Passaic, Atlantic City and Union Hill. The prep teams selected were St. Benedict's School, Blair Academy, Peddie Institute and Pennington School. These then were invited to fight it out for the championship in a tournament at Rutgers College.



(1) GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS ACADEMY, ST. PETER, MINN.—1. B. E. Anderson, Coach; 2. Hegstrom; 3. Malmquist; 4. Burke; 5. Johnson; 6. Hallander; 7. Danielson, Capt.; 8. Gustafson. (2) ST. JOHN'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL, DANVERS, MASS.—1. Lambert; 2. Donovan; 3. Conly, Capt.; 4. Riley; 5. Church; 6. Lillis; 7. Barnes. (3) MAUCH CHUNG (P.A.) HIGH SCHOOL—1. Kuntz; 2. R. A. Patrick, Coach; 3. Miller; 4. Polmunder, Mgr.; 5. G. Fritzinger; 6. F. Fritzinger; 7. Boettcher; 8. Ackerman. (4) LANIER, H. S., ATLANTA, GA.—1. Bruce; 2. Scott; 3. Ricks; 4. Hatmidgets, LACEY, WASH. (5) ST. MARTIN'S COLLEGE SENIOR MIDDLET, WASH. (6) NORTH CENTRAL H.S., SPOKANE, WASH.—1. Woodrow; 2. S. L. Moyer, Coach; 3. Leslie; 4. Low; 5. Hilliker; 6. Allen; 7. Irvine, Capt.; 8. Parker, Mgr.; 9. Hanley. (7) ALBERT LEA (MINN.) H.S.—1. H. D. Taylor, Coach; 2. G. Malmer; 3. Thune; 4. Porter; 5. C. Malmer, Capt.; 6. Willadsen; 7. Kaplan; 8. Warrington.

Union Hill was the dark horse of the high school tournament. As the team's light had been hidden under a bushel, so to speak, the very selection of the Hudson County team as a contender occasioned surprise. Yet a faster or grittier quintette of schoolboys has seldom been seen streaking over a basket ball court, and—well, the result of the tournament, with Union Hill emerging victoriously over such classy opponents as Trenton, Passaic and Atlantic City, was evidence that the tournament committee was not in error in including that team.

When it became known that Union Hill was to face Trenton in the elimination round, the pairings being decided by drawing lots, it seemed like casting this team of little fellows into a lion's den, bearing in mind Trenton's unbroken string of victories in a field which included Lawrenceville, Peddie, Camden, Wilmington and Atlantic City. But Union Hill was not at all abashed. In fact, Coach "Skeets" Wright, a veteran professional basket ball player, received the tidings of the draw with an air of exultation. "Fine!" he remarked. "That will give us a chance to get rid of the big fellows first. The rest should be easy." And though Trenton did not shape up at all like Trenton, withholding their accustomed dash in a spirit of confidence as though they figured they could brush past these "minor leaguers" any time they saw fit to start something, there remains the cold fact that the Capital City boys were beaten, 38 to 33, and thereby eliminated from the tournament. Not since Peddie Institute nosed out Trenton by a one-point margin more than a year before had a Trenton team been compelled to lower its colors to a foe on a basket ball court.

However, there remained Passaic to deal with—a team that had run up twenty victories and which had played rings around Atlantic City in the other elimination round of the tournament, winning 47 to 24. Mighty Passaic would stop this youngsters' team from Union Hill. So they thought; that is, Passaic players and followers and most of the other wisecracks who piled into Ballantine Gymnasium to witness the final game. Well, Passaic, like Trenton, had a jolt coming, a jolt in the form of a 32 to 20 defeat. And what is more, once the Union Hill team opened wide the throttle, the result was never in doubt. All the smooth team work of the Red and Blue collapsed before the Union Hill attack.

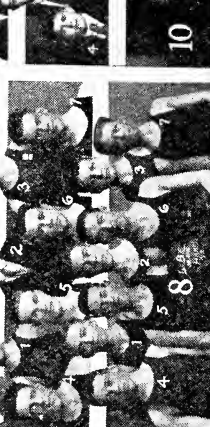
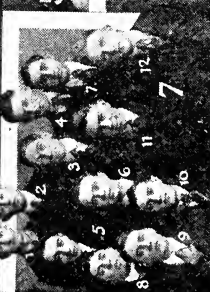
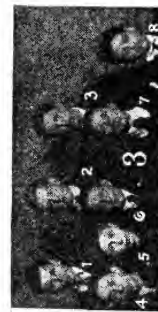
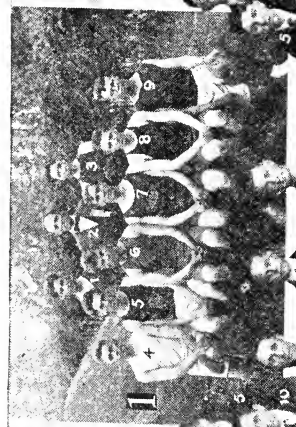
The victors uncovered two of the best forwards in the State ranks in the persons of Eddie Benzoni and Tommy Eckert, who between them accounted for 26 of Union Hill's 32 points in the final game. The summary of the deciding championship game follows:

UNION HILL.				PASSAIC.			
	F.G.	F.T.	Pts.		F.G.	F.T.	Pts.
Benzoni, forward	5	0	10	Sipp (Capt.), forward...	1	0	2
Eckert, forward	3	10	16	Roosma, forward	1	10	12
Kuenzler, center	1	0	2	Rumsey, center	2	0	4
Bird (Capt.), guard.....	1	0	2	Kerr, guard	1	0	2
Black, guard	1	0	2	Lent, guard	0	0	0
McCauley, guard	0	0	0	Levendusky, guard	0	0	0
Totals	11	10	32	Totals	5	10	20

Score at half time—Union Hill 22, Passaic 10. Time of periods—20m. Referee—Reed. Umpire—Cartwright.

On their season's record there appear two defeats in Union Hill's debit column. One was administered by Hoboken, the other by Dickinson. However, both defeats were encountered on the opponents' courts, in the case of Hoboken by a margin of one point. In second encounters Union Hill vanquished both those teams, which, coupled with the fact that the Hudson County quintette beat the other contenders in tournament games on a neutral court, gives them the best claim to the State honors. Other high school teams ranking among the elite of New Jersey on their season's record include Bloomfield, Montclair, Hoboken, Dickinson, Battin, Asbury Park and Millville.

Concerning the St. Benedicts, there remains no question as to their right to the prep school championship of New Jersey. Backing their success in the Rutgers tournament, there is the fact that they are the only undefeated



(1) FRANKLIN HIGH SCHOOL—1, Kane; 2, A. J. Roane, Prin.; 3, Bowersox; 4, Stansbury; 5, Clarke; 6, Shipley; 7, Davis; 8, Wilkins; 9, Fritz; (2) P.S. NO. 77 HEAVYWEIGHTS—1, Lanza; 2, Mr. Reuter; 3, Freedman; 4, Shueker; 5, Flochman; 6, Peltz; 7, Knasak; 8, Toffaw; (3) P.S. NO. 42 MIDDLEWEIGHTS—1, Belman; 2, Schomer; 3, Mazaro; 4, Kerman; 5, Glazer; 6, Bishop; 7, Berlin; 8, Seideman; (4) P.S. NO. 43 LIGHTWEIGHTS—1, Streghorn; 2, Scott; 3, Mindel; 4, Goodman; 5, Adelleberg; 6, Gold; 7, Kolker; 8, Baemel; 9, Kandel; 10, Snyderman; (5) HOLLINS HALL SENIOR UNLIMITED—1, Cohen; 2, F. H. Bahr, Leader; 3, Hooper, Capt.; 4, Bahr; 5, Ripken; 6, Beck; 7, Warts, Sevel; 8, Cohen; 9, N. Robinson; 10, Robinson; (6) JEWISH EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE SENIOR 135-LB.—1, Becker; 2, D. Robinson; 3, C. P. Ruff, Leader; 4, Hirschorn; 5, Cohen; 6, N. Robinson; 7, Epstein; 8, Morris; (7) JEWISH EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE SENIOR 115-LB.—1, Hurwitz; 2, Epstein; 3, Silverman; 4, Michelson, Leader; 5, Gordon; 6, Becker; 7, Romm; 8, Jacobs; 9, N. Wilkos; 10, Steinwald; (8) LAFAYETTE SQUARE JUNIOR UNLIMITED—1, Atkins; 2, Wilkos; 3, Steinwald; 4, Dismey; 5, Green; 6, Lemcken; 7, Kammerer; (9) P.S. NO. 27 JUNIOR 115-LB.—1, Reoner; 2, Shaffer, Leader; 3, Hoffman; 4, Artigliana; 5, Connolly; 6, Ribico; 7, Gebhardt; 8, Horst; (10) JEWISH EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE JUNIOR 95-LB.—1, Baemel; 2, Chandler; 3, Pressman; 4, Nathanson; 5, Mankowitz; 6, Hirschorn, Christliff, Photos.

team among the big guns of the State in the scholastic ranks, their record numbering twenty-two successive victories. The team was coached by Frank Hill, who also commanded the Rutgers College quintette, and had in its ranks such star individual performers as Owen Carroll, a brilliant scoring forward, and Captain James J. Donahue, the latter being the best roving guard in the State. In the championship tournament the St. Benedicts polished off Pennington School, 46 to 31. Meanwhile, in the other half of the round, Blair Academy triumphed over its ancient rival, Peddie Institute, 30 to 22. This brought St. Benedict and Blair together in the final game, and though the Blairstown boys had a marked advantage in weight and for a time loomed up as the probable victors, the classy Newark team came from behind in the last few seconds of play and won, 33 to 29. The summary of the game follows:

ST. BENEDICT.

	F.G.	F.T.	Pts.
Carroll, forward	7	0	14
Fries, forward	2	0	4
Risley, center	0	0	0
Donahue (Capt.), guard..	2	9	13
Gilligan, guard	1	0	2
Totals	12	9	33

BLAIR.

	F.G.	F.T.	Pts.
Rose (Capt.), forward...	5	5	15
G. Windsor, guard.....	2	0	4
Hendershot, forward	3	0	6
Barrett, center	2	0	4
J. Windsor, guard.....	0	0	0
Totals	12	5	29

Score at half time—St. Benedict 16, Blair 8. Time of periods 20m. Referee—Cartwright. Umpire—Cann.

BALTIMORE PUBLIC ATHLETIC LEAGUE

BY WILLIAM BURDICK, M.D.

PUBLIC SCHOOL SECTION.

The eighth annual basket ball tournament for the public school section was again conducted by the Public Athletic League throughout the city. The tournament was divided by weight class, i. e., 95-pound class, or lightweight; 115-pound class, or middleweight; and heavyweight class, where weight was unlimited. The tournament was conducted on an elimination basis, each team being eliminated from further play after the first defeat.

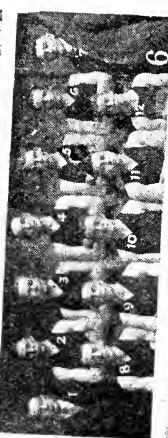
Thirty-four schools made entry, with thirty-seven teams in the lightweight division, fifteen teams in the middleweight division, and nine teams in the heavyweight division—a total of 61 teams and 606 boys taking part. Seventy-seven games were played. The regular Public Athletic League rules prevailed. A team picture and the regular Public Athletic League medals were awarded to the winners of the city championship in each class. The winners of the sectional and city championships follow:

	Lightweight	Middleweight	Heavyweight
	Class.	Class.	Class.
Central District—At Public School No. 2.....	P.S. 43	P.S. 42	P.S. 40
Northeastern District—At Public School No. 51....	P.S. 20	P.S. 51	P.S. 51
Northwestern Dist.—At Northwestern Boys' Club..	P.S. 49A	P.S. 49	P.S. 61
Southeastern District—At Public School No. 27....	P.S. 83A	P.S. 71	P.S. 77
Southern District—At Cross Street Hall.....	P.S. 84A	P.S. 84	.....
Southwestern District—At Hollins Hall.....	P.S. 75	P.S. 86	P.S. 75
City Champions	P.S. 43	P.S. 42	P.S. 77

INSTITUTIONAL SECTION.

The eleventh annual basket ball tournament for the night gymnasia of the Public Athletic League produced the following champions:

Junior 95-lb. class.....	Jewish Educational Alliance A
Junior 115-lb. class.....	Jewish Educational Alliance
Junior unlimited class.....	Lafayette Square Church
Senior 115-lb. class.....	Jewish Educational Alliance
Senior 135-lb. class.....	Jewish Educational Alliance B
Senior unlimited class.....	Hollins Market Hall



(1) SANDSTONE (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Gunn; 2, Postma; 3, Mr. Schwartz, Coach; 4, Belanger; 5, Jarvolla; 6, C. Girngbell; 7, J. Girngbell; 8, Gortschall. (2) GRAND RAPIDS (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Carne; 2, A. K. Kaufmann, Coach; 3, Huson; 4, Miller; 5, Martin; 6, Beauty, Capt.; 7, Frances. (3) ELKTON (S. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, 10, Kearney. (4) PETERSBURG (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, E. Estenson, Coach; 2, Villen; 3, Hildebrand; 4, Hared; 5, Jeldreys, Mgr.; 6, Fleu; 7, Buckland; 8, Hildre, Capt.; 9, Asleson. (5) MANDAN (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Peters; 2, Mr. Erickson, Coach; 3, Love; 4, McDonald; 5, Olson, Capt.; 6, Barth; 7, Tavis; 8, Kallgren. (6) LITTLE ROCK (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Powell; 2, Bell; 3, Smith, Capt.; 4, Avington; 5, Mr. Moore, Capt.; 6, Evans; 7, Gregg; 8, Hiett; 9, Schoenfeld; 10, Hatcher. (7) JONESBORO (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Berl Smith, Coach; 2, Alexander; 3, O'Brien; 4, Avington; 5, Mr. Moore, Capt.; 6, Evans; 7, Gregg; 8, Hiett; 9, Schoenfeld; 10, Smith. (8) COMMERCE H.S., OMAHA, NEB. (9) LINCOLN (NEB.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, B. H. Beck, Coach; 2, Liewellen; 3, Liewellen; 4, Molland; 5, Schnappers; 6, Koop; 7, Goodson, Capt.; 8, Wynkoop; 9, Lamb.

BALTIMORE COUNTY HIGH SCHOOLS TOURNAMENT.

The fifth annual Public Athletic League basket ball tournament for the high schools of Baltimore County was won by Franklin High School. Five schools entered sixty-one individuals and twelve games were played. All games were played at Hollins Market Hall. The summary:

	Agri.	Sp. Pt.	Frank.	Tow.	Catons.	Won.	Lost.	P.O.
Franklin	1	1	..	1	1	4	1	.800
Catonsville	1	1	1	0	..	3	2	.600
Agricultural .....	..	1	0	1	0	2	2	.500
Towson	0	1	..	..	1	2	2	.500
Sparrows Point	0	..	0	0	0	0	4	.000

HIGH SCHOOL BASKET BALL IN OHIO

Colleges throughout Ohio have surely put every possible effort into the agencies which go to make up a stimulus for high school basket ball, and the State has been and is being filled to the limit with a wealth of good secondary school teams. Tournaments were promoted during the past season at Oberlin, Wooster, Heidelberg, Miami, Cincinnati, and the big one of them all—the State tournament—at Ohio Wesleyan.

Delaware was the center of high school basket ball interest during most of the month of March, and after three weeks of elimination play Stivers of Dayton, after a bitter contest, eliminated her last competitor, when East Tech of Cleveland was vanquished by a close score. Many teams of high-class ability were shown at the tournament, including Mansfield, Marietta, Steele, Lima, Mount Vernon and possibly a hundred others, but when finally the smoke had cleared away Dayton's entry packed home the trophy. From a mass of material the following all-star selections are made, the unanimous selection of officials and coaches:

ALL-OHIO HIGH SCHOOL TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Nealy, East Tech.....	Forward.....	Sifford, Stivers
Lynch, Marietta.....	Forward.....	Lepkowitz, East Tech
H. Schwab, Stivers	Center.....	Vail, Middletown
Sachmiller, Lima	Guard.....	Foster, Fostoria
Miller, Montpelier	Guard.....	Schwab, Stivers

HIGH SCHOOL BASKET BALL IN WEST VIRGINIA

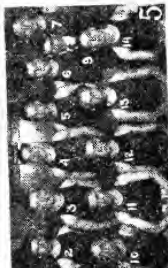
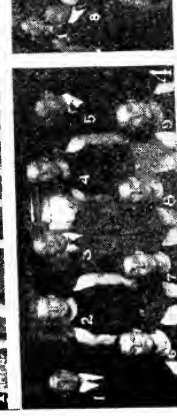
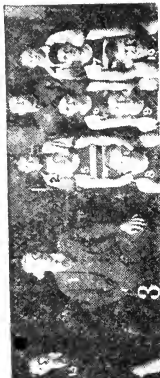
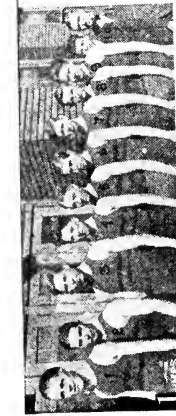
By H. A. STANSBURY, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR, WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

ALL-WEST VIRGINIA HIGH SCHOOL TEAMS.

First Team.	Second Team.	Third Team.
Forward, Corry, Wheeling	Ash, Clarksburg	Ohley, Charleston
Forward, Bailey, Bristol	Johnson, Buckhannon	Ross, Buckhannon
Center... Gaines, Charlestown	O. Summers, Clendennin	Hawley, Bluefield
Guard... Erwin, Clarksburg	Martin, Charleston	Robrecht, Wheeling
Guard... Flannagan, Buckhannon	Rohrobough, Buckhannon	Wright, Bristol

Captains—Gaines, first team; Rohrobough, second team; Robrecht, third team.

Based on the showing each team made in the sixth annual tournament, a fair rating for the leading high school basket ball teams for 1919 would be as follows: Charleston, Buckhannon, Wheeling, Clendennin, Bristol, Clarksburg, Wellsburg and Richwood. Charleston had one of the best teams ever turned out in West Virginia high schools. Captain Gaines at center fully deserves the honor of being the leading player in the State, as his great work was largely responsible for the success of his team. He stands two inches higher than six feet, is an accurate shot, and one of the best defensive men in the State as well. Corry of Wheeling at forward is a very elusive



(1) CARL SCHURZ H.S., CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Christensen, Capt.; 2, Weege; 3, Bissell; 4, Grotowski; 5, Paxton; 6, Gerken; 7, Larson; 8, Reutlich; 9, Collins; 10, Kahn, Mgr.; 11, M. F. Havlicek, Coach; (2) SENN I.L.S. HEAVYWEIGHTS—CHICAGO, ILL.—1, H. R. Crooks, Coach; 2, Heyn; 3, Ohlson; 4, Barwig; 5, Dollahan; 6, Johnson; 7, Kroesen; 8, Wagner; 9, Scheutz; 10, Holmes, Capt.; 11, Boye; 12, Vaynow; 13, Hose, Asst. Mgr.; (3) SENN LIGHTWEIGHTS—1, Jackson, Mgr.; 2, Baker; 3, H. R. Crooks, Coach; 4, Darling; 5, Higgins; 6, Ward; 7, Sutphen; 8, Van Cleave; 9, Martenson, Capt.; 10, Petersen; (4) LANE TECHNICAL H.S. HEAVYWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, C. C. Delaporte, Coach; 2, Robinson; 3, Banner, Mgr.; 4, Fischer; 5, Calder; 6, Lauer; 7, R. B. Rapp, Capt.; 8, R. W. Rapp; 9, Hoffman; (5) LANE TECH LIGHTWEIGHTS—1, Leuters; 2, Moll; 3, Przybylski; 4, Gallagher; 5, Johnson; 6, Schroeder; 7, Harms; 8, L. E. Hahn, Coach; 9, Slade, Mgr.; 10, Lutz; 11, Comstock; 12, Bremer; 13, Graessle; 14, Weinwurm; (6) LANE TECH BANTAM WEIGHTS—1, E. C. Delaporte, Coach; 2, Hartung; 3, Merkle; 4, Menden; 5, Hannhoff; 6, Fosse, Mgr.; 7, Zimies; 8, Domrowski; 9, Bush; 10, Scott; 11, Graham; (7) CALUMET H.S. HEAVYWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Gordon; 2, R. J. Burger, Coach; 3, Wetterlund; 4, Harbl; 5, Quick; 6, Umberhaur; 7, Houlehan; (8) CALUMET BANTAMWEIGHTS—1, Caesar; 2, Rager, Coach; 3, Marema, Capt.; 4, Harbl; 5, Quick; 6, Umberhaur; 7, Houlehan; (9) PARKER H.S. BANTAMWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Herr; 2, Rich; 3, Brown, Capt.; 4, Wakefield; 5, Geilen, Coach; 6, Hardy; 7, Poirat; 8, Gebhart; 9, Olson.

player, and Bailey of Bristol is big and rangy, with a great eye for the basket from near mid-floor. Erwin of Clarksburg is one of the best running guards produced in the State. His work equaled the best John Rohrbough of Buckhannon had exhibited in former years, and his mate at guard, Flanagan, of Buckhannon, though in his first year, showed the steadiest as well as the headiest work at guarding around his basket that was seen during the whole year.

BASKET BALL IN SOUTHERN PREP SCHOOLS

BY M. B. BLAIR, COACH SAVANNAH HIGH SCHOOL.

The season of 1918-1919 was a most successful one for Georgia high schools, although somewhat late in starting, due to the "flu" ban, which practically closed all schools during the early part of the season.

Six teams fought for city honors in the Atlanta prep league, but the season ended with Tech High and Boys' High tied for the championship. Tech High was leading by a half game at the close, but the league officials permitted Boys' High to play off a postponed game with Georgia Military Academy and, as Boys' won, it placed them on even terms with Tech, because each had scored a victory over the other.

The State title was claimed by Lanier High of Macon and Savannah High, these schools turning out two of the fastest teams in the South. Lanier won the North Georgia championship and Savannah won in South Georgia, but as these teams did not meet, the issue remained in doubt.

The Southern prep championship was a three-cornered affair between Lanier, Savannah and Charleston (S. C.), each having a claim to the title at the close of the season. Lanier had defeated the champions of Florida and Tennessee and broke even with Porter, the latter at that time being considered champions of the Carolinas, though later defeated twice by Charleston. Savannah and Charleston played two games, each winning one, but the season was too far advanced to stage a play-off.

ALL-SOUTHERN PREP TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Ricks (Capt.), Lanier.....	Forward.....	Mumford, Tech High
Weeks, Charleston.....	Forward.....	McGarity, Boys' High
Gurr, Lanier.....	Center.....	Moore (Capt.), Savannah
Wiehrs, Savannah.....	Guard.....	Scott, Lanier
Markeles, Boys' High.....	Guard.....	McDonough, Savannah

NEW ORLEANS SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL

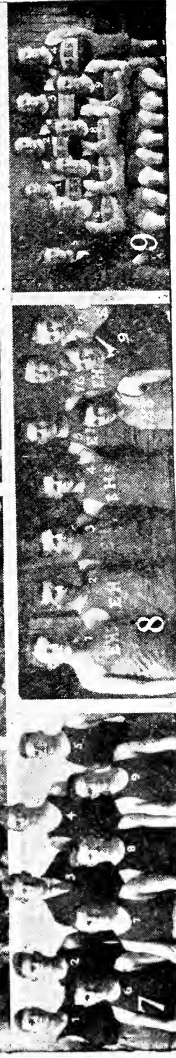
BY L. DI BENEDETTO.

The New Orleans Preparatory Schools Athletic League enjoyed one of the most successful seasons of basket ball in the history of the association. But for a little unpleasantness arising over the fact that Warren Easton was suspended because of its failure to enter a team after drawing dates and a place in the schedule, the series marked an epoch in the game in New Orleans. The race was very close, a post-season game being necessary to decide the title. St. Aloysius won, defeating Jesuits in the play-off, 19 to 16. Fifty-eight players made up the six teams in the series. At the request of a number of boys, the following all-star prep five is selected:

Conrey (Manual) and Razza (St. Aloysius) forwards.
Schumacher (St. Aloysius), center.
Dahlman (Manual) and Tarapine (St. Aloysius), guards.

STANDING OF THE TEAMS.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
St. Aloysius	8	2	.800	Manual	5	4	.555
Jesuits	7	3	.700	Verrina	2	4	.333
Holy Cross	6	3	.666	Rugby	1	5	.166



(1) BOWEN H.S. HEAVYWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Mr. Kluge; 2, Crickson; 3, Maloney; 4, Schroeder; 5, Allgreen. (2) BOWEN LIGHTWEIGHTS—1, Mr. Kluge; 2, Casey; 3, Bolnick; 4, Anderson, Capt.; 5, White; 6, Brophy. (3) BOWEN BANTAMWEIGHTS—1, Mr. Kluge; 2, Stern; 3, Smith; 4, Lasser; 5, Louasi; 6, Crystal; 7, H. Brandenburg; 8, Prendergast; 9, Berry; 10, Vandenberg, Capt.; 11, Nels; 12, Gevertz. (4) MORGAN PARK H.S. HEAVYWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Triplet, Capt.; 2, Yarrow; 3, Scott; 4, Hermes; 5, Augur; 6, Landemann; 7, Ciske; 8, Warren. (5) MORGAN PARK BANTAMWEIGHTS—1, Mayes; 2, Anderson; 3, Hermes; 4, Edwards; 5, Sanford; 6, Behan; 7, Hoodman; 8, Schaupt; 9, Parsons. (6) ATWOOD (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Mr. Mathews, Coach; 2, Billman; 3, Moore; 4, Reeder, Capt.; 5, Randolph; 6, Wierman; 7, Harshbarger; 8, Wilson; 9, Riggs; 10, Ware; 11, Barnhart. (7) FORT DODGE (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Funk; 2, Tallar; 3, Mr. Waters, Coach; 4, Beisser; 5, Rankin; 6, Thompson; 7, Reeves; 8, Nelson, Capt.; 9, Minty. (8) EVANSTON (WYO.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Dean; 2, Harris; 3, Myers; 4, Brown; 5, Reeves; 6, Good, Capt.; 7, Reed; 8, McAllister; 9, C. C. Voeller, Supt. (9) DAWSON COUNTY H.S., GLENDIVE, MONT.—1, Menke; 2, stipek; 3, McKenzie; 4, Kinney; 5, W. E. Susens, Coach; 6, Lonbaker; 7, Hill; 8, Twilide, Capt.; 9, Henderson.

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL TOURNAMENT

Petersburg High School won the 1919 State tournament held at Grand Forks. In the first game Petersburg met and defeated the fast Minot team by a 31—21 score. Mandan and Valley City clashed in the second contest and the result was a 19—17 victory for Mandan. This left Petersburg and Mandan to try conclusions for the title.

Coach Estenson's team had trouble in getting together in the first half, but came back strong in the second and completely outplayed Mandan's plucky quintette. The score stood 19—8 when the final whistle blew and the Petersburg boys were declared champions of the State. The following All-State team was selected by C. J. Lynch:

ALL-NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL TEAM,

Hildre (Petersburg) and Tavis (Mandan), forwards.

Buckland (Petersburg), center.

Flem (Petersburg) and Palde (Minot), guards.

SOUTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL TOURNAMENT.

By RICHARD R. DOUGHERTY,

Athletic Director, Dakota Wesleyan University.

The South Dakota high school tournament, held at Huron, March 20 and 21, was won by Elkton. The various winners of the different districts were Lead, Redfield, Flandreau, Dell Rapids, Mitchell, Lemmon, Elkton and Yankton. Mitchell and Elkton easily won their way through to the finals, and in the final game Elkton ran away from Mitchell, 43 to 5. In selecting the All-State high school quint, only players entered in the tournament were considered. At forwards, Lovelly of Elkton and Harmon of Mitchell were selected by the consensus of the different coaches. Smith of Elkton was awarded the center position and Petschow of Elkton and Kinport of Mitchell got the guard positions. A good second team would be: Forwards, Northland of Lead and Falk of Yankton; center, Smith of Mitchell; guards, Hartwick, Elkton and Cotton, Lead.

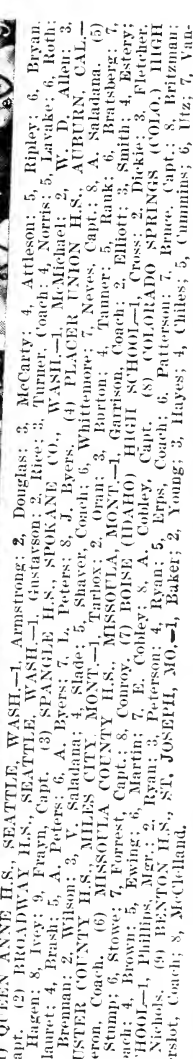
NEBRASKA HIGH SCHOOL TOURNAMENT

By DR. R. G. CLAPP, UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

The annual basket ball tournament of the Nebraska High School Athletic Association undoubtedly has developed into the largest in the world. The 1919 contest was held March 12-15, inclusive, at the University of Nebraska. There were 121 teams entered, and 120 of these actually competed—representing an aggregation of nearly 1,000 high school athletes.

This State high school tournament was first organized by the Athletic Board of the University of Nebraska about twelve years ago, when only twelve or fifteen teams took part. It was conducted until two years ago by the Athletic Department of the State University, when the Nebraska High School Athletic Association took over the general control, although the meet is still held at the University of Nebraska and the actual management of the meet is now in the hands of the Director of Athletics of the University of Nebraska.

Owing to the increasing number of teams competing each year and the additional strain put upon the participants by the ever-increasing number of games, it has been found necessary to lengthen the time of the tournament to four days, and to increase the number of classes to eight. In this way it is possible to limit the participation to one game per day for each team, thereby doing away with the main criticism which has been made against the tournament; namely, too great a physical and nervous strain on contestants.



Teams are placed arbitrarily in the various classes by a joint committee of the N.H.S.A.A. Board of Control and the Athletic Department of the University of Nebraska, the classification being arranged on the basis of the showing made in the various games played by the teams prior to the date on which entries close. The results of this method of handling a very difficult problem have been very satisfactory, as shown by the universal closeness of scores in the various games of the tournament.

This contest has been the means of securing such universal participation in basket ball by the high schools of Nebraska that practically every school which has eight or ten boys has taken up the game and plays interscholastic matches. The small number of contestants required to constitute a team makes it possible, occasionally, for a team from a small high school to win from the representatives of a large school. Consequently, this acts also as a constant stimulus to the smaller schools and secures regular participation in a healthful sport which is not possible for the smaller schools in such contests as foot ball, track athletics, etc. This is well illustrated by the results of the 1919 tournament, which was won by Shelton High School—a very small school in a small town—in competition with the Omaha and Lincoln high schools, the largest in the State. The winners in each class follow:

Class A (16 strongest teams), Shelton High School; Class B, Sutton High School; Class C, Hardy High School; Class D, Chester High School; Class E, Gretna High School; Class F, Holbrook High School; Class G, Ansley High School; Class H (16 weakest teams), Wayne High School.

COLORADO HIGH SCHOOL TOURNAMENT

BY T. JULIAN MAIER, PRESIDENT BOOSTERS' CLUB.

The Boosters' Club of the University of Colorado held its second annual high school basket ball tournament last spring. The high schools placing were: Colorado Springs, first; Boulder, second; Rocky Ford, third.

The Colorado High School team has not been beaten in the past four years. Last season they ran up a total score of 1,025 against 196 for their opponents, and three of their men received places on the All-State team, making it the second successive year that three men have been chosen. The team has won the three-year McKenna Cup for two successive years.

The Boosters' Club has held two very successful State tournaments for high school teams, the first of their kind in the State, and have made basket ball one of the greatest school and college sports. Following is the All-State team:

Bruce (Colorado Springs) and Bilbrough (Arvada), forwards.

Britzman (Colorado Springs), center.

Patterson (Colorado Springs) and Kime (Boulder), guards.

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN MONTANA

BY L. J. GARRISON,

Director of Athletics, Missoula High School.

Basket ball in Montana was started later than usual last season, but when things did open up at the first of the new year, it was mighty lively till March 29, the final date set for the State tournament at Bozeman. Every high school of any size seemed to have a team, and the size of the town didn't prove a reliable gauge of the value of the team. In fact, the small schools of the State appeared to have better teams in proportion to the enrollment than the larger schools.

After the manner of the previous year, the champions of the eight districts of Montana were invited to the State tournament and, along with these, the eight of the remaining schools having the best season's record.

The following schools were invited to the tournament: 1, Kalispel; 2, Glasgow; 3, Great Falls; 4, Belt; 5, Lewistown; 6, Corvallis; 7, Butte; 8, Ana-



(1) ITHACA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Mr. Lovell, Coach; 2, Daniels; 3, Kuhnert, Coach; 4, Bishop; 5, Pritchard, Mgr.; 6, Driscoll; 7, C. Ayers; 8, R. Ayers; 9, Cornelius; 10, Huff. (2) KINGSTON (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, A. W. Bukey, Mgr.; 2, Webster, Capt.; 3, Wilson; 4, Meeker; 5, Whittaker; 6, Becker; 7, Thompson; 8, Smith, Mgr. (3) KINGS-
TON MIDGETS—1, Messinger; 2, Clapp, Mgr.; 3, A. W. Bukey, Phys. Dir.; 4, Foster; 5, Allen; 6, Goldberg, Capt.; 7,
Thompson; 8, Albrecht. (4) JOHNS-TOWN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Alter; 2, Lesser; 3, Yerdon; 4, Newnam; 5, Flem-
ing; 6, Tutchings, Mgr.; 7, Mraz, Capt.; 8, Arch. Rupert, Co. ch.; 9, Laurent, Mascot. (5) TROY (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL
—1, D. J. McGrath, Coach; 2, Turner; 3, Doring; 4, Ahern; 5, Noller; 6, Eaton, Mgr.; 7, Howd; 8, Bayer; 9, Bryce, Capt.;
10, Bingham; 11, Godson. (6) NYACK (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Frost; 2, D. Newberry, Coach; 3, Thompson; 4, Hiber-
5, Pardington; 6, Killy; 7, Roberts, Capt.; 8, Theils; 9, Robertson, Mgr. (7) RIVERHEAD (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1,
Bragg, Coach; 2, Goldman, Mgr.; 3, Fleet; 4, Robinson, Prin.; 5, Howell; 6, Luce, Capt.; 7, Downs. (8) RIVERHEAD SEC-
OND TEAM—1, McCabe; 2, Kozakofsky; 3, Young; 4, Schmearsal; 5, Terry; 6, Skinner, Capt. (9) HORACE MANN
SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY—1, Brown, Coach; 2, Sandauer; 3, Wilner; 4, Wightman, Mgr.; 5, Farrell; 6, Pulley; 7,
Eder, Capt.; 8, Burbridge; 9, Van Benschoten.

conda; 9, Dillon; 10, Helena; 11, Missoula; 12, Red Lodge; 13, Big Timber; 14, Miles City; 15, Glendive; 16, Livingston. Another outbreak of influenza in Bozeman caused a postponement of two weeks, but at the end of that time the State health authorities prohibited the holding of the tournament anywhere.

Then, Helena and Miles City, being champions of the Western and Eastern sections of the State, respectively, met at Helena for a three-game series to decide the State championship. The first game went to Miles City, but Helena won the last two and the title.

INTERSCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN IDAHO

BY W. D. FLETCHER, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR, BOISE HIGH SCHOOL.

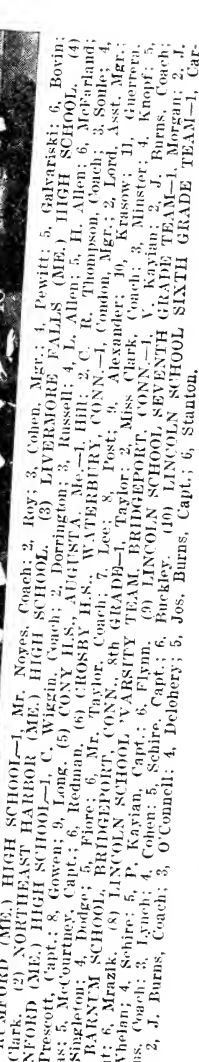
First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Fox, Moscow	Forward.....	Harmon, Coeur d'Alene
Jensen, Weiser	Forward.....	Boelter, Gooding
Cobley, Boise	Center.....	Campbell, Wallace
Eubanks, Gooding	Guard.....	Brown, Boise
Gundlach, Wallace	Guard.....	Keane, Moscow

The 1918-19 basket ball season started two months later than usual, due to the influenza bans, but it was one of the most successful ever experienced in Idaho. Because of the late start, it was necessarily short; but while it did last, a vim and vigor, plus unparalleled interest accompanied it, so that both from the standpoint of interest shown by spectators and brand of playing exhibited by players, it was a great season for the indoor game.

As is the case in most places where no district tournaments preceded the State tourney, it was impossible to select an undisputed title-holder in Idaho. The State University is attempting to bring about a change in this regard, but until the school officials take the situation in hand themselves, the good efforts will go unrewarded. The supposed best teams from the various sections of Idaho are invited to Moscow to compete for State honors. The idea is a good one theoretically, but practically, it is a huge failure, for various reasons. In the first place, when selecting sectional leaders without playing tournaments by districts, comparative scores and percentages can be the only deciding factors. There are no neutral floors in the Southwestern section, consequently it falls back on the comparative score basis. Whenever this is the case, an undisputed leader can never be decided upon, because teams are always at an advantage on their own floors and at a disadvantage away from home, because of the difference in the playing floors about the State. A tournament is the only logical and impartial way to select teams, and until this becomes a reality, "State Champions" will be a mythical title only.

In the Boise district, for example, Weiser defeated Boise at Weiser, only to lose at Boise. Caldwell lost to Weiser and won from Boise at Caldwell. In the College of Idaho tourney, Boise was the only undefeated team, yet because they could not send a team, Weiser was selected to go to Moscow; and so it is in other parts of the State also. Taking the various sections into consideration, Boise was the real leader in the Southwestern section, both because of having the highest percentage and because of winning the College of Idaho tournament. Other teams close on Boise were Weiser, Caldwell and Payette. The brand of basket ball played in this section was of a very high order.

In the South Central or Twin Falls section, Gooding had the best team, but because of the defeat registered by Shoshone, they, too, were not undisputed leaders. Gooding was defeated by Boise at the Caldwell tourney. In the Southeastern district, Sugar City and Blackfoot had the best teams. Blackfoot split even with Pocatello, defeating the Junction City team by a greater score than the latter registered, and Sugar City in turn defeated Pocatello by a greater score than Blackfoot. In the Northern part of the State the best teams were Moscow, winners of the Moscow tourney; Wallace, Bonners Ferry, Coeur d'Alene, Lewiston and Nezperce.



(1) RUMFORD (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Mr. Noyes, Coach; 2, Roy; 3, Cohen, Mgr.; 4, Hewitt; 5, Galvariski; 6, Boyin; 7, Clark. (2) NORTHEAST HARBOR (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, C. Wiegman, Coach; 2, Dorrington; 3, Russell; 4, L. Allen; 5, H. Allen; 6, McFarland; 7, Prescott, Capt.; 8, Gowen; 9, Long. (5) CONY H.S., AUGUSTA, ME.—1, H.H.; 2, C. R. Thompson, Coach; 3, Soule; 4, Teas; 5, McCourtney, Capt.; 6, Redman. (6) CROSBY H.S., WATERBURY, CONN.—1, Condon, Mgr.; 2, Lord, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Singleton; 4, Dodge; 5, Fiore; 6, Mr. Taylor, Coach; 7, Lee; 8, Post; 9, Alexander, Coach; 10, Krasow; 11, Guertera, Flint; 6, Mrazik. (8) LINCOLN SCHOOL, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.—1, Taylor; 2, Miss Clark, Coach; 3, Krasow; 4, Knopf; 5, 3, Whelan; 4, Schire; 5, P. Kavian, Capt.; 6, Flynn. (9) LINCOLN SCHOOL, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.—1, V. Kavian; 2, J. Burns, Coach; 3, Burns, Coach; 4, Lynch; 5, Cohen; 6, Buckley. (10) LINCOLN SCHOOL, SIXTH GRADE TEAM—1, Carney; 2, J. Burns, Coach; 3, O'Connell; 4, Delohery; 5, Jos. Burns, Capt.; 6, Stanton.

SOUTHWESTERN IDAHO TOURNAMENT.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Boise	2	0	1000	Weiser	1	2	.333
Gooding	2	1	.666	Payette	0	1	.000
Caldwell	1	1	.500	Nampa	0	1	.000

This tournament originally was designed to decide the Southwestern representative to the Moscow tournament. Because the College of Idaho floor was not in good condition and the High School floor was not a neutral one, it was not until Tuesday of the tournament week that it was finally decided to stage it. Previous to the tourney, Weiser and Boise had split even, each winning on its own floor, and Caldwell lost to Weiser, but defeated Boise, thus bringing about a triple tie.

On the opening night Boise eliminated Nampa, 36 to 25; Caldwell defeated Payette, 34 to 17, and Gooding won from Weiser, 50 to 24. Weiser was selected as the best loser to play on the following night. The semi-final round opened with Weiser downing Caldwell, 17 to 15, and Boise won from Gooding, 35 to 25, in the best played game of the tourney. After the Boise-Gooding game, a protest was entered against Wyman, Boise forward, and although he was proven an eligible player and bona-fide student, rather than disrupt the whole affair, Boise dropped out, leaving Gooding and Weiser. On Saturday night Gooding won from Weiser, 49 to 21, thus giving Gooding the cup.

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO TOURNAMENT.

As stated before, the University conducted a tournament for the purpose of deciding the State championship. Due to the fact, however, that the district leaders must be chosen on a percentage basis, undisputed district leaders were not on hand, March 19-21. Another reason for non-representation by sections is the University's financial arrangement. A certain amount only is guaranteed for traveling expenses, consequently teams, as good or better than those playing at Moscow, could not afford to be on hand. The South Central and Southeastern sections were represented by one and two teams, respectively, whereas the Northern section was represented by the remainder of the eleven entries.

The reason for this unbalanced representation is that the Northern teams are adjacent to Moscow, and any team paying its own expenses can attend; and, because of the distance, they can afford to do this, where a team from the South cannot. The whole matter needs the attention of school officials and coaches, and since championships are sought for, some definite system should be devised to govern the State tourney and organize district tourneys. The results at Moscow were as follows:

PRELIMINARY—Coeur d'Alene 29, Nezperce 8; Blackfoot 29, Gooding 24; Lewiston 36, Genesee 4; Moscow 18, Sugar City 14; Wallace 32, Bonners Ferry 12; Sugar City 39, St. Maries 17; Coeur d'Alene 20, Blackfoot 14; Moscow 47, Lewiston 3; Wallace 22, Sugar City 15. SEMI-FINALS—Moscow d. Coeur d'Alene; Wallace d. Sugar City. FINAL—Moscow 52, Wallace 16.

SAN FRANCISCO ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS TOURNAMENT

The elementary schools of San Francisco conducted their annual tournament in basket ball last season under adverse conditions, but with customary success. All games were played on the San Francisco municipal playgrounds, the directors of grounds acting as referees.

The tournament began October 7, 1918, and, on account of enforced school vacations, did not end until January 2, 1919. More than 500 players competed in three weight classes—95 pounds, 110 pounds and 125 pounds. Sixty-three teams from forty schools entered the tournament. In the preliminary series 107 games were played and seventeen final games were necessary to decide the city championships. District winners were as follows:



(1) ERIE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Fitting; 2, Sullivan; 3, Murphy; 4, Mook; 5, Knapp; 6, Mr. Alinsworth, Coach; 7, Martin; 8, Albarn, Capt. (2) TRENTON (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Harvey; 2, Bodine, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Andrews; 4, Mahoney, Mgr.; 5, LeRoy Smith, Coach; 6, Thropp; 7, Collender; 8, Kearns, Capt.; 9, Turano; 10, Tettermeier. (3) GONZAGA H.S., WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, Carmody; 2, Duffy; 3, Fitzgerald; 4, O'Donoghue; 5, Ford; 6, Costello, Capt.; 7, Byrne. (4) SOUTHERN H.S., PHILADELPHIA, PA.—1, Barnis; 2, Leopold; 3, Youngston; 4, Dr. R. A. Ker, Dir. Phys. Ed.; 5, Kaplan; 6, Goldblatt; 7, Passon, Capt.; 8, Freeman; 9, Desson. (5) SOUTHERN H.S., SECOND TEAM—1, Dr. Cloud, Ath. Dir.; 2, Cohen; 3, Arkans; 4, Dublison; 5, Greene; 6, Forscher; 7, Goldman, Capt.; 8, Silver; 9, Langsam. (6) BYARDS HALL H.S., COVINGTON, TENN.—1, Rice; 2, Gracey; 3, Mr. Mays, Coach; 4, Hadley; 5, Robinson; 6, Smith; 7, Dumas; 8, Shoaf, Capt.; 9, Moore. (7) SAVANNAH (GA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Caraker; 2, Moore, Capt.; 3, Parish; 4, M. B. Blair, Coach; 5, McDonough; 6, Blount; 7, Ball; 8, Wehrs. (8) NASHUA (N. H.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Tinker, Mgr.; 2, Rock; 3, H. Barker, Coach; 4, Adams; 5, Ryan; 6, Barker; 7, Sudd; 8, Ball, Capt.; 9, Bianchare.

	95-lb. Class.	110-lb. Class.	125-lb. Class.
District 1.....	Washington	Hancock	Washington
District 2.....	Hamilton	Hamilton	Rochambeau
District 3.....	McKinley	State Normal	Columbia
District 4.....	Cleveland	Longfellow	Monroe

Scores in the final series were as follows:

95-LB. CLASS—Washington 80, Cleveland 5; Washington 44, Hamilton 11; Washington 46, McKinley 8; McKinley 12, Cleveland 9; McKinley 13, Hamilton 8; Hamilton 54, Cleveland 10. 110-LB. CLASS—Hancock 24, Hamilton 13; Hancock 28, Longfellow 13; Hancock 2, State Normal 0 (forfeit); Longfellow 15, State Normal 8; Longfellow 2, Hamilton 0 (forfeit); State Normal 2, Hamilton 0 (forfeit). 125-LB. CLASS—Columbia 30, Rochambeau 8; Columbia 2, Monroe 0 (forfeit); Columbia 21, Washington 15; Monroe 2, Rochambeau 0 (forfeit); Washington 34, Monroe 9.

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN THE SIERRAS

By A. E. SHAVER, PLACER UNION HIGH SCHOOL.

Basket ball in the foothills of the Sierras is the main high school sport. Last season, in spite of the war and the "flu" epidemic, it reached its greatest popularity.

Placer Union High School at Auburn, Cal., led the field by playing three teams in competition, one of which won its way to claimant of the State championship. The object of the triple arrangement was to get as many participants as possible and consequently a schedule was worked out involving this idea.

Twenty-three games were booked with neighboring schools, including Grass Valley, Nevada City, Marysville, Sutter, Sacramento, Oakland and San Francisco. Two of the teams went through the season without a scholastic defeat and the other one lost to the winners of the championship of Northern California. This demonstrated that three teams are possible in addition to the regular work in physical training, and at the close of the season there was more money in the treasury than ever before.

PLACER UNION HIGH SCHOOL, AUBURN, CAL.—62, Grass Valley 13; 67, Marysville 10; 55, Alumni 14; 28, Sacramento 20; 65, Sacramento 26; 38, Lowell (San Francisco) 32; 30, Sutter 34; 35, Nevada City 13; 30, Sutter 50; 48, Nevada City 4; 25, Sacramento Y.M.C.A. 26; 31, Lincoln 17; 30, Sacramento 13; 40, Lincoln 15; 26, Sutter 15; 32, Oakland Tech 19; 2, Oakland High 0; 33, Oakland All-Stars 29; 18, Marysville 1; 14, Alumni 9; 25, Sutter 2; 14, Nevada City 9; 12, Sutter 2; 17, Nevada City 12.

INTERSCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN PORTLAND

By "AD" DEWEY.

Basket ball in the high and preparatory schools of the Rose City was looked forward to with much interest by all followers of the hoop game. There were ten schools in the league, and from the start a close race was promised. Lincoln, with practically all of the previous year's championship team back, was a slight favorite; but Jefferson, Columbia and Washington all had promising squads.

Lincoln took the lead right at the start and was never headed. The team won the city championship and then, at the University of Oregon tournament, easily won the State title. This double victory was due to the fighting, never-say-die spirit of the players and to the close guarding system inaugurated by their coach, George Dewey. It was the first time that a team had won the undisputed championship of Oregon.

Next to Lincoln, four teams were very evenly matched. They were Jefferson, Columbia, James John and Washington. James John and Columbia got a slow start, but at the close of the season were very formidable. Jefferson, after losing to Lincoln in the second game, won the rest of her games



(1) CRANE TECHNICAL H.S. HEAVYWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL. (2) CRANE TECH LIGHTWEIGHTS. (3) CRANE TECH BANTAMWEIGHTS. (4) LEBANON (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Fred; 2, Van Ness; 3, Ranker; 4, R. P. Williams, Coach; 5, Decker; 6, Stiles; 7, Tilton; 8, Christie, Capt. (5) ALTOONA (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Hoover; 2, Roberts; 3, Crook; 4, Bratton; 5, Kleisus; 6, McNelis, Capt.; 7, Sutch; 8, Rotondaro; 9, A. J. Shardin, Coach. (6) ALTOONA RESERVES—1, Kearney; 2, McNelis; 3, A. J. Shardin, Coach and Mgr.; 4, Cherry; 5, Weller; 6, Shaeffer, Capt.; 7, Housley; 8, Weltmer. (7) ST. MARY'S COMMERCIAL H.S., ERIE, PA. (8) MOUNT UNION (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Mr. Smith, Coach; 2, Bennett; 3, Peduzzi; 4, Peters; 5, Miller, Mgr.; 6, Briggs; 7, Ritchie; 8, Rosenberg, Capt.; 9, Suders; 10, McElhone. (9) MULBERRY (KANS.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, H. J. Bowless, Coach; 2, Itae; 3, Dawe, Capt.; 4, Oldham; 5, Davis; 6, Guthrie; 7, McManamna; 8, Spoonhour.

up to the last two against James John and Franklin. After losing to some weak teams in the early part of the season, James John came to life and won from all-comers by big scores. Columbia, always slow in getting started, came strong at the finish, but owing to a misunderstanding as to eligibility rules, a good share of its games were thrown out. The rest of the teams were handicapped by having nothing but green material. Taken all around it was a very successful season and should pave the way for constantly increasing interest in the sport. Following are the all-star selections:

ALL-PORTLAND TEAMS.

First Team.	Position.	Second Team.
Wright, Lincoln	Forward.....	Sweeney, Columbia
Edlund, Washington	Forward.....	Hammett, Columbia
Wulf, James John.....	Center.....	Sanders, Lincoln
Cole, Lincoln	Guard.....	Thomas, Franklin
Dubinsky, Lincoln	Guard.....	Beck, Lincoln

Wright was the peer of all forwards, a hard worker, a sure shot and hard to cover. He was individual high point man of the league. Edlund is an excellent passer, plays the floor well and a sure shot. At center, Wulf had easy sailing. He is over 6 feet 3 inches tall and handled himself and the ball well. Cole and Dubinsky, both of Lincoln, had fewer baskets made on them and scored more than any guards in the league. The second team would be but little inferior to the first.

STANDING OF THE TEAMS.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Lincoln	9	0	1000	Commerce	3	6	.333
James John	7	2	.778	Hill Military Academy..	3	6	.333
Jefferson	6	3	.666	Columbia University ...	2	7	.222
Washington	6	3	.666	Benson Polytechnic	2	7	.222
Franklin	5	4	.556	Christian Bro. Bus. Coll.	1	8	.111

INTERSCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN SEATTLE

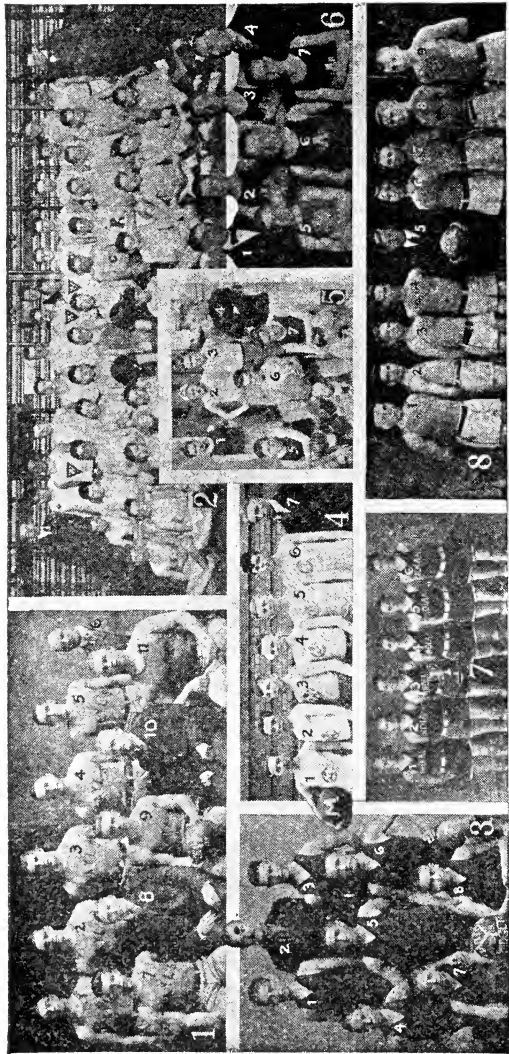
BY WALTER RESEBURG, FRANKLIN HIGH SCHOOL.

The past basket ball season was a successful one. All six of the high schools in the city entered teams and each one was called upon to play a total of ten games, nearly all of which were well attended. A spirit of fairness and clean play was prevalent among the contesting fives. They had been coached to play the ball rather than the man, and a fast passing game was the result—a game which proved to be very popular with the spectators.

Broadway won the championship, with ten victories and not a single defeat. They were a quintette of young giants, tall and rangy, and would surely have been a match for any high school five in the country. They were coached by Lester Turner. Lincoln surprised its most enthusiastic supporters, for with a comparatively green team they finished in second place. Queen Anne and Ballard had good average teams, while West Seattle and Franklin were hardly up to their usual standard.

The league developed some remarkably fast players. An All-City team would be almost sure to be made up as follows: Gustavson, Broadway; Fraley, Ballard, and Norquist, Lincoln, forwards; Rice, Broadway, center; Bryan, Queen Anne, and Norris, Broadway, guards. Besides the first team games, the schools had regular schedules for the second teams and midgets, a class of boys less than 135 pounds in weight.

The question of officials was settled in a rather novel way. Each school sent to the central office a list of five officials who were perfectly agreeable to them, and from these names Physical Director Pelton chose the men to referee the various games. The whole scheme promoted the finest kind of spirit among the boys and coaches of the different schools. All in all, it was a fine season: one which promoted the finest kind of sportsmanship among the boys of Seattle.



(1) DETROIT (MICH.) RAYLS—1, Cline; 2, Vinton; 3, Vosse; 4, Lane; 5, Boosey; 6, Walker, Trainer; 7, Warwick; 8, Wilson, Coach; 9, Wasmund, Capt.; 10, Jeakle, Mgr.; 11, Runkel. (2) EMPLOYED BOYS COLLEGE LEAGUE, BINGHAMTON (N.Y.) Y.M.C.A.—Harvare, Pennsylvan a, Yale, Princeton, Columbia, Cornell. (3) MARION (IND.) Y.M.C.A. MIDGETS—1, Ring; 2, Mr. Moore, Coach; 3, Graves; 4, Vigus; 5, Wolf; 6, DeZoete, Mgr.; 7, Englehardt; 8, Rigbee, Capt. (4) FORT DODGE (IOWA) Y.M.C.A. MIDGETS—1, Shader; 2, Mooney; 3, Ruge; 4, Eilers; 5, Beers; 6, Smith; 7, Mr. Brainerd, Coach. (5) KINGSTON (N.Y.) Y.M.C.A. MERCERS. (6) LA CROSSE (WIS.) JUNIOR "A" GYM CLASS—1, F. J. Davis, Phys. Dir.; 2, Orton; 3, Kutzborsky; 4, R. Zelsler, Coach; 5, Kleeber; 6, Falk, Capt.; 7, Kneibusch. (7) ERIE (PA.) Y.M.C.A. INDIANS—1, Steenstrom; 2, Hedlund; 3, Clancy; 4, Burdick; 5, W. Johnson; 6, R. Johnson. (8) OAKLAND (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIOR GOLDS—1, Brabst; 2, Santos; 3, Mellette; 4, Hutchison; 5, F. J. Rock, Coach; 6, McGurty; 7, Brown; 8, Gilbert, Capt.; 9, Chantler.

Collegiate Records

Adrian (Mich.) College

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 17—Jackson YMCA 56 | 10—St. Mary's 31 |
| 13—Kalamazoo 33 | 14—Detroit Jr. Coll. 26 |
| 17—Ypsilanti Nor. 48 | 2—Olivet 0 |
| 19—Hillsdale 20 | 19—U. of Detroit 14 |
| 14—Mt. Pleas. Nor. 27 | 22—Hillsdale 11 |
| 12—Alma 14 | 27—Alma 18 |
| 23—Kalamazoo 18 | 2—Olivet 0 |

Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 61—Hiram 5 | 34—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 29 |
| 25—Pittsburgh 30 | 35—Colgate 26 |
| 34—Carnegie Tech 22 | 39—Westminster 26 |
| 35—West Virginia 43 | 29—Geneva 27 |
| 32—Grove City 23 | 31—Grove City 19 |
| 28—Geneva 23 | 30—W. and J. 36 |
| 30—West Virginia 29 | |

Amherst (Mass.) College

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 24—Worcester Poly 32 | 29—Springfield 18 |
| 33—New York Univ. 40 | 17—Union 26 |
| 21—Mass. Agri. 23 | 16—U. of Rochester 19 |
| 23—Wesleyan 20 | 14—Union 18 |
| 17—Williams 30 | 28—Williams 41 |

Augustana Coll., Rock Island, Ill.

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 13—Illinois Wes. 26 | 34—Illinois Coll. 23 |
| 22—Knox 39 | 63—Monmouth 19 |
| 28—Monmouth 23 | 26—Eureka 24 |
| 32—Wartburg 27 | 28—Bradley Poly 21 |
| 43—Bradley Poly 28 | 16—Lombard 25 |
| 30—Illinois Wes. 35 | 10—Illinois Wes. 31 |

Beloit (Wis.) College

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 17—Ripon 25 | 21—Carroll 12 |
| 22—Y.M. Coll. 25 | 33—Carroll 13 |
| 23—Lake Forest 22 | 33—Monmouth 23 |
| 22—Knox 16 | 30—Knox 16 |
| 24—Lawrence 14 | 30—Monmouth 10 |
| 25—Ripon 19 | 16—Lake Forest 8 |
| 17—Milwaukee Nor. 11 | 24—Lawrence 23 |

Bluffton (Ohio) College

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 25—Toledo 77 | 63—Bow.Green Nor. 11 |
| 23—Findlay 10 | 28—Antioch 32 |
| 17—Heidelberg 28 | 26—Concordia 36 |
| 38—Wilmington 23 | 26—St. John's 28 |
| 28—Antioch 36 | 28—Wilmington 17 |
| 40—Defiance 15 | 37—Defiance 18 |
| 35—Bow.Green Nor. 25 | 20—Ohio Northern 21 |
| 19—Toledo 60 | |

Brooklyn (N. Y.) Polytechnic Inst.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 28—Pratt Inst. 20 | 16—Manhattan Coll. 11 |
| 30—Columbia 24 | 25—U.S. Mil. Acad. 27 |
| 42—Cooper Union 21 | 40—New York Univ. 30 |
| 28—Lafayette 29 | 3—Lehigh 26 |
| 44—Moravian 25 | 20—Syracuse 27 |
| 21—C.C.N.Y. 22 | 45—Central Y.M.C.A. 35 |
| 65—Moravian 33 | 32—Fed. Rendezvous 9 |
| 45—Pratt Inst. 20 | 31—Central Y.M.C.A. 26 |
| 14—C.C.N.Y. 32 | |

Carleton College, Northfield, Minn.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 24—River Falls Nor. 34 | 10—Upper Iowa 27 |
| 22—St. John's Univ. 15 | 18—Luther Coll. 17 |
| 24—Luther Coll. 10 | 21—St. Olaf 17 |
| 16—St. Olaf 11 | 18—Hamline 16 |
| 22—Hamline 10 | 13—Ripon 30 |
| 24—Gust. Adolphus 18 | 21—River Falls Nor. 17 |

Carthage (Ill.) College

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 18—Lombard 23 | 19—Iowa Wes. 26 |
| 19—Macomb Nor. 6 | 25—McKendree 19 |
| 9—Illinois Coll. 8 | 17—Charleston Nor. 16 |
| 31—Macomb Nor. 17 | 16—Illinois Coll. 18 |
| 12—Lombard 20 | |

Catholic Univ., Washington, D. C.

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 18—G. Washington 10 | 32—Maryland State 12 |
| 25—Maryland State 7 | 16—Virginia Poly 18 |
| 17—Gallaudet 19 | 24—Gallaudet 39 |
| 29—G. Washington 18 | |

Central Univ., Pella, Iowa

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 41—Camp Dodge 21 | 16—Penn 27 |
| 21—Penn 19 | 23—Parsons 17 |
| 9—Des Moines 39 | 14—Des Moines 48 |
| 18—Parsons 23 | |

Central Wes. Coll., Warrenton, Mo.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 37—Eden Sem. 25 | 22—St. Louis Univ. 19 |
| 24—Cape Girar. Nor. 18 | 48—Westminster 25 |
| 34—McKendree 22 | 32—Central 25 |
| 33—Cape Girar. Nor. 13 | 39—Tarkio 17 |
| 70—Shurtleff 17 | 81—Westminster 17 |
| 28—Central 29 | |

Charleston (Ill.) Normal School

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 23—Carbondale Nor. 24 | 16—Camp Sherman 36 |
| 45—James Millikin 19 | 11—James Millikin 21 |
| 38—Illinois Wes. 23 | 35—Sparks Coll. 24 |
| 19—Illinois Wes. 18 | 20—Carthage 17 |
| 19—Sparks Coll. 34 | 19—McKendree 26 |
| 24—Rose Poly 27 | 37—Hedding 12 |
| 15—Bradley Poly 19 | |

Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 17—Camp Dodge 30 | 26—Iowa Teachers 13 |
| 22—Univ. of Iowa 25 | 23—Dubuque Sem. 16 |
| 17—Des Moines Coll. 7 | 24—Simpson 17 |
| 26—Cornell 25 | 24—Dubuque Coll. 18 |
| 21—Simpson 29 | 16—Iowa Teachers 17 |
| 27—Des Moines Coll. 22 | 30—Cornell 23 |
| 31—Iowa State 20 | |

Colgate Univ., Hamilton, N. Y.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 13—Union Coll. 19 | 33—U. of Rochester 25 |
| 36—N.Y. State Coll. 24 | 46—West Virginia 25 |
| 33—Pratt Inst. 20 | 32—Union Coll. 19 |
| 21—Rutgers 37 | 26—Allegheny 35 |
| 30—Rensselaer Poly 24 | 31—U. of Buffalo 39 |
| 18—Syracuse 15 | 29—U. of Rochester 28 |
| 29—Williams 15 | 42—Hamilton 25 |
| 37—Springfield 21 | 27—Cornell 53 |
| 24—N.Y. State Coll. 22 | 17—Syracuse 22 |
| 37—Hamilton 26 | |

College of the City of New York

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 44—St. John's Coll. 20 | 23—Pennsylvania 25 |
| 32—Brooklyn Poly 14 | 27—Wesleyan 17 |
| 21—All-Collegians 16 | 11—Syracuse 12 |
| 14—U.S. Nav. Acad. 28 | 20—Cornell 21 |
| 17—U.S. Mil. Acad. 14 | 29—New York Univ. 17 |
| 22—Brooklyn Poly 21 | |

Columbia University, New York

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 24—Brooklyn Poly 32 | 11—Princeton 16 |
| 48—St. John's Coll. 15 | 20—Cornell 32 |
| 18—Pennsylvania 31 | 25—Cornell 21 |
| 15—Princeton 27 | 20—Pennsylvania 32 |
| 21—Yale 43 | 27—Yale 25 |

Cornell Coll., Mt. Vernon, Iowa

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 26—Camp Dodge 16 | 19—Simpson 37 |
| 23—Des Moines Coll. 8 | 17—Dubuque Coll. 22 |
| 26—Coe 25 | 6—Iowa 23 |
| 25—Iowa Teachers 23 | 26—Simpson 21 |
| 23—Dubuque Coll. 17 | 40—Grinnell 15 |
| 31—Grinnell 16 | 23—Coe 29 |

Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 35—U. of Buffalo 28 | 21—Columbia 25 |
| 35—U. of Rochester 14 | 24—Pennsylvania 37 |
| 32—Rucknell 24 | 35—U. of Rochester 27 |
| 34—St. Lawrence 11 | 35—Princeton 18 |
| 30—U. of Buffalo 11 | 21—C.C.N.Y. 20 |
| 32—Columbia 20 | 11—Pennsylvania 25 |
| 36—West Virginia 30 | 53—Colgate 27 |

Creighton University, Omaha, Neb.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 52—Doane 24 | 24—Drake 14 |
| 51—Cotner 16 | 32—Morningside 8 |
| 32—Drake 7 | 19—South Dakota 8 |
| 24—South Dakota 10 | 30—Trinity Coll. 12 |
| 28—Morningside 3 | 19—Camp Grant 11 |
| 25—St. Lakes N.T.S. 20 | 36—Camp Grant 14 |
| 22—Simpson 17 | |

Cumberland Univ., Lebanon, Tenn.

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 23—Bethel Coll. 23 | 24—Tennessee Poly 22 |
| 27—Murfreesboro N. 22 | 8—Ramblers 72 |
| 30—S.W. Presb. U. 25 | 25—Ramblers 77 |
| 31—S.W. Presb. U. 30 | |

Dakota Wes. Univ., Mitchell, S. D.

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 30—Aberdeen Nor. 18 | 21—Huron 9 |
| 30—Columbus Coll. 20 | 24—Yankton 29 |
| 29—Yankton 10 | 23—Huron 8 |
| 49—Aberdeen Nor. 9 | 30—Madison Nor. 36 |
| 32—Madison Nor. 27 | |

De Pauw Univ., Greencastle, Ind.

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 32—Indiana Dental 16 | 29—St. Lakes N.T.S. |
| 28—Em Roes 25 | 33—Notre Dame 23 |
| 26—Purdue 28 | 21—Mich. Agri. 12 |
| 42—Butler 25 | 33—Anderson YMCA 2 |
| 23—Wabash 24 | 25—Wabash 24 |
| 21—Indiana 17 | 41—Notre Dame 20 |
| 17—Mich. Agri. 18 | 16—Indiana 17 |
| 43—Butler 29 | |

Earlham College, Richmond, Ind.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 34—Rose Poly 25 | 29—Franklin 22 |
| 45—Hanover 8 | 40—Terre Haute Nor. |
| 37—Butler 35 | 22—Butler 11 |
| 35—Indiana Dental 22 | 49—Indiana Dental 17 |
| 18—Wabash 31 | 27—Franklin 29 |

Eureka (Ill.) College

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 12—Illinois Wes. 18 | 20—Bradley Poly 22 |
| 18—Bradley Poly 16 | 24—Augustana 26 |
| 21—Illinois Wes. 31 | 27—Bradley Poly 19 |
| 26—Normal Univ. 24 | 22—Lombard 14 |
| 20—Normal Univ. 30 | 21—Illinois Wes. 29 |
| 17—James Millikin 21 | 34—Lombard 32 |

Gallaudet Coll., Washington, D. C.

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 63—Fort Myer 20 | 38—Virginia 32 |
| 8—U.S. Nav. Acad. 47 | 19—Catholic Univ. 17 |
| 30—St. John's Coll. 34 | 48—Virginia Poly. 24 |
| 74—Balto. City Coll. 25 | 33—Maryland State 9 |
| 56—Aloysius Club 17 | 29—Virginia 49 |
| 67—St. John's Coll. 24 | 34—G. Washington 32 |
| 26—Maryland State 27 | 39—Catholic Univ. 24 |
| 28—G. Washington 21 | |

Georgetown Univ., Wash., D. C.

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 46—West Pointers 26 | 32—G. Washington 15 |
| 34—Johns Hopkins 29 | 48—Gallaudet 22 |
| 59—Cp. Humphreys 13 | 33—New York Univ. 26 |
| 52—Randolph-Macon 14 | 32—G. Washington 14 |
| 13—U.S. Nav. Acad. 22 | 31—Virginia Poly 22 |

Georgetown (Ky.) College

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 32—Kentucky 30 | 38—Berea 20 |
| 63—Kentucky Wes. 22 | 34—Tennessee 33 |
| 14—Centre 47 | 18—Centre 50 |
| 55—Berea 20 | 23—Kentucky Wes. 13 |
| 22—Kentucky 18 | |

Gonzaga Univ., Spokane, Wash.

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 52—Spokane A.C. 13 | 36—Yakima YMCA 25 |
| 26—Spokane Univ. 31 | 19—Saint Martins 32 |
| 13—Idaho 39 | 15—Seattle K. of C. 26 |
| 49—Spokane YMCA 13 | 57—Spokane A.C. 21 |
| 38—Spokane YMCA 21 | 39—Spokane Univ. 26 |
| 25—Toppenish 23 | 30—Spokane Univ. 23 |

Grinnell (Iowa) College

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 14—Nebraska 24 | 15—Cornell 40 |
| 16—Nebraska 15 | 22—Iowa State 25 |
| 16—Cornell 31 | 18—Drake 16 |
| 18—Iowa Teachers 17 | 14—Nebraska 27 |
| 22—Drake 19 | 22—Nebraska 21 |
| 25—Iowa State 20 | |

Illinois Wes. Univ., Bloomington

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 18—Eureka 12 | 27—Normal Univ. 20 |
| 20—Augustana 13 | 29—Illinois 6 |
| 10—Bradley Poly 18 | 30—Bradley Poly 23 |
| 19—James Millikin 32 | 11—James Millikin 30 |
| 27—Normal Univ. 7 | 24—James Millikin 30 |
| 31—Eureka 21 | 31—Augustana 10 |
| 38—Charleston Nor. 21 | 26—Normal Univ. 25 |
| 29—Sparks Coll. 28 | 29—Eureka 21 |
| 18—Charleston Nor. 19 | 17—James Millikin 15 |
| 35—Augustana 32 | |

Indiana University, Bloomington

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 38—Indiana Dental 23 | 47—Vincennes YMCA 16 |
| 21—Ohio State 22 | 37—Ohio State 31 |
| 13—Minnesota 35 | 38—U. of Cincinnati 24 |
| 23—Iowa 14 | 14—Minnesota 20 |
| 22—Michigan 28 | 16—Wisconsin 29 |
| 32—Toledo Univ. 25 | 29—Notre Dame 11 |
| 10—Iowa 21 | 17—De Pauw 16 |
| 17—De Pauw 21 | 24—Michigan 16 |
| 35—Franklin 13 | 22—Wisconsin 12 |

Iowa Teachers' Coll., Cedar Falls

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 21—Cornell 23 | 17—Grinnell 18 |
| 23—Camp Dodge 28 | 15—Des Moines 31 |
| 13—Coe 26 | 19—Coe 16 |
| 14—Des Moines 12 | |

Jamestown (N. D.) College

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 19—No. Dak. Agri. 31 | 26—No. Dak. Agri. 17 |
| 28—Valley City Nor. 17 | 26— Fargo 9 |
| 36—Valley City Nor. 25 | 20—North Dakota 31 |
| 30—Fargo 8 | 22—North Dakota 19 |
| 37—Wahpeton Sci. 15 | |

Kalamazoo (Mich.) College

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 22—'tthDiv. Enl. Men 19 | 12—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 39 |
| 20—Mich. Agri. 42 | 40—Hillsdale 6 |
| 18—Olivet 9 | 18—Adrian 21 |
| 23—Adrian 13 | 25—Alma 26 |
| 12—Notre Dame 23 | 18—Mt. Pleas. Nor. 22 |
| 22—Jackson News 31 | 22—Alma 11 |
| 42—Olivet 12 | 40—Hillsdale 15 |

Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 17—Iowa Wes. 23 | 17—Lombard 19 |
| 39—Augustana 23 | 34—Hedding 18 |
| 18—Lake Forest 23 | 11—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 52 |
| 16—Beloit 23 | 26—N.W. (Nap.) 13 |
| 20—Lake Forest 23 | 23—Lombard 17 |
| 20—N.W. (Nap.) 11 | 16—Beloit 30 |
| 27—Monmouth 20 | 44—Monmouth 14 |

Lake Forest (Ill.) College

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| 28—Knox 30 | 20—Monmouth 30 |
| 23—Beloit 24 | 25—Knox 17 |
| 34—Monmouth 15 | 18—N.W. (Nap.) 15 |
| 25—Chicago YMCA 23 | 8—Beloit 16 |
| 17—Chicago 21 | 36—N.W. (Nap.) 24 |

Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 72—St. Norbert's 13 | 23—St. John's M.A. 20 |
| 11—St. John's M.A. 25 | 34—Carroll 30 |
| 14—Beloit 24 | 23—Beloit 14 |
| 25—Carroll 21 | 39—Ripon 29 |
| 25—Ripon 18 | |

Luther College, Decorah, Iowa

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 18—Upper Iowa U. 20 | 16—Gust. Adolphus 33 |
| 23—Camp Dodge 16 | 17—Carleton 18 |
| 11—St. Olaf 18 | 23—Upper Iowa U. 26 |
| 10—Carleton 24 | |

Maryland State, College Park, Md.

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 27—Gallaudet 26 | 9—Gallaudet 33 |
| 7—Catholic Univ. 25 | 12—Catholic Univ. 32 |
| 11—G. Washington 25 | 20—G. Washington 53 |

McKendree College, Lebanon, Ill.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 34—B.A.C. 22 | 42—Greenville Coll. 14 |
| 18—Carbondale Nor. 19 | 10—St. Louis Univ. 3 |
| 26—Illinois Coll. 24 | 43—Scott Field 35 |
| 29—St. Louis Univ. 17 | 37—Illinois Coll. 16 |
| 23—U.M.A. 19 | 19—Carthage 23 |
| 22—C.U.C. 34 | 23—Carbondale Nor. 19 |
| 14—James Millikin 32 | 26—Charleston Nor. 19 |
| 26—Carbondale Nor. 17 | 24—Illinois Coll. 27 |
| 18—C.G.N. 33 | |

Michigan Agri. Coll., East Lansing

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 19—Kalamazoo Nor. 18 | 37—Wabash 26 |
| 14—Oberlin 24 | 18—Hope Coll. 21 |
| 42—Kalamazoo Coll. 20 | 12—De Pauw 21 |
| 28—Kalamazoo Nor. 23 | 17—Michigan 19 |
| 31—Camp Custer 13 | 16—Notre Dame 17 |
| 19—Wabash 28 | 33—Michigan 24 |
| 18—De Pauw 17 | 20—Hope Coll. 26 |
| 32—Notre Dame 28 | |

Minnesota School of Agri., St. Paul

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 13—Hamline 23 | 15—Stout Inst. 32 |
| 19—St. Thomas 12 | 19—Dunwoody 18 |
| 20—Alumni 13 | 20—St. Cloud Nor. 23 |
| 27—Gust. Adolphus 11 | 8—Gust. Adolphus 38 |
| 19—St. Thomas 22 | 24—St. Cloud Nor. 12 |
| 22—Dunwoody 19 | 27—Stout Inst. 9 |
| 15—Hamline 24 | |

Mt. Pleasant (Mich.) Nor. School

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 28—Cadillac 24 | 10—M.A.C. Fresh. 25 |
| 37—Bay City Indpts. 31 | 37—Gd. Rap. YMCA 21 |
| 21—Alma 29 | 27—M.A.C. Fresh. 21 |
| 65—Olivet 10 | 22—Kalamazoo 18 |
| 27—Adrian 14 | 25—Alma 14 |
| 42—Hillsdale 23 | 25—Ypsilanti Nor. 9 |
| 21—Ypsilanti Nor. 25 | 26—Custer Officers 15 |

New Hampshire State Coll., Durham

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 20—Battery Wharf 5 | 33—Maine 15 |
| 31—Worcester Poly 24 | 46—Stevens Tech 17 |
| 22—Springfield 20 | 42—R. I. State 12 |
| 27—Brown 21 | 19—Springfield 40 |
| 37—Wesleyan 23 | 27—Worcester Tech 27 |
| 51—Conn. Agri. 18 | 29—Conn. Agri. 28 |
| 34—Tufts Coll. 19 | 22—Tufts 29 |

North Dakota Agri. Coll., Fargo

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 31—Jamestown 19 | 20—St. John's U. 26 |
| 30—Concordia 10 | 23—North Dakota 22 |
| 25—Wahpeton Sci. 11 | 17—Fargo 13 |
| 26—St. Cloud Nor. 23 | 20—North Dakota 27 |
| 19—St. John's U. 13 | 27—Concordia 22 |
| 13—Wahpeton Sci. 16 | 19—Jamestown 22 |
| 27—Fargo 15 | |

Northwestern Coll., Naperville, Ill.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 34—Aurora YMCA 9 | 18—Gd. Rap. YMCA 34 |
| 18—Camp Grant 37 | 25—Kalamazoo Nor. 29 |
| 8—Chicago 37 | 30—Monmouth 21 |
| 10—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 59 | 13—Knox 24 |
| 22—Ill. Steel Co. 14 | 15—Lake Forest 18 |
| 11—Knox 20 | 14—Monmouth 23 |
| 19—Hope Coll. 29 | 26—Lake Forest 36 |

Ohio State University, Columbus

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 16—Ohio Wes. 13 | 31—Indiana 37 |
| 35—Oberlin 24 | 40—Ohio Wes. 32 |
| 20—Illinois 25 | 20—Michigan 38 |
| 27—Denison 25 | 21—Wittenberg 25 |
| 18—Oberlin 20 | 32—Illinois 15 |
| 22—Indiana 21 | 21—Purdue 27 |
| 20—Purdue 42 | 20—Michigan 23 |

Penn State Coll., State College, Pa.

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 45—Juniata Coll. 16 | 46—Juniata Coll. 26 |
| 86—Susquehanna 12 | 29—Pittsburgh 19 |
| 14—Pennsylvania 35 | 57—Carnegie Tech 26 |
| 34—Muhlenberg 12 | 33—Pittsburgh 31 |
| 25—Lafayette 53 | 32—Geneva 27 |
| 23—Lehigh 21 | 47—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 22 |
| 54—Geneva 16 | |

Princeton (N. J.) University

- | | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 28—Rutgers 21 | 21—Pennsylvania 37 |
| 14—Swarthmore 18 | 15—Yale 20 |
| 27—Columbia 15 | 18—Cornell 35 |
| 22—Rutgers 20 | 10—Yale 22 |
| 16—Columbia 11 | 15—Pennsylvania 32 |

Rensselaer Poly Inst., Troy, N. Y.

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 25—Worcester Poly 11 | 22—Stevens Inst. 26 |
| 19—Union 28 | 31—Hamilton 17 |
| 24—Colgate 30 | 29—Pratt Inst. 27 |
| 25—Mass. Agri. 13 | 20—Stevens Inst. 32 |
| 36—Middlebury 16 | |

Rhode Island State Coll., Kingston

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 25—Brown 19 | 12—N. H. State 42 |
| 33—Bristol YMCA 14 | 49—Conn. Agri. 46 |
| 30—Conn. Agri. 18 | 13—Worcester Tech 32 |
| 23—Dean Acad. 18 | 39—2d Naval Dist. 34 |
| 16—Brown 15 | |

Ripon (Wis.) College

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| 25—Beloit 17 | 18—Lawrence 25 |
| 14—Stevens Pt. Nor. 7 | 30—Carleton 13 |
| 41—Alumni 23 | 39—Carroll 20 |
| 29—Carroll 28 | 29—Lawrence 39 |
| 19—Beloit 25 | |

River Falls (Wis.) Normal School

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 27—Hamline 18 | 21—St. Thomas 12 |
| 34—Carleton 24 | 40—St. Paul 25 |
| 24—K. of C. 11 | 37—Milwaukee Nor. 23 |
| 25—St. Thomas 12 | 26—Whitewater Nor. 28 |
| 37—Luthen Phalen 12 | 25—Milwaukee Nor. 15 |
| 30—Hamline 19 | 31—Eau Claire Nor. 25 |
| 37—K. of C. 34 | 25—Stevens Pt. Nor. 20 |
| 25—St. Paul 17 | 17—Carleton 21 |

Rutgers Coll., New Brunswick, N. J.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 18—New York Univ. 15 | 24—Yale 29 |
| 21—Princeton 28 | 44—West Virginia 22 |
| 37—Colgate 21 | 29—Swarthmore 19 |
| 49—Manhattan Coll. 11 | 30—Lehigh 20 |
| 20—Princeton 22 | |

St. Cloud (Minn.) Normal School

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 28—Milaca 8 | 36—St. John's U. 17 |
| 46—Sandstone 5 | 17—St. John's U. 11 |
| 23—No. Dak. Agri. 26 | 23—Minn. Agri. 20 |
| 39—Alexander 6 | 22—Minn. Agri. 12 |

St. John's Coll., Annapolis, Md.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 27—Reina Mercedes 9 | 37—Hopkins Indpt. 21 |
| 34—Gallaudet 30 | 42—Rock Hill 15 |
| 12—U.S. Nav. Acad. 37 | 15—Wash. Coll. 19 |
| 24—Gallaudet 67 | 41—Delaware 19 |
| 27—Gl. Burnie Range 16 | 37—Subm. Chasers 17 |
| 18—Wash. and Lee 32 | 25—Penn Mil. Coll. 16 |
| 19—Va. Mil. Inst. 31 | 16—Wash. Coll. 24 |
| 20—Mt. St. Joseph's 21 | 49—Subm. Chasers 14 |

St. John's Univ., Collegeville, Minn.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 18—St. Cloud H.S. 14 | 16—No. Dak. Agri. 23 |
| 29—St. Cloud H.S. 16 | 16—No. Dak. Agri. 11 |
| 17—St. Olaf 20 | 36—St. Cloud Nor. 18 |
| 24—St. Thomas 19 | 22—St. Cloud Nor. 31 |
| 15—Carleton 22 | 27—St. Thomas 17 |

St. Martin's College, Lacey, Wash.

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 25—First Infantry 39 | 35—Quartermasters 23 |
| 31—Quartermasters 37 | 57—213th Engineers 33 |
| 56—Meath's 16 | 32—Gonzaga Univ. 19 |

St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| 19—Luther Sem. 25 | 11—Carleton 16 |
| 20—St. John's Univ. 17 | 9—Hamline 14 |
| 22—Gust. Adolphus 35 | 13—Hamline 12 |
| 18—Luther Coll. 11 | 15—Luther Sem. 17 |
| 17—Gust. Adolphus 18 | 17—Carleton 21 |

St. Viator's Coll., Bourbonnais, Ill.

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 32—Irwin H.S. 13 | 30—Spalding Inst. 12 |
| 28—Irwin H.S. 18 | 60—St. Ignatius 5 |
| 36—Chicago Hts. 18 | 26—Gt. Lakes Avia. 30 |
| 47—Kankakee 14 | 30—Chicago Hts. 14 |
| 32—St. Jos. Coll. 13 | 23—Normal Univ. 28 |
| 16—St. Jos. Coll. 23 | 11—Bradley Poly 21 |

South Dakota Agri. Coll., Brookings

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 34—Aberdeen Nor. 9 | 10—South Dakota 24 |
| 26—Yankton 6 | 20—Trinity Coll. 17 |
| 24—Yankton 13 | 11—Morningside 10 |
| 15—South Dakota 17 | 20—All Stars 5 |
| 24—South Dakota 16 | |

Southwestern Coll., Winfield, Kan.

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 36—Chillico 18 | 32—Ottawa 26 |
| 52—Fairmount 11 | 33—Baker 35 |
| 53—Chillico 25 | 36—Coll. of Emporia 29 |
| 21—Friends Univ. 22 | 34—St. John's 31 |
| 34—St. John's 16 | 47—Coll. of Emporia 37 |
| 78—Friends Univ. 21 | 51—Fairmount 24 |
| 46—State Normal 24 | 53—St. John's 17 |

Springfield (Mass.) College

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 33—Mass. Agri. 13 | 11—Mass. Agri. 16 |
| 29—Wesleyan 33 | 19—Amherst 28 |
| 20—N. H. State 32 | 45—Wesleyan 16 |
| 33—Boston YMCA 40 | 40—N. H. State 19 |
| 22—Colgate 35 | 34—Worcester Tech. 26 |

Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 33—Pratt Inst. 34 | 24—Mass. Agri. 25 |
| 22—Pratt Inst. 34 | 36—N. H. State 48 |
| 31—Manhattan 15 | 34—Worcester Poly 32 |
| 49—Moravian Coll. 10 | 26—Rensselaer Poly 22 |
| 23—Worcester Poly. 33 | 40—Mass. Agri. 15 |
| 40—Ursinus 29 | 32—Rensselaer Poly 19 |
| 45—Conn. Agri. 31 | |

Swarthmore (Pa.) College

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 23—Penn. Mil. Acad. 6 | 42—Delaware 32 |
| 16—U. S. Nav. Acad. 43 | 49—Dickinson 30 |
| 18—Princeton 24 | 18—Rutgers 26 |
| 32—Ursinus 29 | 18—Lafayette 26 |
| 20—U. S. Mil. Acad. 19 | 10—Pennsylvania 30 |
| 19—Pennsylvania 22 | |

Syracuse (N. Y.) University

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 16—St. Lawrence 12 | 27—Brooklyn Poly 20 |
| 21—U. of Buffalo 19 | 12—C. C. N. Y. 11 |
| 18—U. of Rochester 17 | 16—Union Coll. 21 |
| 15—Colgate 18 | 22—Gt. Lakes N. T. S. 20 |
| 12—Union Coll. 8 | 21—U. of Buffalo 25 |
| 34—St. Lawrence 18 | 21—U. of Rochester 14 |
| 29—West Virginia 23 | 22—Colgate 17 |
| 29—N. Y. State Coll. 17 | 19—Alumni 13 |

Trinity College, Sioux City, Iowa

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 21—South Dakota 29 | 40—U. of Omaha 10 |
| 7—South Dakota 33 | 17—So. Dak. Agri. 20 |
| 27—Yankton 25 | 28—Madison Nor. 18 |
| 25—Cotner 27 | 41—Buena Vista 8 |
| 18—Cotner 51 | 31—Yankton 16 |

Union Coll., Schenectady, N. Y.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 19—Colgate 18 | 29—Amherst 17 |
| 28—Rensselaer Poly 19 | 21—U. S. Nav. Acad. 17 |
| 24—New York Univ. 31 | 21—Syracuse 16 |
| 21—Williams 14 | 19—Colgate 32 |
| 8—Syracuse 12 | 18—Amherst 14 |
| 39—Williams 15 | |

U. S. Mil. Acad., West Point, N. Y.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 25—Manhattan Coll. 18 | 19—Swarthmore 20 |
| 14—C. C. N. Y. 17 | 21—Brooklyn Poly 25 |
| 27—Lehigh 17 | 17—Union Coll. 21 |
| 25—Crescent A. C. 13 | 25—Princeton Nassau 31 |

U. S. Naval Acad., Annapolis, Md.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 69—Balto. City Coll. 5 | 37—St. John's (Ann.) 19 |
| 47—Gallaudet 8 | 22—Georgetown 13 |
| 54—Dickinson 8 | 57—Virginia 16 |
| 43—Swarthmore 16 | 49—Mt. St. Joseph's 20 |
| 28—C. C. N. Y. 14 | 39—Johns Hopkins 12 |
| 21—Crescent A. C. 12 | 50—New York Univ. 15 |
| 39—Lehigh 21 | 39—Va. Mil. Inst. 17 |
| 43—Mt. St. Mary's 8 | 31—Camp Humphreys 9 |

Univ. of Buffalo, Buffalo, N. Y.

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 26—Oberlin 8 | 11—Cornell 30 |
| 17—St. Lawrence 18 | 38—Westminster 18 |
| 28—Cornell 35 | 32—Rochester 19 |
| 19—Syracuse 21 | 28—Gt. Lakes N. T. S. 39 |
| 27—St. Lawrence 24 | 29—Colgate 23 |
| 32—Hobart 6 | 25—Syracuse 20 |
| 28—Rochester 14 | |

Univ. of California, Berkeley

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| 61—Spartan Club 23 | 45—St. Mary's 34 |
| 51—Davis Farm 6 | 35—Stanford 25 |
| 64—Coll. of Pacific 23 | 38—Nevada 21 |
| 29—Stanford 26 | 37—Oregon 39 |
| 16—Santa Clara 27 | 28—Oregon 30 |
| 42—St. Ignatius 23 | |

Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 21—Purdue 17 | 24—Northwestern 17 |
| 31—Iowa 19 | 22—Iowa 10 |
| 21—Michigan 13 | 25—Michigan 22 |
| 21—Wisconsin 19 | 17—Illinois 15 |
| 17—Illinois 12 | 12—Northwestern 15 |
| 20—Purdue 11 | 15—Wisconsin 25 |

Univ. of Idaho, Moscow

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 51—Spokane Univ. 19 | 59—Whitman 23 |
| 34—Gonzaga 13 | 44—Wash. State 24 |
| 40—Whitman 30 | 26—Oregon 27 |
| 33—Whitman 26 | 26—Wash. State 31 |
| 30—Walla Walla "Y" 31 | 31—Washington 28 |
| 39—Oregon Agri. 13 | 30—Washington 23 |
| 51—Oregon Agri. 11 | 38—Wash. State 20 |
| 45—Whitman 16 | |

Univ. of Illinois, Urbana

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 13—Purdue 16 | 16—Wisconsin 14 |
| 25—Ohio State 20 | 25—Purdue 17 |
| 25—Wisconsin 15 | 15—Ohio State 32 |
| 17—Minnesota 36 | 15—Chicago 17 |
| 27—Michigan 23 | 9—Minnesota 26 |
| 12—Chicago 17 | 13—Michigan 22 |

Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 25—Coe 22 | 19—Wisconsin 28 |
| 14—Indiana 23 | 27—Iowa State 17 |
| 19—Chicago 31 | 10—Chicago 22 |
| 29—Northwestern 28 | 28—Cornell Coll. 6 |
| 21—Indiana 13 | 29—Iowa State 20 |
| 19—Purdue 42 | 28—Northwestern 12 |
| 18—Minnesota 28 | 29—Wisconsin 27 |
| 22—Minnesota 36 | |

Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 28—Indiana 22 | 22—Chicago 25 |
| 13—Chicago 21 | 24—Northwestern 22 |
| 16—Northwestern 17 | 23—Ohio State 20 |
| 23—Illinois 27 | 22—Illinois 18 |
| 38—Ohio State 20 | 16—Indiana 24 |

Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 35—Indiana 13 | 36—Purdue 24 |
| 38—Wisconsin 11 | 20—Indiana 14 |
| 36—Illinois 17 | 26—Purdue 21 |
| 28—Iowa 13 | 23—Wisconsin 12 |
| 36—Iowa 22 | 26—Illinois 9 |

Univ. of North Dakota, Grand Forks

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 25—Fargo Coll. 11 | 31—Jamestown 20 |
| 38—Co. M, M.N.G. 10 | 27—No. Dak. Agri. 20 |
| 22—No. Dak. Agri. 23 | 36—Fargo 16 |
| 19—Jamestown 21 | 43—Co. M, M.N.G. 17 |

Univ. of Oregon, Eugene

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 41—Willamette 14 | 36—Oregon Agri. 16 |
| 29—Wash. State 23 | 38—Wash. State 28 |
| 35—Wash. State 36 | 43—Wash. State 27 |
| 24—Washington 26 | 27—Idaho 26 |
| 13—Washington 19 | 24—Oregon Agri. 17 |
| 25—Washington 19 | 28—Oregon Agri. 23 |
| 37—Washington 19 | 39—California 37 |
| 27—Oregon Agri. 17 | 30—California 28 |

Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 36—Lafayette 26 | 31—Swarthmore 14 |
| 38—Muhlenberg 17 | 37—Princeton 21 |
| 31—Columbia 18 | 39—Cornell 24 |
| 34—Penn State 13 | 32—Columbia 20 |
| 22—Yale 26 | 49—Haverford 24 |
| 25—C.C.N.Y. 23 | 30—Swarthmore 16 |
| 29—Yale 22 | 25—Cornell 11 |
| 30—Delaware Coll. 19 | 32—Princeton 15 |

Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 29—West Virginia 35 | 30—Lafayette 32 |
| 40—Carnegie Tech 29 | 19—Penn State 39 |
| 30—Allegheny 25 | 27—Geneva 34 |
| 36—Grove City 29 | 31—Penn State 33 |
| 33—W. and J. 31 | 33—West Virginia 30 |
| 36—Geneva 32 | 24—W. and J. 40 |
| 21—Westhouse Club 23 | 34—Carnegie Tech 26 |

Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y.

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 22—St. Lawrence 27 | 30—Hamilton 11 |
| 14—Cornell 35 | 19—Buffalo 32 |
| 17—Syracuse 18 | 19—Amherst 16 |
| 12—St. Lawrence 18 | 27—Cornell 35 |
| 14—Buffalo 28 | 28—Colgate 29 |
| 25—Colgate 33 | 14—Syracuse 21 |

Univ. of South Dakota, Vermillion

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 30—Trinity Coll. 19 | 17—So. Dak. Agri. 15 |
| 35—Trinity Coll. 7 | 16—So. Dak. Agri. 22 |
| 25—Nebraska Wes. 14 | 26—So. Dak. Agri. 7 |
| 25—Morningside 14 | 8—Creighton 19 |
| 10—Creighton 24 | 30—Drake 13 |
| 38—S.D. State Nor. 17 | |

Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 60—Randolph-Macon 15 | 31—North Carolina 21 |
| 53—Fort Myer 15 | 25—Va. Mil. Inst. 33 |
| 32—Gallaudet 38 | 40—North Carolina 29 |
| 16—U.S. Nav. Acad. 57 | 49—Gallaudet 29 |
| 28—Hum. Off. Sch. 30 | 33—Va. Mil. Inst. 25 |
| 48—Lynchburg A.C. 29 | 40—Wake Forest 32 |
| 53—Med. Coll. Va. 30 | 44—Trinity Coll. 14 |
| 35—Wake Forest 29 | |

Univ. of Washington, Seattle

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 33—Wash. State 42 | 15—Multnomah 34 |
| 23—Wash. State 29 | 18—Oregon Agri. 17 |
| 26—Oregon 24 | 28—Oregon Agri. 16 |
| 19—Oregon 13 | 17—Wash. State 28 |
| 19—Oregon 25 | 25—Wash. State 24 |
| 19—Oregon 37 | 28—Idaho 31 |
| 16—Oregon Agri. 24 | 23—Idaho 26 |
| 17—Oregon Agri. 18 | |

Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 15—Northwestern 20 | 23—Northwestern 32 |
| 11—Minnesota 38 | 29—Indiana 16 |
| 15—Illinois 25 | 12—Minnesota 23 |
| 19—Chicago 24 | 25—Chicago 15 |
| 28—Iowa 19 | 27—Iowa 29 |
| 14—Illinois 16 | 12—Indiana 22 |

Univ. of Wyoming, Laramie

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 32—Colo. Agri. 8 | 20—Colo. Mines 17 |
| 23—Colo. Agri. 17 | 17—Colo. Teachers 10 |
| 14—Colo. Teachers 21 | 37—Colo. Teachers 19 |
| 18—Colo. Teachers 12 | 27—Univ. of Denver 19 |
| 18—Colo. Mines 28 | |

Upper Iowa Univ., Fayette

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 20—Luther Coll. 18 | 33—Dubuque Coll. 15 |
| 36—Camp Dodge 23 | 26—Iowa Teachers 6 |
| 29—Carleton 10 | 26—Luther Coll. 20 |

Virginia Mil. Inst., Lexington

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 22—Roanoke 23 | 60—Davidson 10 |
| 51—Randolph-Macon 13 | 28—North Carolina 42 |
| 65—Virginia Chris. 6 | 33—Virginia 25 |
| 31—St. John's Coll. 19 | 20—Virginia Poly 22 |
| 60—Wm. and Mary 6 | 32—Trinity Coll. 19 |
| 31—Virginia Poly 19 | 20—Virginia Poly 32 |
| 17—U.S. Nav. Acad. 39 | 24—Virginia Poly. 30 |

Virginia Poly Inst., Blacksburg

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 48—Roanoke YMCA 20 | 18—Catholic Univ. 16 |
| 57—Bridgewater 11 | 22—Georgetown 31 |
| 40—Hampden-Sid. 16 | 24—Gallaudet 48 |
| 22—Roanoke 18 | 20—Davidson 17 |
| 55—Daleville 16 | 11—Wake Forest 18 |
| 71—Tusculum 16 | 13—Wake Forest 12 |
| 43—Lynchburg A.C. 29 | 28—North Carolina 22 |
| 19—Va. Mil. Inst. 31 | 32—North Carolina 14 |
| 46—Elon Coll. 16 | 32—Va. Mil. Inst. 20 |
| 38—Elon Coll. 15 | 35—Wash. and Lee 23 |
| 37—Wash. and Lee 15 | 30—Va. Mil. Inst. 24 |

Wabash Coll., Crawfordsville, Ind.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 31—Indiana Dental 28 | 37—Mich. Agri. 26 |
| 60—Avia. Speedway 9 | 26—Notre Dame 34 |
| 39—Butler 21 | 31—Franklin 24 |
| 45—Rose Poly 8 | 24—De Pauw 25 |
| 24—De Pauw 33 | 58—Indiana Dental 15 |
| 36—Franklin 18 | 45—Notre Dame 15 |
| 28—Mich. Agri. 19 | 29—Butler 26 |
| 31—Earlham 18 | 22—Purdue 15 |

Wash. and Lee, Lexington, Va.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 50—Randolph-Macon 4 | 15—Virginia Poly 37 |
| 58—Bridgewater 12 | 28—Davidson 6 |
| 45—Virginia Chris. 15 | 27—North Carolina 31 |
| 32—St. John's Coll. 18 | 36—Wake Forest 16 |
| 67—Wm. and Mary 9 | 38—Trinity Coll. 17 |
| 39—Roanoke 18 | 23—Virginia Poly. 35 |
| 50—Elon Coll. 0 | |

Washington State Coll., Pullman

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 54—Spokane Univ. 17 | 40—Whitman 44 |
| 42—Washington 33 | 24—Idaho 44 |
| 29—Washington 23 | 28—Oregon 38 |
| 23—Oregon 29 | 27—Oregon 43 |
| 36—Oregon 35 | 31—Idaho 26 |
| 3—Oregon Agri. 17 | 28—Washington 17 |
| 41—Oregon Agri. 9 | 24—Washington 25 |
| 31—Oregon Agri. 20 | 20—Idaho 38 |
| 31—Oregon Agri. 36 | 26—Whitman 36 |
| 34—Whitman 33 | 21—Whitman 29 |

West Virginia Univ., Morgantown

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 47—Fairmont YMCA 27 | 29—Allegheny 30 |
| 35—Pittsburgh 29 | 30—Cornell 36 |
| 31—W. and J. 32 | 24—Syracuse 39 |
| 40—Marietta 38 | 39—Colgate 46 |
| 52—Pitts. Colls. 19 | 22—Rutgers 43 |
| 42—Marietta 28 | 71—Davis-Elkins 41 |
| 43—Allegheny 35 | 30—Pittsburgh 33 |
| 35—Fairmont YMCA 18 | 35—W. and J. 36 |

Wheaton (Ill.) College

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 53—Manchester Coll. 25 | 13—Whiting Owls 62 |
| 14—Mt. Morris Coll. 30 | 18—Valparaiso U. 26 |
| 34—Mt. Morris Coll. 17 | 38—Hedding 20 |
| 21—De Kalb Nor. 18 | 27—Monmouth 38 |
| 49—De Kalb Nor. 19 | 29—De Paul Univ. 52 |
| 20—De Paul Univ. 11 | 40—All-Stars 18 |
| 25—Monmouth 11 | |

Whitman Coll., Walla Walla, Wash.

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 49—Walla Walla "Y" 32 | 44—Wash. State 40 |
| 33—Walla Walla "Y" 43 | 23—Idaho 59 |
| 30—Idaho 40 | 36—Wash. State 26 |
| 26—Idaho 33 | 29—Wash. State 21 |
| 33—Wash. State 34 | 37—Oregon Agri. 26 |
| 16—Idaho 45 | |

Williams Coll., Williamstown, Mass.

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| 15—N. Y. State Coll. 28 | 30—Amherst 17 |
| 21—Mass. Agri. 6 | 15—Union 39 |
| 17—Wesleyan 30 | 30—Brown 21 |
| 15—Union 21 | 35—Wesleyan 39 |
| 15—Colgate 29 | 41—Amherst 28 |

Winona (Minn.) Normal School

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 22—Eau Claire Nor. 46 | 21—Winona YMCA 18 |
| 19—Cotter 18 | 21—Eau Claire Nor. 33 |

Worcester Polytechnic Institute

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 32—Amherst 24 | 28—Mass. Agri. 15 |
| 11—Rensselaer Poly 25 | 32—Stevens Inst. 34 |
| 26—Conn. Agri. 16 | 27—N. H. State 26 |
| 24—N. H. State 31 | 26—Springfield 34 |
| 47—Brown 18 | 32—R. I. State 13 |
| 34—Conn. Agri. 22 | 19—Mass. Agri. 23 |
| 33—Stevens Tech 28 | |

Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| 26—Pennsylvania 22 | 47—Brown 12 |
| 43—Columbia 21 | 25—Columbia 37 |
| 22—Pennsylvania 29 | 45—Wesleyan 13 |
| 29—Rutgers 24 | 22—Princeton 10 |
| 20—Princeton 15 | |

Yankton (So. Dak.) College

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 25—Trinity Coll. 26 | 23—Aberdeen Nor. 19 |
| 33—Madison Nor. 32 | 34—Madison Nor. 31 |
| 7—So. Dak. Agri. 26 | 35—Western Union 16 |
| 13—So. Dak. Agri. 24 | 28—Columbus Coll. 19 |
| 26—Aberdeen Nor. 20 | 23—Dakota Wes. 24 |
| 16—Columbus Coll. 32 | 16—Trinity Coll. 31 |
| 10—Dakota Wes. 28 | |

Ypsilanti (Mich.) Normal College

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 22—Detroit Law 20 | 44—Hillsdale 11 |
| 48—Adrian 17 | 27—Hillsdale 28 |
| 69—Bowl Green Nor. 15 | 39—Bowl Green Nor. 19 |
| 25—Mt. Pleas. Nor. 21 | 25—Alma 17 |
| 17—Detroit Jr. Coll. 21 | 9—Mt. Pleas. Nor. 36 |
| 35—Univ. of Toledo 38 | 42—Custer Officers 37 |
| 26—Alma 12 | |

Captains, Coaches and Managers for 1919-20

COLLEGE.	CAPTAIN.	COACH.	MANAGER.
Allegheny, Meadville, Pa.	W. Kerr.	C. E. Hammett.	G. A. Benson
Amherst, Amherst, Mass.	H. B. Kennedy.	C. B. Goodman.	O. B. Little
Amour Inst., Chicago, Ill.	H. Witte.	O. B. Little.	H. F. Buck
Beloit, Beloit, Wis.	M. Street.	G. W. Lewis.	V. A. Teeter
Carleton, Northfield, Minn.	Ern Windman.	C. P. Lantz.	C. P. Lantz
Carthage, Carthage, Ill.	Forest Myers.	I. T. Carrithers.	I. T. Carrithers
Charleston Nor., Charleston, Ill.	J. G. Cottrell.	W. C. Hammond.	G. J. Miller, Jr.
Coe, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	H. B. Fliegel.	J. H. Deering.	Arthur Taft
Colgate Univ., Hamilton, N. Y.	T. J. Farrell.	F. T. Dawson.	G. L. Jones
Columbia Univ., New York City.	J. Molinet.	Stephen Vanderlick.	D. E. Leith
Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.	E. White.	R. R. Dougherty.	C. Bridges
Cushing Acad., Ashburnham, Mass.	Grundland.	E. C. Buss.	Smith
Dakota Wesleyan, Mitchell, S. D.	E. Cannon.	D. E. Sullivan.	Ray B. Mow
De Pauw Univ., Greencastle, Ind.	H. Williams.	Ray B. Mow.	G. H. Pritchard
Dean Acad., Franklin, Mass.	Johnson.	G. H. Pritchard.	E. C. Stauffer
Earlham, Richmond, Ind.	Maurice Barosky.	F. H. Watkins.	W. P. Valiant
Eureka, Eureka, Ill.	Powell Wilson.	William Cooper.	F. L. Muhl
Fargo, Fargo, N. D.	R. H. Strange.	F. L. Muhl.	R. H. Young
Gallaudet, Washington, D. C.	McKinstry.	Dana M. Evans.	
Illinois Wes. Univ., Bloomington, Ill.	C. E. Wattles.	F. R. Glasener.	
Indiana Univ., Bloomington, Ind.	Thomas Rogers.	R. H. Young.	
Iowa State Teachers, Cedar Falls.	Thomas Rogers.	J. M. Barry.	
Kalamazoo, Kalamazoo, Mich.	Maplesden.	C. C. Mather.	
Knox, Galesburg, Ill.	Sorlien.	C. N. Stokes.	F. Wagner
Lake Forest, Lake Forest, Ill.	F. Wagner.	G. E. Gauthier.	D. C. Mitchell
Luther, Decorah, Iowa.	G. A. Garrett.	D. C. Mitchell.	F. Patterson
McKendree, Lebanon, Ill.	D. Street.	W. H. Cowell.	
Michigan Agricultural, East Lansing.	A. F. Davis.	P. J. Davis.	
Minnesota School of Agriculture, St. Paul.	Reis.	F. R. Kluckhohn.	
New Hampshire State, Durham.	Bauernfeld.	Thomas Robinson.	L. W. St. John
North Dakota Agricultural, Fargo.	F. N. Wolfe.	L. W. St. John.	J. S. Martin
Northwestern, Naperville, Ill.	R. L. Munger.	L. V. Roth.	G. O. Bailey
Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill.	J. N. Hyson.	F. W. Luehring.	
Ohio State Univ., Columbus.	L. B. Raynor.	Ward Lambert.	
Pennsylvania State, State College.	G. J. Malloy.	Jack Reed.	S. P. Sweetland
Phillips Andover Acad., Andover, Mass.	G. R. Leaper.	F. M. Walker.	H. B. Hain
Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J.	Ted Reed.	H. T. Olsen.	E. B. Anderson
Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind.		F. B. Anderson.	
Rensselaer Poly Inst., Troy, N. Y.			
Rhode Island State, Kingston.			
Ripon, Ripon, Wis.			
River Falls Nor., River Falls, Wis.			

Scholastic Records

ALBERT LEA (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL—69, Osage 14; 16, Waseca 11; 19, Waseca 11; 29, Austin 7; 19, Shattuck School 16; 28, Osage 12; 38, Dodge Center 7; 21, Owatonna 8; 74, Blue Earth 18; 36, Austin 16; 35, Owatonna 4; 31, Blue Earth 17; 24, Faribault 18; 25, Red Wing 18; 32, Fosston 13; 23, Little Falls 19; 37, New Ulm 8.

ALTOONA (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—30, Tyrone H.S. 19; 31, Lewistown H.S. 26; 39, Mt. Carmel H.S. 37; 38, Windber H.S. 19; 28, Lock Haven Nor. 21; 41, Lewistown H.S. 19; 36, Allentown H.S. 16; 46, Huntingdon H.S. 16; 41, Greensburg H.S. 18; 33, Bellefonte H.S. 17; 44, Mt. Union H.S. 49; 26, Indiana Nor. 23; 35, Bellefonte H.S. 27; 19, Shamokin H.S. 26; 24, Allentown H.S. 30; 24, Williamsport H.S. 30; 36, Johnstons H.S. 32; 18, Johnstown H.S. 37; 31, Tyrone H.S. 20; 35, Clearfield H.S. 20; 23, Huntingdon ex-Hi. 33; 33, Huntingdon ex-Hi. 14; 38, Lock Haven Nor. 17; 29, Clearfield H.S. 33.

APPLETON (WIS.) HIGH SCHOOL—33, Stevens Point 24; 46, Kewaunee 8; 14, Menasha 6; 37, Kewaunee 13; 20, Oconto 18; 9, Marinette 12; 33, Oconto 12; 18, Antigo 17; 20, Oshkosh 10; 18, Stevens Point 16; 22, Ripon 13; 13, Fond du Lac 14; 14, Shawano 6; 11, Oconto 9; 20, Marinette 18.

ATWOOD (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL—29, Clinton 33; 37, Arcola 10; 63, Millikin Acad. 24; 34, Arthur 17; 53, Villa Grove 18; 45, Neuman 8; 59, Villa Grove 27; 76, Bement 2; 38, Farmer City 14; 15, Easton 13; 21, Decatur 15; 19, Clinton 17.

BARNARD SCHOOL FOR BOYS, NEW YORK CITY—25, All Hallows Inst. 9; 22, Englewood H.S. 4; 25, Morris H.S. 16; 51, Collegiate School 17; 28, Englewood H.S. 21; 71, Masses School 0; 23, Ethical Culture 19; 33, Hamilton Inst. 11; 50, Adelphi Acad. 10; 21, Morris H.S. 27; 20, Clason Point Mil. Acad. 10; 21, Berkeley-Irving 6; 28, Ethical Culture 25; 43, Adelphi Acad. 15; 33, Berkeley-Irving 8; 39, Collegiate School 8.

BENTON H.S., ST. JOSEPH, MO.—31, Tootle Lacy 24; 47, Lathrop 10; 54, New Hampton 21; 48, Maryville 16; 19, Atchison 23; 21, Central 32; 20, Atchison 34; 80, Mound City 6; 42, Maryville 16; 21, Central 28; 31, Lone Stars 13.

BESEMER (ALA.) HIGH SCHOOL—12, Jefferson County 16; 13, Jefferson County 23; 6, St. Clair County 3; 11, Tuscaloosa 22; 8, Acipco YMCA 52; 34, Howard Coll. Scrubs 23; 22, B'ham-Sou. Scrubs 16; 24, Acipco YMCA 37; 21, Tuscaloosa 20; 22, Acipco YMCA 18.

BLACKFOOT (IDAHO) HIGH SCHOOL—52, Pocatello H.S. 19; 52, St. Anthony H.S. 19; 32, Sugar City H.S. 13; 42, Shelly H.S. 20; 64, Blackfoot A.C. 32; 49, Pocatello H.S. 52; 27, Sugar City H.S. 55; 29, Gooding H.S. 25; 14, Coeur d'Alene H.S. 20.

BOISE (IDAHO) HIGH SCHOOL—43, Meridian H.S. 14; 25, Weiser H.S. 27; 30, Weiser H.S. 27; 17, Caldwell H.S. 22; 36, Nampa H.S. 25; 35, Gooding H.S. 25; 30, Caldwell H.S. 7; 48, Alumni 34.

BRIDGETON (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL—24, Glassboro H.S. 29; 29, Bridgeton Night 17; 21, Salem H.S. 15; 9, Bridgeton Night 7; 10, Millville H.S. 44; 11, Salem H.S. 6; 20, Vineland H.S. 18; 40, Glassboro H.S. 17; 20, Millville H.S. 25.

CALDWELL (IDAHO) HIGH SCHOOL—20, Gooding H.S. 21; 22, Boise H.S. 17; 20, Weiser H.S. 25; 34, Payette H.S. 17; 15, Weiser H.S. 17; 30, Nampa H.S. 18; 7, Boise H.S. 30.

CHESTER (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—46, Darby H.S. 6; 19, Williamson T.S. 20; 51, Ridley Park H.S. 10; 30, Wilmington H.S. 14; 38, Lansdowne H.S. 29; 71, Pierce Bus. Coll. 7; 30, Southern H.S. 44; 38, Camden H.S. 37; 35, Coatesville H.S. 33; 47, Lansdowne H.S. 39; 20, Swarthmore H.S. 43; 29, Catholic H.S. 27; 32, Swarthmore Fresh. 22; 14, Central H.S. (Phila.) 19; 18 Swarthmore H.S. 47; 26, Ridley Park H.S. 12; 19, Darby H.S. 30; 30, Camden H.S. 48; 15, Wilmington H.S. 21; 54, Alumni 14.

CONY H.S., AUGUSTA, ME.—35, Oakland 18; 54 YMCA 51; 42, Waterville 23; 35, Oakland 19; 34, Coburn 13; 46, Kents Hill 36; 21, Sanford 25; 29, South Portland 15; 42, Coburn 22; 39, Edward Little 18; 65, Waterville 9; 41, M.C.I. 7; 44, Edward Little 28; 30, Sanford 24; 21, Dean Acad. 29; 36, Rumford 25; 13, Rumford 39; 39, Rumford 22.

CUSHING ACADEMY, ASHBURNHAM, MASS.—12, Worcester Com. H.S. 10; 8, Battery Wharf 15; 12, Fitchburg YMCA 19; 20, Worcester Acad. 17; 25, Athol YMCA 13; 35, Com. Pier Overseas 28; 14, Dean Acad. 34; 33, Wilbraham Acad. 23; 24, Williston Sem. 15; 13, Worcester Acad. 25; 25, Springfield 2d 15; 42, Wilbraham Acad. 9.

DAWSON COUNTY H.S., GLENDIVE, MONT.—16, Bismarck 23; 12, Mandan 26; 90, Sentinel Butte 9; 58, Fairview 10; 60, Savage City Team 11; 33, Beach 31; 47, Wibaux 6; 25, Custer 39; 37, Forsyth 14; 49, Wibaux 16; 22, Sidney 3; 15, Custer 46; 30, Beach 28; 29, Terry 33; 54, Sidney 3; 22, Fairview 18; 21, Fairview 20; 66, Sidney 9.

DEAN ACADEMY, FRANKLIN, MASS.—52, Worcester Collegians 11; 23, Brown Univ. 26; 34, Cushing Acad. 14; 21, R. I. State Coll. 24; 41, Newton YMCA 18; 28, Newport Training 16; 51, St. George School 18; 29, All-Collegians 8; 36, Rumford H.S. 14; 29, Cony H.S. 21; 25, Phillips Andover 27; 21, Holy Cross Coll. 24; 36, Battery Wharf 19; 39, Receiving Ship 12.

ELKTON (S. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—37, Volga 16; 12, Huron 37; 36, Flandreau 41; 48, Flandreau 14; 35, Lake Benton 21; 75, Walnut Grove 12; 21, Jasper 51; 57, Clear Lake 16; 57, Clear Lake 18; 25, Brookings 13; 60, Clear Lake 14; 45, Brookings 5; 28, Dell Rapids 11; 23, Flandreau 13; 42, Mitchell 6.

EL PASO (TEX.) HIGH SCHOOL—57, Las Cruces 8; 53, Las Cruces 5; 25, Cathedrals 24; 53, Ambulance Co. Ten 15; 26, Ramblers 22; 25, Mexican YMCA 17; 48, Walz 11; 62, Fifth Cavalry 15; 41, Shelton Payne 25; 35, Mexican YMCA 22; 25, Walz 3; 38, Seventh Cavalry 15; 51, Feldman 12; 30, Denning H.S. Alumni 21; 40, Deming H.S. 7; 39, Shelton Payne 7; 15, Alumni 21; 53, Feldman 4; 31, Globe H.S. 25; 24, Miami YMCA 31.

ERIE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—48, Alumni 33; 40, Conneaut 27; 16, Ashtabula 9; 55, Ashtabula 11; 25, Jamestown 21; 31, Sharon 15; 33, Edinboro Nor. 12; 34, Jamestown 16; 50, Meadville 15; 45, Tonawanda 43; 47, Dunkirk 19; 64, Edinboro 19; 34, Sharon 32; 30, Meadville 22; 27, Buffalo Tech 34; 83, Tonawanda 12.

EVANSTON (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL—38, Big "G" Club 14; 66, Woodruff H.S. 9; 28, Lyman H.S. 20; 44, Woodruff H.S. 5; 32, Ogden A.C. 21; 36, Utah School for Deaf and Blind 23; 33, Ogden H.S. 18; 27, Lyman H.S. 16; 37, Rawlins H.S. 30; 38, Laramie H.S. 33; 34, Cheyenne H.S. 24; 23, Rock Springs H.S. 20; 29, Park City H.S. 21; 61, Woodruff Town Team 24; 36, Morgan H.S. 23; 30, Rock Springs H.S. 20; 31, Utah School for Deaf and Blind 16; 42, Rawlins H.S. 24; 67, Alumni 28; 26, Woodruff H.S. 15; 37, Ogden Juniors 13; 32, Torrington 25; 21, Lander 20; 37, Preps 13; 23, Rock Springs 21; 23, Rock Springs 17; 20, Laramie 15.

FARGO (N.D.) H.S. "Y" TEAM—11, Glyndon 18; 17, Fargo H.S. 27; 10, Casselton H.S. 43; 8, Fargo Coll. 5; 14, Barnesville H.S. 6; 29, Glyndon 23; 21, Wahpeton Science 26; 15, Fargo H.S. 14; 22, A.C. Preps 16; 16, Wahpeton H.S. 15; 25, A.C. Preps 16.

FORT DODGE (IOWA) HIGH SCHOOL—50, Storm Lake 12; 18, Alumni 13; 49, Iowa Falls 22; 21, Spirit Lake 15; 33, Spencer 31; 35, Luverne 32; 25, Algona 22; 22, Mason City 8; 23, Council Bluffs 24; 16, Omaha 18; 41, Sioux City 11; 29, W. Waterloo 16; 23, Iowa Falls 12; 34, Cedar Falls 34; 35, Algona 14; 14, W. Waterloo 30; 26, Boone 15; 19, Fairfield 11; 16, Cedar Rapids 6; 16, Council Bluffs 11.

GONZAGA HIGH SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, D. C.—32, Business H.S. 25; 16, Business H.S. 8; 12, Central H.S. 10; 24, Western H.S. 23; 25, Technical H.S. 22; 14, Technical H.S. 12; 38, Catholic Univ. Fresh. 9; 21, YMCA (Wash.) 20; 32, Western H.S. 6; 15, Mt. St. Joseph's Prep 15; 45, Georgetown Prep 15; 21, Central H.S. 27; 30, Georgetown Prep. 27.

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS ACADEMY, ST. PETER, MINN.—69, Kasota H. S. 13; 95, Le Sueur H.S. 6; 18, Kasota H. S. 10; 22, St. Peter H.S. 15; 22, Luther Coll. 20; 21, Lake Crystal H.S. 10; 15, Luther Coll. 24; 18, Lake Crystal H.S. 14.

HAZELTON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—32, Freeland 14; 46, Slatington H.S. 10; 29, Tamaqua H.S. 24; 20, Reading H.S. 37; 32, State College Stars 12; 44, Danville H.S. 15; 45, Luzerne H.S. 23; 41, Mt. Carmel H.S. 30; 22, Catasauqua H.S. 27; 12, Bethlehem H.S. 14; 29, Freeland M.M.I. 23; 28, Mt. Carmel H.S. 39; 38, Berwick H.S. 25; 27, Luzerne H.S. 17; 40, Catasauqua H.S. 23; 29, Bethlehem H.S. 21; 33, Danville H.S. 42; 28, Berwick H.S. 45; 43, Tamaqua H.S. 21; 24, Mahanoy City H.S. 31.

HORACE MANN SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY—34, Alumni 17; 39, Berkeley-Irving 14; 20, Hamilton 10; 28, Montclair 10; 36, Ethical Culture 19; 38, Berkeley-Irving 27; 35, Irving 15; 35, Poly Prep 14; 27, New York Mil. Acad. 18; 40, Westfield 25; 17, Columbia Fresh. 10; 39, Hackley 9; 36, Ethical Culture 21; 63, McBurney 15; 45, Rutgers Prep 20; 43, Kingsley 11.

ITHACA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—40, Owego Free Acad. 8; 8, Rochester East H.S. 14; 4, Rochester Cath. 49; 23, Union-Endicott 22; 22, Corning (St. M.'s As.) 49; 22, Hammondsport H.S. 44; 2, Rochester East H.S. 46; 29, Binghamton H.S. 25; 26, Cortland Nor. 20; 24, Owego Free Acad. 32; 28, Binghamton 31; 35, Cascadilla 8; 20, Rochester Cath. 29; 41, Cascadilla 18; 19, Hammondsport 17.

JOHNSTOWN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—18, Scotia H.S. 13; 14, Schenectady H.S. 31; 7, Albany Cath. 24; 42, St. Mary's 12; 15, La Salle Inst. 14; 31, Amsterdam H.S. 23; 24, Albany Cath. 23; 15, Little Falls H.S. 22; 24, Scotia H.S. 18; 16, J.H.S. '17-'18 20; 11, Lansingburg H.S. 18; 21, St. Mary's 28; 28, Rensselaer H.S. 18; 25, Little Falls H.S. 19; 34, St. John's Acad. 19; 31, Amsterdam H.S. 12; 15, Lansingburg H.S. 17; 8, Albany H.S. 25; 2, St. John's 0 (for.); 25, Alumni 21; 26, Albany H.S. 21.

JONESBORO (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL—37, England 16; 29, S.A.T.C. 5; 39, Vanhooks 19; 48, Chaplins 10; 22, Fornfelt (Mo.) 19; 19, Fornfelt 18; 26, Chaplins 21; 27, Vanhooks 12; 26, Fornfelt 11; 32, Pine Bluff 18; 60, Pine Bluff 20; 71, Stuttgart 17; 58, Pine Bluff 14; 35, Texarkana 22; 56, Stuttgart 9; 47, Helena 13; 36, Crossett 18; 30, Texarkana 23.

KEMPER MILITARY SCHOOL, BOONVILLE, MO.—49, Sedalia YMCA 13; 21, Clinton H.S. 19; 16, Central Coll. 31; 28, Wentworth Mil. Acad. 16; 15, Wentworth Mil. Acad. 10; 31, Missouri Mil. Acad. 20; 37, Missouri Mil. Acad. 24; 22, Haskell Inst. 23; 28, Central Coll. 24; 70, Chillicothe Bus. Coll. 15; 51, Sedalia YMCA 23; 49, Wentworth Mil. Acad. 27; 60, Wentworth Mil. Acad. 27; 33, Missouri Mil. Acad. 15; 38, Missouri Mil. Acad. 17; 51, Chillicothe Bus. Coll. 19.

KINGSTON (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—8, Triangles 35; 14, Pets 23; 36, Saugerties 16; 13, Hudson 27; 64, Saugerties 11; 33, Roxbury 24; 14, Hudson 36; 13, Ellenville 24; 15, Poughkeepsie 13; 36, Roxbury 23; 24, Newburgh 13; 47, Walden 17; 15, Poughkeepsie 26; 18, Walden 22; 22, '15-'16 Vets 28.

KUTZTOWN (PA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—30, Easton All-Collegians 18; 30, Millersville Nor. 24; 33, Shippensburg Nor. 17; 26, Perkiomen School 22; 21, Allentown Prep 29; 25, Millersville Nor. 24; 63, F. and M. Acad. 26; 29, Allentown All-Collegiate 22; 30, Shippensburg Nor. 14; 32, Allentown Prep 16; 34, Perkiomen School 27.

LAKE FOREST (ILL.) ACADEMY—10, Northwestern Acad. 16; 31, Deerfield-Shields H.S. 29; 19, South Bend H.S. 25; 21, Waukegan H.S. 18; 32, Northwestern Acad. 19; 29, Loyola Acad. 7; 20, Gary H.S. 22; 14, Deerfield-Shields H.S. 10; 20, Loyola Acad. 21; 13, Shattuck School 21; 31, Culver Mil. Acad. 28.

LANE TECHNICAL H.S. HEAVYWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—18, Belvedere 19; 16, Emerson (Gary) 13; 17, Freeport 12; 19, New Trier 12; 15, Belvedere 8; 22, Harrison 5; 29, Rockford 32; 25, Culver Mil. Acad. 22; 21, Seun 15; 8, Schurz 11; 10, Waller 9; 16, Lake View 12; 23, Seun 11; 8, Schurz 12; 26, Waller 12; 19, Lake View 14.

LEBANON (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL—29, Xenia H.S. 15; 106, Clarksville H.S. 8; 22, Middletown H.S. 20; 31, Xenia H.S. 33; 56, Wilmington H.S. 7; 12, Norwood H.S. 11; 50, Wilmington H.S. 18; 77, Dayton YMCA 11; 78, Loveland H.S. 2; 47, McGuffey H.S. 10; 40, Middletown H.S. 28; 34, Dayton (Ky.) H.S. 8; 9, Brownstown (Ind.) H.S. 8; 19, Hamilton H.S. 31; 44, Groveport H.S. 6; 29, Olive Branch H.S. 9; 13, Middletown H.S. 31.

LINCOLN (NEB.) HIGH SCHOOL—20, Univ. Place 5; 16, South Omaha 19; 38, Creighton H.S. 6; 26, York 8; 23, Omaha Central 19; 28, School of Agri. 7; 48, Crete 19; 23, Univ. Place 16; 26, Omaha Central 10; 54, Beatrice 22; 6, Omaha Com. 12.

LITTLE ROCK (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL—32, Pine Bluff 11; 28, Hendrix Coll. 26; 25, Hendrix Coll. 19; 18, YMCA 10; 32, Henderson-Brown Coll. 13; 25, Henderson-Brown Coll. 22; 104, Plainview 6; 30, YMCA 27; 18, Texarkana (Ark.) 14; 16, Texarkana (Ark.) 33; 51, Pine Bluff 8; 32, Hot Springs 24; 19, Hot Springs 30; 22, Texarkana (Tex.) 23; 34, England 13; 37, Crossett 24; 46, Pine Bluff 11; 48, Helena 13.

MANDAN (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—26, Bismark 12; 26, Glendive 12; 44, Alumnae 17; 30, Miles City 11; 42, Steele 6; 40, Hebron 6; 55, Hebron 15; 21, Bismark 5; 29, Fargo 8; 16, Casselton 30; 20, Jamestown 0; 17, Valley City 31; 77, Glen Ullin 6; 44, Glen Ullin 20; 66, Ashley 18; 20, Bismark 10; 109, Hazen 8; 19, Valley City 17; 8, Petersburg 19.

MAUCH CHUNK (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—23, Schuylkill Haven H.S. 20; 24, Lehigh-ton H.S. 12; 42, East Mauch Chunk H.S. 14; 25, Nazareth H.S. 40; 22, Alumni 21; 49, East Mauch Chunk H.S. 14; 26, Schuylkill Haven H.S. 19; 35, Slatington H.S. 26; 12, Bethlehem H.S. 43; 27, Palmerton H.S. 14; 12, Bethlehem H.S. 14; 33, Nazareth H.S. 43; Lehigh-ton H.S. 13; 13, Slatington H.S. 34.

MORGAN PARK H.S. HEAVYWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—23, Calumet 0; 21, Bowen 6; 25, Fenger 2; 23, Bowen 2; 12, Calumet 9; 14, Fenger 9; 6, Hyde Park 8.

MOUNT UNION (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—34, Alumni 18; 34, Hollidaysburg H.S. 31; 51, Lewistown H.S. 26; 53, Juniata Coll. Res. 26; 51, Phillipsburg H.S. 31; 48, Tyrone H.S. 39; 25, Bellefonte H.S. 42; 53, Phillipsburg H.S. 9; 21, Houtzdale H.S. 17; 17,

Tyrone H.S. 21; 49, Huntingdon H.S. 12; 25, Lewistown H.S. 21; 29, Huntingdon H.S. 27; 45, Oberlin H.S. 29; 34, Hollidaysburg H.S. 40; 65, Burnham H.S. 29; 53, Bellefonte H.S. 37; 49, Altoona H.S. 34; 42, Woodward H.S. 31.

NORTHEAST HARBOR (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL—51, Radio 2d 7; 56, Seal Harbor 10; 24, Bar Harbor H.S. 34; 32, Seal Harbor 16; 36, Seal Harbor 30; 37, Bar Harbor 17; 26, Radio 1st 46; 39, Bar Harbor Dizzies 6; 46, Southwest Harbor 17; 34, Seal Harbor A.A. 15; 50, Bar Harbor A.A. 8.

NYACK (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—38, Piermont H.S. 24; 41, Spring Valley H.S. 20; 59, Pearl River H.S. 7; 60, Suffern H.S. 13; 31, Haverstraw H.S. 18; 23, Spring Valley 16; 26, Haverstraw H.S. 16; 45, Pearl River H.S. 7; 19, Englewood H.S. 21; 34, Washington Irving H.S. 13; 47, Oakside H.S. 21; 21, West Side YMCA 16; 43, Park Ridge H.S. 14; 33, Closter A.C. 17; 20, Stevens Prep 31; 33, Camp Merritt 23.

PARKER H.S. BANTAMWEIGHTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—12, Hyde Park 11; 19, University H.S. 4; 13, Fenger 5; 7, Calumet 6; 15, Morgan Park 14; 9, Bowen 4; 29, Fenger 2; 11, Calumet 4; 12, Morgan Park 11; 14, Bowen 11; 12, Medill 7; 11, Bowen 11; 7, Bowen 15.

PETERSBURG (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—13, Grand Forks 17; 43, Lakota 11; 23, Mayville 7; 13, Mayville 10; 59, Langdon 10; 37, Park River 7; 31, Devil's Lake 7; 57, Park River 4; 26, Mayville 11; 37, Hope 7; 23, Devil's Lake 8; 31, Minot 21; 19, Mandan 8.

PHILLIPS ANDOVER ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS.—19, Tufts 1921 24; 31, Reading H.S. 13; 48, Allen School 7; 23, Reading H.S. 27; 56, Stearns School 11; 19, Lawrence YMCA 14; 30, Haverhill H.S. 16; 27, Dean Acad. 25; 22, Yale 1922 20; 41, Andover Guild 15; 23, Worcester Acad. 31.

ST. JOHN'S PREP, DANVERS, MASS.—16, Lowell Ind. 12; 60, Salem Ind. 14; 49, O.M.I. Cadets 20; 30, Dummer Acad. 11; 36, Stoughton H.S. 14; 38, Gloucester H.S. 44; 67, Manchester (N. H.) H.S. 21; 38, Marblehead H.S. 12; 50, Amesbury H.S. 10; 54, Amesbury H.S. 6; 34, Norwood H.S. 31; 46, Newburyport H.S. 14; 42, Dummer Acad. 15; 87, Manchester (N. H.) H.S. 14; 39, Marblehead H.S. 20; 42, Newburyport H.S. 17; 30, Haverhill H.S. 13; 16, Haverhill H.S. 18; 29, Portsmouth H.S. 20.

ST. JOSEPH'S PREP, PHILADELPHIA, PA.—29, Millville 19; 21, Media 14; 28, Darby 11; 22, Salesianum 17; 32, Media 26; 37, Villanova 15; 38, Germantown 17; 46, Camden 24; 26, Catholic High 20; 29, Lansdowne 29; 19, Southern 17; 32, Villanova 15; 38, Camden 39; 36, Darby 22; 42, Brown 24; 23, Millville 19; 23, Salesianum 21; 37, Catholic High 17; 30, Lansdowne 19; 24, Brooklyn Prep 23; 30, All-Scholastics 21.

ST. MARY COMMERCIAL H.S. GEMS, ERIE, PA.—27, Rexalls 6; 23, Rexalls 15; 48, Celtic Jrs. 7; 52, Ideals 3; 2, Ravens 0; 11, "Y" Jrs. 26; 13, Olympics 12; 20, Rexalls 27; 40, Penn School 10; 33, Loyals 14; 47, Wayne School 22; 13, "Y" Jrs. 15; 26, Marines 25; 17, Tigers 6; 33, Girard Boy Scouts 7; 25, Marines 10; 59, Heralds 11; 20, St. Andrew 11; 14, Girard Boy Scouts 11; 17, Emeralds 13; 20, Central Sophs. 7; 35, Harborecreek Central H.S. 5.

ST. THOMAS COLLEGE, SCRANTON, PA.—17, Plymouth 25; 24, Forest City 9; 29, Alumni 12; 13, Pittston 12; 50, St. John's 24; 42, Keystone 21; 24, All-Stars 20; 26, Nanticoke 34; 78, Keystone 10; 35, Central 41; 49, Pittston 19; 39, Carbondale 13; 21, Technical 16; 25, Nanticoke 24; 29, Central 18; 18, Forest City 11.

TRENTON (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL—74, Rutgers Prep 8; 35, Lawrenceville School 15; 66, New Brunswick H.S. 13; 64, Pennington Sem. 14; 57, Camden H.S. 14; 47, Peddie Inst. 27; 50, Bordentown Mil. Inst. 15; 90, Wilmington H.S. 8; 36, Atlantic City H.S. 21; 36, Norristown H.S. 22; Pennington Sem. 27; 64, New Brunswick H.S. 14.

TROY (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—35, Scotia 9; 14, Hudson 14; 27, Poughkeepsie 31; 21, Schenectady 28; 22, Albany 19; 19, Gloversville 17; 29, Lansingburg 12; 27, La Salle 22; 27, Schenectady 17; 22, La Salle 25; 26, Albany 17; 14, Gloversville 49; 34, Poughkeepsie 21; 7, Hudson 31; 31, Cobleskill 25; 16, Lansingburg 9; 22, Scotia 21; 38, Heroes (205th) 19; 21, La Salle 18; 23, Glens Falls 14.

WILLISTON SEMINARY, EASTHAMPTON, MASS.—23, Northampton All-Stars 25; 20, Springfield Coll. 2d 19; 66, Wilbraham Acad. 31; 57, M.A.C. 1922 24; 32, Wilbraham Acad. 13; 15, Cushing Acad. 26; 28, Springfield Coll. 2d 32; 44, M.A.C. 2d 13; 14, Worcester Acad. 31.

WORCESTER (MASS.) ACADEMY—19, Winthrop H.S. 6; 36, Athol YMCA 8; 17, Cushing Acad. 20; 32, Wilbraham Acad. 14; 34, Loomis Inst. 32; 22, W.P.I. 2ds 13; 25, Cushing Acad. 13; 31, Wilbraham Acad. 3; 31, Williston Sem. 14; 31, Phillips Andover 23.



1, William H. Ball, Chairman, Secretary International Committee; 2, A. E. Metzdorf, Rochester, N. Y.; 3, F. B. Messing, New York City; 4, C. E. Beckett, Washington, D. C.

BASKET BALL COMMITTEE OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN
ASSOCIATION.

PART III

The
Young Men's Christian
Association

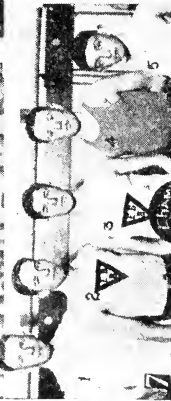
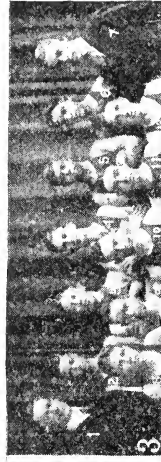
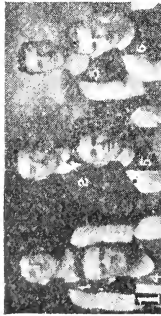
BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

William H. Ball, Chairman
Secretary International Committee

A. E. Metzdorf
Rochester, N. Y.

F. B. Messing
New York City

C. E. Beckett
Washington, D. C.



(1) HOG ISLAND NAVY Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Emilio, Capt.; 2, M. W. Younger, Coach; 3, D'Arcy; 4, Burk; 5, Owens; 6, Hatten; (2) BURNHAM (PA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, J. S. Koller, Phys. Dir.; 2, Curry; 3, J. Ford, Referee; 4, Peters; 5, Ward; 6, Wilson; 7, Rhodes, Capt. (3) GAMMA SIGMA TEAM, WASHINGTON, PA.—1, M. Marble, Phys. Dir.; 2, Milburne; 3, Weir; 4, Wickerham; 5, Sonson; 6, Thomas; 7, Simpson, Mgr.; 8, Liston; 9, Bennett; 10, Curran; 11, Richman; 12, Hornell. (4) FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J. Baggaley; 7, H. Baggaley; 8, Astbury; 9, E. Baggaley. (5) PRESBYTERIANS, TRENTON, N. J. Baggaley; 7, H. Baggaley; 8, Astbury; 9, E. Baggaley. (6) ST. MICHAEL JUNIORS, TRENTON, N. J.—1, William Abbott, Jr., Mgr.; 2, Rogers; 3, Gilbert; 4, Clarke; 5, R. Bodine; 6, D. M. Bodine, Jr., Coach; 7, Terradell; 8, Harke, Capt.; 9, Gotshalk; 10, Hugbee. (7) BINGHAMTON (N. Y.) EMPLOYED BOYS—1, Bigott; 2, Ahlers; 3, Bowen, Capt.; 4, Nelson; 5, Wladis. (8) IMPERIALS, ITHACA, N. Y.—1, Tompkins; 2, Allen; 3, Hutchinson, Capt.; 4, Burritt; 5, A. Burns; 6, W. Burns. (9) SPARTANBURG (S. C.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Fridy; 2, Lankford, Capt.; 3, R. Vogel; 4, Hudgens, Mgr.; 5, A. Vogel.

Review of Y. M. C. A. Season, 1918-19

Basket Ball Most Popular Winter Sport in Northeast

BY C. F. FOSTER, BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

New England is the mother of basket ball, and this season more than ever should find basket ball, which is strictly a Y.M.C.A. inspiration, her predominating winter sport.

The army athletic training brought out the play instinct that had been lying dormant for years, or since birth, in millions of men. Men who had looked upon athletics and games with disdain learned the value of recreation. They found that the time was well invested and that it brought healthful returns. Basket ball was played by all the companies in the army training camps, the teams were coached by Y.M.C.A. and other secretaries, as well as by athletic officers. With the return of these boys from the service thousands of teams will be organized throughout the country.

Great care should be taken in the selection of officials and in the interpretation of the rules. Many changes have been made in the rules from year to year which have made the game safer and faster, eliminated roughness and added interest to the game. Have a playing knowledge of the 1919-20 rules and stick to them.

Nothing tends to detract interest from basket ball more than to have a man play with a half dozen teams in as many days. Then, some big teams will play one night as the Wingoes and then the next evening as the Ringers, the only difference being the name. They wonder why the interest is lacking and the attendance small.

The tall man is best fitted by nature for basket ball; that is, if he possesses endurance and quickness of mind and body. Height is not necessary, for there are some crackerjack players who lack inches, but anyone with a knowledge of the game will see the tall man's advantage when it comes to reaching, passing and basket shooting.

Training is an important feature, first for the player's safety and secondly for the team. Basket ball is not a parlor pastime, so no one who has weak lungs or heart irregularities should attempt the game until the ailment is overcome. Diet should prove an important item of training. Tea, coffee, cigarettes and alcoholic beverages have no place on the list. Eat only a light meal before a game, being careful not to eat anything that has been fried, pastry, pork or sausages, etc.

Basket Ball in New Hampshire

BY HANS SCHEER MANCHESTER Y.M.C.A.

Speaking generally, basket ball showed a large increase in interest in New Hampshire last season. The colleges and smaller schools all had full schedules. In the northern part of the State nearly every town of size had a fairly fast team. Of the cities, Concord had a city league.

The Nashua "Y" team lost to the Nashua Independents in a city championship series. The Dover M.C.A. team closed its season with eighteen games won out of twenty-one played. The season at Manchester was limited practically to Y.M.C.A. basket ball, it being the only place suitable to play the game. The Employed Boys of the Association won over 50 per cent of the games played. An interclass high school league was played off in the gym. This league was under the direction of the high school coach, Mr. R. F. Poland.

MANCHESTER (N.H.) Y.M.C.A.

27—Dover A.C. 23

77—Dover A.C. 19

67—Concord R.R. "Y" 17

43—Worcester Ind. 25

35—Concord YMCA 22

68—Lawrence YMCA 15

47—Lowell YMCA 26

81—Lowell YMCA 13

29—Boston YMCA 31

58—Nashua YMCA 7

24—Lisbon A.C. 19

Nashua, N. H.

By D. P. STEVENS.

Nashua High School was represented last season for the first time, and the team made a very creditable showing, winning twelve games and losing five. They were in line for State championship and lost to Colby Academy, a more mature group. The school supported the team very well and turned out in large numbers to see the games.

The Y.M.C.A. had one of the best teams in years. Although defeated by Manchester "Y" for the State championship, they won the majority of games played. At the close of the season a series of games was arranged with the Independents (a team composed of ex-"Y" men and some just returned from service). The "Y" won the first game, 20—18, and the second was won by Independents, 25—21, in a game that went two overtime periods. The Independents won the championship by taking the final game, 27—19.

The Employed Boys were represented by a strong team, the Shamrock A.C., in a league with Manchester, Lowell and Lawrence. Nashua played eighteen games and won fourteen.

Hartford (Conn.) Industrial Athletic League

The Hartford Industrial Athletic League had a very successful season, the result being decided by a two-round series. The standing of the teams at the close was as follows:

	Won. Lost. PC.				Won. Lost. PC.		
S. K. F. Ball Bearing Co...	9	2	.818	Johns-Pratt Co.	3	7	.300
Billings & Spencer Co.....	8	3	.727	Royal Typewriter Co.....	1	4	.200
Pratt & Whitney Co.....	6	4	.600	*M. S. Little Co.....	5	0	.000
Colt's Patent Fire Arms Co.	4	6	.400				

*Withdrew after first round and succeeded by Royal Typewriter Co.

Basket Ball in Massachusetts

By C. F. FOSTER, BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

Uncle Sam's call for fighting men received its greatest response just prior to the opening of the basket ball season. Because of this, the game outside of the service was in an unsettled condition. With the return of the discharged men the interest grew, so that by February 1 the game was in full swing. The courts of the Y.M.C.A.'s of Massachusetts were well patronized by the army and navy fives, thousands of contests being staged in the camps, towns and cities under the direction of the Y.M.C.A. physical men.

In the largest cantonment in Massachusetts, Camp Devens, practically all the men of the 12th Division and the Depot Brigade played or learned the game. They had intra-company leagues and inter-company and regimental tournaments. The Military Police and 76th Division Regimental teams were considered the fastest in the camp, that is, other than the representative Camp Devens quintette. The Radio School's team was easily the best service aggregation in New England, as well as Massachusetts.

The Y.M.C.A. State championship was won by the Springfield Y.M.C.A. The Fitchburg Association split with Boston and Springfield. It was expected that Boston would annex the second game of their series with Springfield and make it a three-cornered tie for honors, but the Springfield boys were in "title" form, so Boston was just "out o' luck." Lynn, Newton, Cambridge, Lawrence, Worcester, North Adams, Brockton, Fall River, Lowell and Pittsfield Y.M.C.A.'s were well represented by senior teams. Many other Associations, as well as those mentioned, had organized junior teams.

The independent fives had a very successful season. Gloucester was recognized as the fastest team in the eastern part of the State. The Fitton A.A. and the Brophy Five were popular teams. Boston fans and Cohasset had remarkably fast teams on the floor. The Fisk Red Tops had some of the speediest net shooters in the State, and the Holyoke Athletics also showed up well. The Springfield, Pittsfield and Worcester Boys' Clubs put out teams that made their opponents hustle to stay with them. Holyoke High School won the championship of the State, defeating Gloucester High in their two-game series. Boston College High was represented by a clever team, but they did not try for championship honors. The college teams of Massachusetts were not up to their usual strength, Springfield Y.M.C.A. College and Worcester Polytechnical Institute teams showing the best form in college circles. New Hampshire State was recognized as New England college champions.

BOSTON Y.M.C.A.

Basket ball was the main winter attraction, and hundreds of representative, service and independent teams played the game on the many Boston courts. A championship tournament for the 135-lb. class was run by the Bunker Hill Boys' Club. The tournament was won by a team representing their own club and Lynn Y.M.C.A. Employed Boys was the runner-up. The Army and Navy Boston district championships were held at the Y.M.C.A. and the New England Army and Navy tournament was staged at the Boston Y.M.C.A., under the National War Work Council, Radio School winning.

In the Boston Suburban High School League Chelsea was awarded first honors after the Watertown High authorities disqualified its team for having a boy over age. All games that he played in were thrown out and that practically made Watertown tied with Chelsea. In the play-off, Chelsea won the deciding game and the championship. Boston College High had a splendid record, having lost only one game to Rogers of Newport. Tufts and Boston College were represented by strong teams.

Greater Boston Y.M.C.A.'s

Basket ball in the Y.M.C.A.'s of Greater Boston had a prominent place and the sport was enjoyed in many leagues by representative teams of all the Association. The Boston Y.M.C.A. had five leagues playing the game and eight representative teams playing the latter part of the season. The Boston Y.M.C.A. had the fastest Y.M.C.A. team in eastern Massachusetts and defeated the Manchester team, champions of New Hampshire, and were tied for the Massachusetts State honors until the last of the season.

SENIORS.

01—U.S.S. Salem 9	65—Lawrence YMCA 23	34—Boston Service "5" 28
67—Boston Sec. Base 16	19—Fitchburg YMCA 21	31—Manchester "Y" 29
58—Worcester Boys' Club 26	43—Battery Wharf 20	29—Newton YMCA 30
06—U.S.S. Delaware 4	34—Fitchburg YMCA 23	38—Springfield YMCA 45
39—L. Q. White Co. 4	40—Springfield Coll. 32	36—Springfield YMCA 38
63—Cambridge YMCA 14	47—Newton YMCA 17	

EMPLOYED BOYS.

9—Cambridge Soc. Union 13	21—Wells Memorial 8	38—N. Abington YMCA 17
10—Parker Hill Hosp. No. 10 16	73—Gem A.C. 0	16—Lynn A.A. 9
6—Cambridge Independents 10	34—Lincoln School 9	29—Student Five 16
0—Peerless Five, Everett 11	13—West End House 0	15—Bos. YMCA Juniors 22
1—Bos. YMCA Juniors 14	30—Bos. YMCA Juniors 19	

STARS.

28—U.S. Ship. Board 8	26—Saltinstall A.A. 33	36—U.S.S. Thatcher 4
29—Fort Revere 21	31—Newton YMCA 2d 26	33—Newton YMCA 17
23—Bunker Hill Boys' Club 36	22—Newburyport Co. A. 20	56—Newton "Reserves" 8
4—United Shoe Mach. Co. 5	35—U.S.S. Nantucket 22	29—U.S. Hosp. No. 10 15



(1) BOSTON Y.M.C.A. FIRST TEAM—1. C. F. Foster, Phys. Dir.; 2. Miller; 3. Fitts; 4. H. B. Fenno, Mgr.; 5. Wilband; 6. Powers; 7. Trask, Capt.; 8. Milley. (2) BOSTON Y.M.C.A. STUDENT FIVE—1. Cox; 2. C. F. Foster, Phys. Dir.; 3. Constantino; 4. Stucklin; 5. Martin; 6. Parker, Capt.; 7. Hosmer. (3) BOSTON Y.M.C.A. EMPLOYED BOYS—1. Bobby; 2. Cox; 3. C. F. Foster, Phys. Dir.; 4. Whittier, Capt.; 5. Stucklin; 6. Beckwith; 7. Sweeny; 8. Prior. (4) BOSTON Y.M.C.A. EMPLOYED CUMMARIFFIELD. (5) BOSTON Y.M.C.A. JUNIORS—1. C. F. Foster, Phys. Dir.; 2. Foley; 3. Kolgan; 4. Simonds; 5. F. Caswell, Mgr.; 6. Beane; 7. Eschholz, Capt.; 8. Jones. (6) BOSTON Y.M.C.A. MIDGETS—1. Johnson; 2. C. F. Foster, Phys. Dir.; 3. Patterson; 4. F. Caswell, Mgr.; 5. Gould; 6. Kristiansen; 7. Hill, Capt.; 8. Hennessey. (7) BOSTON Y.M.C.A. WEBB PAPER CO. GENERAL OFFICE TEAM, HOLYOKE, MASS.—1. Kennedy; 2. Snyder, Mgr.; 3. Moriarty; 4. Rogers; 5. Vautrain; 6. Jamerson, Capt.; 7. Bourque; 8. Garland. (8) AMERICAN WRITING PAPER CO. GENERAL OFFICE TEAM, HOLYOKE, MASS.—1. Y.M.C.A. RED TRIANGLE TEAM—1. (R. I.) Y.M.C.A. EMPLOYED BOYS—1. Integlia; 2. Walch; 3. F. J. Weismiller, Phys. Dir.; 4. Pinto; 5. Vincint. (10) NEWPORT BUSBY, Capt.; 7. Damm, Mgr.

STUDENT FIVE.

16—Boston Employed Boys 29	22—Somerville YMCA 28	21—Somerville YMCA 31
32—Roxbury Independents 21	27—Reserves 17	23—U.S.S. Rappahannock 19
29—W. Roxbury Hos. No.10 15	26—U.S.S. Rappahannock 19	40—Winthrop Athletics 9
17—W. Roxbury Hos. No.10 11		

BOSTON Y.M.C.A. JUNIORS.

104—Pioneers, Brookline 0	36—Yukons 4	30—Norwood H.S. 22
29—Bunker Hill Boys' Club 30	40—Reading H.S. 13	89—Everett YMCA 8
39—Federal Five 13	30—All-Saints 1	36—B.C.H. Tyros 15
14—Bos. "Y" Emp. Boys 11	47—St. Mary's 21	42—Allan Mil. Sch. 2d 17
44—Cambridge Independents 12	19—Employed Boys 30	42—Chelsea YMCA 9
22—Bos. "Y" Emp. Boys 15	20—Allen A.C. 7	68—All-Saints 15

MIDGETS.

6—Bunker Hill Boys' Club 13	12—All-Saints 15	60—Hyde Park YMCA 2
13—Bunker Hill Boys' Club 23	22—Winthrop 5	27—Cambridge YMCA 18
35—Maverick Sq. Church 17	21—All-Saints 7	18—Cambridge YMCA 23
34—Hyde Park YMCA 8		

The many courts of the different Greater Boston Associations were patronized by the many army and navy quintettes for practice and games.

CAMBRIDGE Y.M.C.A.

Cambridge Y.M.C.A. was represented by five teams which were not organized until midseason. They played a total of sixty-six games. The Seniors played several of the fastest teams in the section, winning four games and losing three. The Intermediates made a fine showing, winning seven out of nine games. The Employed Boys had a very successful team. Their schedule included the fastest boys' teams in Greater Boston, winning fourteen games out of the eighteen played. The Midgets won nineteen games and lost seven, and the Giants won five out of six games. Many other class games were played.

NEWTON Y.M.C.A.

Newton was represented by a fast team and, considering the late start, had a good percentage, winning eight out of ten games. A reserve team was also on the floor and, while not on a par with the first team, nevertheless had some interesting games. A boys' league was in operation, four teams taking part.

QUINCY Y.M.C.A.

While they did not have a representative team, Quincy Y.M.C.A. had a most successful season. In their Sunday School League, which was composed of twenty teams, Wollaston Methodist Church won the championship and Union Chapel of Hough's Neck and Wollaston Congregational Church tied for second honors.

SOMERVILLE Y.M.C.A.

The basket ball at Somerville Y.M.C.A. was limited to class leagues and one representative team from the employed boys' group, which had a very successful season.

CHELSEA Y.M.C.A.

The Chelsea Y.M.C.A. was represented by a fast high school team. All the Chelsea high school games were played in the gymnasium every Saturday evening. Chelsea High School won the championship of the suburban league. Five leagues were organized.

HYDE PARK Y.M.C.A.

Hyde Park Y.M.C.A. was represented by three junior teams and class leagues played the popular winter game.

WAKEFIELD Y.M.C.A.

Wakefield Y.M.C.A. had two teams representing the Association. The Y.M.C.A. Crescents, one of these teams, was recognized as one of the fastest junior teams in Greater Boston. The high school gym class also conducted a successful league, and basket ball was considered the most helpful feature of their competitive work.

MILFORD (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. EMPLOYED BOYS.

27—Atlas A.C. 16	22—Hopedale Mfg. Co. 21	12—Franklin H.S. 2d 26
18—Quality Club 23	18—Reo Five 26	32—Franklin YMCA 22
27—Hopedale Schol. 31	17—Franklin H.S. 2d 22	25—St. Mary's Acad. 17
16—Hopkinton H.S. 23	53—Quality Club 30	18—Ramblers 38
24—Draper Corp. 20	24—Hopedale Mfg. Co. 20	15—Franklin YMCA 26
18—Holliston H.S. 37	16—Holliston H.S. 30	12—Wanderers 52

Springfield (Mass.) Y.M.C.A.

By C. W. HARDY, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

Springfield Y.M.C.A. basket ball team lays claim to the championship of New England.

In Massachusetts it was agreed that the result of the games between the three leading teams, Boston, Fitchburg and Springfield, should decide the State title. In the first game, Springfield played at Fitchburg and lost by two points. A week later Fitchburg defeated Boston by one point on the latter court. Fitchburg's next game was a six-point defeat at Springfield. Boston then upset the dope by defeating Fitchburg on the latter's floor by a big lead.

The first game of the Boston-Springfield series was played at Springfield. By remarkable long distance shooting, Boston held Springfield to a two-point lead. A week later Springfield played on Boston's floor and won by eleven points.

With the State championship settled, Springfield decided to go after the New England title. As far as could be learned, there were no contenders outside of Massachusetts and Connecticut. Springfield had been defeated earlier in the season by the Middletown Y.M.C.A. and arranged with that team to continue the series, the winning team to claim the New England championship. Springfield won the next game on its own floor and the third and deciding game was played at Hartford, resulting in a decisive victory for Springfield. The season's record follows:

37—Bklyn. Cent. YMCA 31	23—Middletown YMCA 27	55—Worcester YMCA 8
35—N.Y. Nav. Reserves 24	29—Middletown YMCA 19	26—Fitchburg YMCA 6
35—Poughkeepsie Co. F. 27	20—Fitchburg YMCA 22	38—Boston YMCA 36
35—Middletown YMCA 13	47—Worcester YMCA 13	45—Boston YMCA 34

Holyoke (Mass.) Industrial League

INDUSTRIAL LEAGUE STANDING.

Won. Lost. P.C.				Won. Lost. P.C.			
A.W.P. Co. Gen. Office.....	11	1	.917	Deane Steam Pump Co.....	5	6	.454
Farr Alpaca No. 1.....	10	2	.833	American Pad Co.....	4	7	.364
A.W.P. Co. Mill.....	8	3	.727	Chemical Paper Co.....	4	7	.364
White & Wyckoff Mfg. Co. 8	3	.727	J. & W. Jolly Co.....	2	9	.182	
National Blank Book Co....	6	5	.545	Farr Alpaca No. 2.....	2	9	.182
American Thread Co.....	5	5	.500	Crocker McElwain Co.....	1	10	.091

AMERICAN WRITING PAPER CO. GENERAL OFFICE TEAM.

43—Amer. Pad & Paper Co. 37	32—Nat. Bl. Book Co. 27	50—J. & W. Jolly Co. 15
20—Crocker-McElwain 22	50—Amer. Thread Co. 30	33—Farr Alpaca No. 1 8
44—Deane Steam Pump 26	27—Farr Alpaca No. 2 17	31—A.W.P. Co. Mill 12
57—Chemical Paper Co. 12	39—White & Wyckoff 20	25—Farr No. 1 22

Newport (R. I.) Y.M.C.A.

BY FREDERICK J. WEISMILLER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

With the aim of the physical department policy to take care of the mass as well as develop a few experienced players in team work for representative teams, the Newport Association conducted five teams, which played teams locally as well as out of town. For those not on representative teams, Association class leagues were organized in the Senior and Employed Boys' classes. The standing of the teams at the close of the season was as follows:

SENIOR LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.
Rheumatics	10	2	.833
Neurotics	9	3	.750
Influenzics	3	9	.250
T. B's.	2	10	.166

EMPLOYED BOYS' LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.
Hiaig	12	3	.866
Foch	11	4	.733
Joffre	4	11	.267
Pershing	3	12	.134

The Newport Y.M.C.A. team, because of the players being discharged from service rather late in the season, played a three-game inter-city championship contest with Fall River. Newport won two.

The Employed Boys' team carried on a more extensive schedule, as follows:

39—Fall River Red Triangle 18	7—Rogers H.S. 10	36—Independents 8
51—Fall River Red Triangle 23	46—Shamrocks 4	37—Fort Greble 13
40—Bristol YMCA 2d 13	21—YMCA Seniors 11	26—Bristol YMCA 2d 8
15—St. George Prep 10	33—YMCA Seniors 11	36—Fort Greble 28

Other teams were—Red Triangles, won 3, lost 1; All-Stars, won 2; Y.M.C.A. Preps, won 2.

Lockport (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A.

BY W. H. SANDMANN.

The Y.M.C.A. Members Church Basket Ball League was organized January 2, 1917, with six teams representing six churches. On December 2, 1918, the league was reorganized with eight teams representing eight churches. E. A. Boggan was elected president; Ralph Priesch, secretary; W. H. Sandmann, treasurer, with two members from each team as a voting power to conduct the league and its affairs.

Four of the teams were tied up to the last round. In the play-off St. John's won. The following is the standing of the teams:

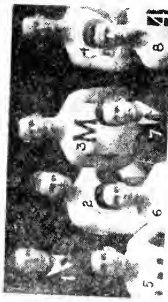
	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
St. John's	11	3	.785	St. Peter's	6	8	.428
Grace Episcopal	11	3	.785	Second Presbyterian	4	10	.285
First Presbyterian	10	4	.714	English Lutheran	3	11	.214
East Ave. (Cong.)	9	5	.642	Baptist	2	12	.142

The Y.M.C.A. Physical Department also conducted two leagues, the High School Gymnasium Class League, composed of four teams, and the Junior Class.

Kingston (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A.

Keen interest was shown at the Kingston Y.M.C.A. Leagues were formed for the various groups of men and boys, so that in all twelve teams furnished sport for almost a hundred players.

The league creating the most interest was the City League for the men. Enthusiastic crowds watched the close race between the Centrals, Triangles



(1) NASHITA (N.H.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Young; 2, Bouchard, Mgr.; 3, Evans; 4, Bouchard; 5, Parker; 6, McKelvie, Capt.; 7, Stevens; 8, Winslow; (2) SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Berry; 2, King; 3, Chaplin; 4, Green, Capt.; 5, Jackson; 6, Peterson; 7, Hardy, Coach; 8, Presson. (3) SHAMROCK A.C. NASHITA, N.H.—1, Stevens, Mgr.; 2, Sullivan, Capt.; 3, Haggerty, Coach; 4, Phelan; 5, Ryan; 6, Larivee; 7, Spellman; (4) MANCHESTER (N. H.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Forbes; 2, Stewart; 3, Thomson; 4, Wilbur; 5, Bond; 6, Dillon, Capt.; 7, Hans Scheer, Mgr.; 8, Cilley; (5) SKOOKUMS, 2310 ST. DONOFREO; 8, Papp; 9, Mallum; (6) SAVANNAH (GA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Wilson; 2, Jacobs; 3, Stults, Capt.; 4, Miller; 5, J. N. Jones, Phys. Dir.; 6, Bright; 7, Blair; 8, Owen; 9, Ray; (7) SIMPSON AVE. METHODIST CHURCH (wearing "S") AND ST. STEPHEN'S ANGLICAN (wearing band over shoulder), TORONTO, CAN. (8) RUSH TERMINAL, BIG "R" TEAM, BROOKLYN (N.Y.) Y.M.C.A. (9) MONTREAL (CAN.) Y.M.H.A.—1, Rapp, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Meudelsoln; 3, Lambert, Coach; 4, Grossman; 5, Rubin, Mgr.; 6, Schmerling; 7, Silver, Capt.; 8, Echtenthal; 9, Blumensteln.

and Crescents. The result of the contest was in doubt until the last game, in which the Centrals defeated the Crescents.

Some close and interesting games were played in the Junior League, which was won by the Reos. In the High School Boys' League, Mercer won.

CITY LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Centrals	7	1	.875	Scholastics	1	6	.143
Crescents	5	2	.714	B.R.C.A.	0	7	.000
Triangles	5	2	.714				

JUNIOR LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Reos	3	0	1.000	Cadillacs	1	2	.333
Fords	1	2	.333	Packards	1	2	.333

HIGH SCHOOL BOYS' LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Mercers	5	1	.833	Buffalos	1	5	.166
Arrow Five	3	3	.500				

Binghamton (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A.

BY D. F. BRIDGES.

A very successful Employed Boys' basket ball league of six teams, with over fifty players, was one of the features of last season. The teams were named after prominent colleges, "Yale" winning nine out of ten games, followed in order by Pennsylvania, Princeton, Harvard, Columbia and Cornell.

The Employed Boys' Brotherhood team was composed of the best players in this league and played many of the teams in the nearby towns, finishing the season with a fine record.

The Tri-City League opened its first season with six teams—Endicott Athletic Association, Y.M.C.A., Modern Woodmen, Johnson City Presbyterian Church, Union-Endicott High School and Johnson City Independents. The Endicott Athletic Club won the championship.

New Brunswick (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.

Specializing in leagues of inter-class, Sunday School, factories and similar organizations, the New Brunswick Y.M.C.A., of which F. E. Pierson is physical director, had an interesting season. The groups comprised an Association League of four teams, also a Sunday School league for men and another for intermediates, a Military league for men, and a Boys' league. The Tin Lizzies won the Association title, First Presbyterian the Sunday School and First M.E. the Intermediate title. In the Boys' league, eighty players were enrolled, and correspondingly as many in the other bodies.

Trenton (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.

BY ALBERT E. BRATTON, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR Y.M.C.A., TRENTON, N. J.

The basket ball season of 1918-19 in Trenton was most successful. It was the third year that it has been under the auspices of the Sunday School Athletic League, having both senior and junior organizations. The Junior

League was divided into Classes A and B, each league having six teams. Basket ball has been put on a higher standard than ever before and its future is assured as long as the game is fostered by the Athletic League. The executive committee is composed of Edward W. Dunham, one of Trenton's leading merchants, president; Clarence T. Gordon of the Y.M.C.A., secretary; William B. Christie of the Public Service Corporation, Benjamin Reed, Albert E. Bratton, Thomas Baddely and William Abbotts. The success of the league in a large measure was due to the untiring efforts of the officers, Thomas Baddely, president; Benjamin Reed, secretary, and Clarence T. Gordon.

The season began on December 7 and played until April 5. In the senior organization the East Trenton Presbyterian again carried away the honors. This team was very hard to best, only losing one game the entire season. Its team work was unquestionable, the passing game being their special feat. The Baggaley brothers, Howard and William, stood out along this line. George Smith, an indomitable worker, was especially hard to cover, and along with Tettermer and Harvey, made a combination that was a pleasure to see play. Elmer Baggaley and Charley Astbury made it easy for Manager Reed to keep his team unbeatable when the regulars were unable to play.

Greenwood M.E., which were second in the race, had a fine team. Gethsemane Baptist was a strong contender early in the season and the only team which defeated the champions.

St. Michael's won the Junior League Class A title. This was a team devoid of stars who played with a system devised by Dave Bodine of Swarthmore, their coach, around Harker, the 6-foot 4-inch center.

ST. MICHAEL JUNIORS, TRENTON, N. J.

19—Gethsemane 14	6—Hamilton M.E. 24	25—Westminster 21
20—Greenwood M.E. 10	9—Westminster 14	18—Calvary Baptist 10
50—Wesley M.E. 12	28—E. Trenton Presb. 6	24—Gethsemane 9
44—First Presb. 7	15—Calvary Baptist 40	32—St. James 20
44—First Baptist 10	2—Broad St. Park 0	17—Westminster 8
31—St. James 2	25—Hamilton M.E. 21	

Westminster Presbyterian won the first half of the Junior season and had the honor of playing St. Michael's in the championship. The game was well played by the St. Michaels, who won, 17—8.

East Trenton Presbyterian won the Junior Class B honors from Greenwood Methodist team, which lost, 35—16.

At the conclusion of the season a fine banquet was served by the Cook Mothers' Club and the trophies awarded. John Plant, physical director of Peddie Institute, was the speaker of the evening. He spoke on the Christian Athlete. So ended a basket ball season that makes the future of the game bright for Trenton.

The standing of the different leagues is as follows:

SENIORS.

Won. Lost. PC.			Won. Lost. PC.		
East Trenton Presbyterian..	15	1	.833	First Baptist	6 10 .375
Greenwood	12	4	.750	Broad St. Park.....	1 14 .150
Gethsemane	12	4	.750	Calvary	0 8 .000
Central Baptist	6	10	.375		

JUNIORS.

Won. Lost. PC.			Won. Lost. PC.		
Westminster	10	1	.909	Greenwood	4 7 .364
Hamilton Ave. M. E.	10	2	.833	First Baptist	3 8 .273
Calvary Baptist	10	2	.833	Central Baptist	1 4 .200
St. Michael's	8	3	.727	Wesley	2 9 .182
Gethsemane	8	3	.727	First Presbyterian	1 10 .091
St. James	7	5	.583	Broad St. Park.....	1 11 .083
East Trenton Presbyterian..	6	6	.500		

Chester, Pa.

The basket ball situation in Chester and vicinity last season was a big improvement over that of the previous season. With demobilization many of the players in the service returned.

The Delaware River Shipyard League was organized with six teams from the following shipyards: New York Shipbuilding Company of Camden, Pusey & Jones of Gloucester, Hog Island, Harlan & Hollingsworth of Wilmington, Chester Shipbuilding Company, and the Sun Shipbuilding Company of Chester. Early in the season the Sun team withdrew from the league. The New York Ship team won the championship of both halves of the schedule.

HOG ISLAND Y.M.C.A.

31—Powhatan 17	32—Bellview 13	26—Keystone 23
26—Norwood 16	35—Reyona 12	19—Fed. Res. Bank 11
27—Bellview 13	45—Keystone 16	34—Memorial 23
42—Pickwick 2	38—Belmont 19	37—Shottower 22
32—Reyona 8	35—Norwood 7	45—Shottower 17

The Chester Shipbuilding Company, through the service department, organized an inter-department league composed of six teams. The teams played their games in the Armory, St. Paul's Hall and the Y.M.C.A. This league aroused a great deal of interest in the plant and a large following attended the games.

The Aberfoyle Company of Chester organized a four-team league from its various departments and all the games were played on the Y.M.C.A. floor. The teams in the league were Office, Weavers, Beamers and Winders. The Office team won the championship.

The Chester Y.M.C.A. was represented by the Liberty team, which played a schedule of nineteen games, winning thirteen. The team was one of the best in recent years and played some of the strongest teams from Philadelphia. The second team won eight out of sixteen games. The scores:

LIBERTY CLUB.

17—Swarthmore Travelers 37	63—Wesley Five 5	32—Standard Roller 25
68—Annunciation C.C. 26	42—St. Peter's B.C. 25	25—Rookwood 43
42—Hancock Reserves 32	46—Dover Club 15	12—Stetson Mission 46
20—Swarthmore Travelers 33	74—St. Luke's B.C. 13	28—Phila. Collegians 21
37—Swarthmore Travelers 25	48—Wilbar 34	44—Cost Accounting 8
31—Kensington Y.M.A. 28	25—Stetson Mission 34	31—Ex-St. Paul's 32
38—South Phila. H.A. 35		

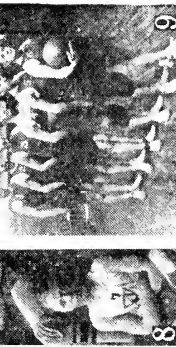
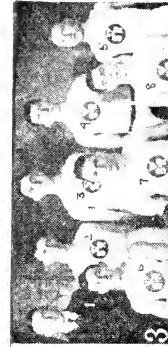
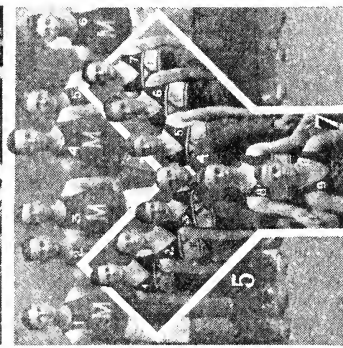
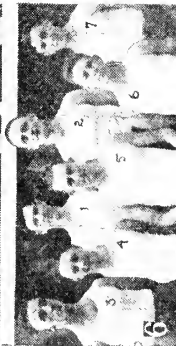
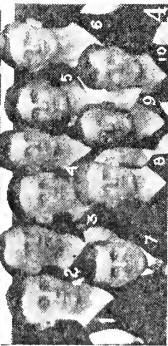
LIBERTY SECOND TEAM.

24—Annunciation C.C. 2d 9	31—Upland Y.M.A. 41	35—Congoleum A.C. 20
34—Chester Ship Cons. Dept. 35	25—Mercury A.C. 32	24—Scott Paper Co. 23
11—Upland Y.M.A. 30	28—Scott Paper Co. 17	35—Upland Y.M.A. 25
12—St. Ludwig's 2d 35	36—Norwood A.C. 16	29—Old-Timers 36
27—Chesrook A.A. 39	33—Mercury A.C. 16	17—Viscose 33
43—Viscose 5		

Other strong teams which were organized and played regular scheduled games were the Scott Paper Company, Viscose Company of Marcus Hook, Congoleum Company of Marcus Hook, St. Paul's Guild, Upland Y.M.A. and St. Michael's C.T.A.

Among the school teams in the vicinity, the best teams were the Swarthmore and Media high school teams. Swarthmore went through a schedule of eighteen games without a defeat. Media also had a good record, and a game between these two teams would have settled a great many arguments as to which was the better team. For some reason no game could be arranged.

Chester High School was represented by a good team, which tackled a hard schedule and won a majority of their games. George Lentz, captain of the team, developed into one of the best foul shooters in this district. In the Wilmington game he had the remarkable record of shooting nineteen straight fouls.



(1) CINCINNATI (OHIO) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. RAMBLERS—1, Bicknauer; 2, Full; 3, C. A. Wilzbach, Phys. Dir.; 4, Nolte; 5, Kummer; 6, Alger; 7, McDiarmid. (2) SIOUX CITY (IOWA) Y.M.C.A. INTERMEDIATES—1, Sarnen; 2, White; 3, Ratray, Capt.; 4, McHale; 5, King. (3) SEAGRAVES-ROERICK BRANCH Y.M.C.A., CHICAGO, ILL. (4) FORT WAYNE (IND.) Y.M.C.A. (5) MT. VERNON (OHIO) Y.M.C.A.—1, Yanger; 2, Cunningham; 3, Ward; 4, Clements; 5, Bonds, Capt.; 6, Jones. (6) DAYTON (OHIO) Y.M.C.A. FRENCH TEAM—1, Hoeter; 2, Eddy; 3, McGee; 4, Smith; 5, Lehman, Capt.; 6, Wilhelm; 7, Rosensweet. (7) FARGO (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Burnett; 2, Horwitz; 3, Rudi; 4, Mr. Glaser, Coach; 5, Chapman; 6, Jones; 7, Curran; 8, Berdahl; 9, Bartel, Capt. (8) ERIE (PA.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIORS—1, Almsworth, Capt.; 2, Simonsen; 3, Dale; 4, Faber; 5, Shiple; 6, Mr. Rubner, Coach; 7, Larson. (9) LYNN (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, C. Clark; 2, Moore; 3, H. Clark; 4, Cutler; 5, Godfrey; 6, Gaffney.

Erie, Pa.

Not in years have the devotees of the game turned out to witness the games as they did in Erie during the past season. And it is doubtful if the article of ball given them ever was as high.

To wind up the season, the Erie Y.M.C.A. five turned a trick which has not been credited to another Erie aggregation for more than seventeen years, and that was to beat the Buffalo Orioles,

LIBERTY TEAM.

25—Toledo Buck-Eye Paints 26	28—Rochester Centrals 23	27—Oswego Herkimers 19
26—Cleve. Nav. Reserves 24	41—Oberlin Coll. 16	35—Buffalo Orioles 49
51—Black Rocks, Buffalo 31	23—Lincolns, Buffalo 19	23—Oswego Herkimers 22
53—Cleveland Cent. "Y" 14	44—Dunkirk Alcos 29	29—Rochester Centrals 55
86—Cleve. Nav. Officers 16	26—Buffalo Orioles 36	32—Buffalo Orioles 31

Besides the splendid record of the Association team, which played and defeated some of the best fives of the country, other teams around the city were very active. St. Mary's Cadets and the Central High School aggregation hung up good records in their class, the high school squad going through the season with but one defeat. The Cadets defeated the Triangles in a series of games for the Class B championship. The Triangles were champions of the heavyweight division of the city league of six teams. They went through the second season in succession without losing a game in the City League.

ST. MARY'S CADETS, ERIE, PA.

43—P.N.A. 13	40—Collegians 22	28—Grace Cong. 12
24—Triangles 7	28—New Castle 13	41—Drake A.C. 20
50—Conneautville 17	26—Gt. Lakes Engr. 13	47—Sheffield 20
30—Deuison 13	32—Triangles 20	28—Grace G.C. 12
24—Lincolns 40	24—Triangles 12	44—Tigers 9
14—Rochester, Cent. 30	47—Sheffield 20	

City League games are played in the school gymnasiums and throughout the year the attendance taxed the seating capacity of the various courts. A lightweight division race was won by the Indians, another organization of much merit in Erie.

INDIANS, ERIE, PA.

69—St. John's Church 16	27—All-Stars 2	46—Rexalls 30
62—West Millcreek 32	24—Hayscos 20	52—Misfits 14
40—St. John's Church 4	47—Aveannes 12	49—Wayne Cadets 30
26—Westfield Y.M.C.A. 23	45—Erie H.S. 2d 24	29—Audie Cadets 28
26—Westfield Y.M.C.A. 12	41—Erie H.S. 2d 24	44—Hayscos 23
34—St. Stephen's, Buf. 30	31—Hayscos 17	26—Pirates 25
22—Wayne Cadets 15	24—Misfits 19	31—Wayne Cadets 12
60—West Millcreek 36	31—Wayne Cadets 7	

In the Industrial League, a new organization, the Modern Tool Company squad were able to go through, losing only one game, and they easily headed the shop teams. Some fast ball was played in these games.

ERIE Y.M.C.A. INDUSTRIAL LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Modern Tool Co.....	14	1	.966	Reed Mfg. Co.....	9	7	.533
Hays Mfg. Co.....	10	5	.666	Griswold Mfg. Co.....	6	9	.400
General Electric Co.....	9	6	.600	Ball Engine Co.....	4	11	.266

ERIE (PA.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIORS.

26—St. Mary's Gems 11	24—Waterford Voc. Sch. 23	26—High School 2d 22
44—Evening Juniors 11	41—High School Soph. 29	33—Olympics 20
26—Boys' Club Bantams 19	34—High School Soph. 24	23—Olympics 15
30—High School Fresh. 14	37—Advance Juniors 19	37—Eagles 7
29—Boys' Club Bantams 15	15—St. Mary's Gems 13	

Washington (Pa.) Y.M.C.A.

BY J. BRADY MABLEE, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR, WASHINGTON, PA.

Basket ball at the Y.M.C.A. was more popular than ever before, with a league organized in each of the three boys' divisions and a Sunday School League for the older members. Junior teams were made up of from eight to twelve players to a team. Thirteen teams were organized in the three different divisions and nearly 150 boys played on them.

The Sunday School League received the enthusiastic support of the friends of basket ball, and between sixty and seventy-five players were members of the eight teams represented. The First Christian Sunday School team won the league pennant. The Gamma Sigma and Happy Five clubs were both represented by strong teams. Following is the standing of the Sunday School League teams:

Won. Lost. PC.				Won. Lost. PC.			
First Christian	12	1	.923	First Methodist Episcopal...	7	7	.500
Methodist Protestant	12	2	.857	Central Presbyterian	5	9	.357
Second Presbyterian	9	4	.692	Second United Presbyterian...	2	11	.154
Third United Presbyterian..	8	5	.615	First United Presbyterian...	0	4	.000

Pittsburgh, Pa.

BY CHAS. C. HARD,

Vice-President Western Pennsylvania Physical Directors' Conference.

The basket ball situation this year in Pittsburgh and Western Pennsylvania was interesting in the extreme. Two leagues were organized among the following Association: Central, East Liberty, Hilltop and Lawrenceville branches of Pittsburgh, and Coraopolis, Wilmerding, New Kensington, Sharpsburg, Greensburg, McKeesport, Sewickley and Heinz House.

The schedule was arranged in two sections. Sharpsburg was the winner in the first section and East Liberty in the second. In the play-off between the two winners of the sections, Sharpsburg won the first game by a margin of four points on their floor, which is not a regulation floor in size, and East Liberty won the second game on their own floor by a ten-point margin, East Liberty having a regulation court.

East Liberty undoubtedly had the best team in Pittsburgh, with Lawrenceville next. Lawrenceville had a team composed of small men, a team that was formerly the "Y" Juniors, but on account of the war breaking up the regular team, this team acquitted itself in a very creditable manner as the Lawrenceville representative team.

Basket ball generally in this section needs cleaning up. The A.A.U. has been practically powerless to act for various reasons, mainly on account of a lack of a stimulating public sentiment in favor of strict amateurism, but the Y.M.C.A. Physical Directors' Conference has agreed to every Association becoming members of the A.A.U., and with the help of Secretary-Treasurer Taylor of the A.A.U. to clean up the situation.

I think that registered basket ball officials should carry out to the very letter of the law every rule in the book, and that is where a good deal of trouble comes from in this section—they do not do so. There should be a distinct understanding with the A.A.U., Y.M.C.A. and Intercollegiate Association that no person officiate at any games but registered officials.

For instance, in this section the officials are very lax on the charging rule. Instead of calling a personal foul on a man for charging, they call a technical foul for "three men on the ball." Personal fouls, in this section, are a very rare thing indeed, except in high school games, and the high school authorities, through the Public School Bureau of Physical Education, insist that officials call fouls for the slightest infringement of the rules, and personal fouls are in order in every game. This is as it should be.

The Westinghouse Club of the A.A.U. were runners-up in the city championship, and the East Liberty Association of the Y.M.C.A. won out. Westinghouse played a fast season of games and gave a good account of themselves.

Whenever possible, I believe that all spectators should be kept off of the playing floor, and in any places where this is not possible, officials should stop the game immediately, until spectators get back from the sideline, if they do crowd out. This is where most of our trouble arose last year.

New Castle (Pa.) Y.M.C.A.

BY ROBERT L. MEERMANS, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The Industrial Basket Ball League, which was conducted at the Y.M.C.A. last winter, had a good schedule and, on the whole, a fairly balanced lot of teams. The league was composed of five factory teams, another from the senior gym class, one from the local high school and a team representing a local rifle club. It was the opinion of the men who had been connected with basket ball in this city for several years that the league was the best up-to-date and that this year would be better than ever. Good crowds attended all the games and on the two nights when the Carnegie Steel team played the high school team, the gym was packed to the limit of its capacity, about six hundred. Following is the standing of teams at the close of the season:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Carnegie Steel	14	0	1.000	Triangles	6	8	.429
High School	12	2	.857	B. & O.	5	9	.357
Shenango Tin	8	6	.571	Johnson Bronze	5	9	.357
Penna. Engr. Wks.....	6	8	.429	Lawrence Rifles	0	14	.000

Spartanburg (S. C.) Y.M.C.A.

The Spartanburg Y.M.C.A. basket ball team claims the championship of North and South Carolina for the 1919 season. The team went through the season with eleven victories to its credit and no defeats. The record follows:

47—Camp Wadsworth Personnel Board 13	55—Charlotte, N. C. 29	59—Asheville, N. C. 32
50—Remount Station No. 307 13	54—Kannapolis, N. C. 22	47—Asheville, N. C. 23
82—Cedar Springs, S. C. 22	55—Asheville, N. C. 21	34—Wofford Coll. 22
	29—Charlotte, N. C. 28	25—Greenville, S. C. 23

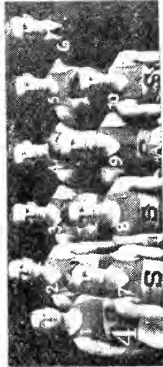
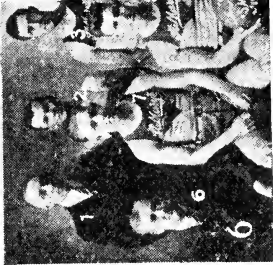
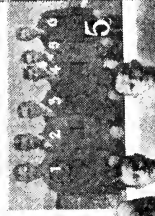
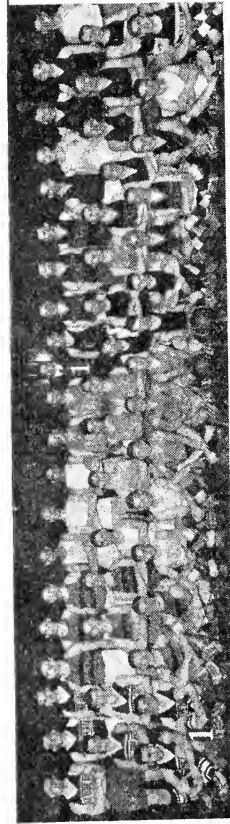
Savannah, Ga.

BY JASPER N. JONES.

The City Basket Ball League comprised Savannah High School, Central of Georgia Railroad Company, Night Leaders Corps of the "Y" and the Young Men's Christian Association representative team. The latter team won the trophy with a clean slate, winning every game. High School came a close second, losing only to the Association team. The high school team was exceptionally strong, breaking even with the Bantams of Charleston, who were the claimants of the Southern prep championship.

West Side Y.M.C.A., Cleveland, Ohio

The West Side Y.M.C.A. of Cleveland, of which Louis E. Ashmus is physical director, did not have a representative basket ball team last year. It was responsible, however, for the promotion of basket ball among the churches of the West Side. Eleven churches were represented in the senior and intermediate leagues.



(1) EIGHT TEAMS OF DETROIT Y.M.C.A. COMMERCIAL LEAGUE—Malloy, Gormans, Yosts, Grimells, Webers, Hav
 erfords, Friedbergs and Rayls—1, J. T. Maxwell, Dir. Phys. Ed. (2) INTER-SUNDAY SCHOOL LEAGUE CHAMPIONS.
 PASADENA, CAL.—1, M. Reeson; 2, Sellers; 3, Payne; 4, Fowler; 5, C. Reeson; 6, Keen, Capt.; 7, Kemp. (3) FIRST
 CHRISTIAN CHURCH, OMAHA, NEB.—1, Morrison; 2, Fauble; 3, T. Smith; 4, Blythe; 5, R. Smith; 6, Mellor; 7, Baker;
 8, G. Leavitt, Coach. (4) SIDNEY PRESBYTERIANS, ST. LOUIS, MO.—1, Mockler; 2, Kling; 3, Craig; 4, Treubler; 5,
 Chase; 6, Mr. Albright, Coach; 7, Kuhn; 8, Stone; 9, Fries, Capt.; 10, Shaeffing. (5) CENTRAL A.A., KINGSTON
 (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A. (6) ST. MARY'S CADETS, ERIE, PA.—1, Detzel; 2, Evans; 3, Schloss, Mgr.; 4, Pitzer; 5, Smith; 6,
 Mr. Eichenlaub; 7, Miller; 8, Gross, Capt.; 9, Karle; 10, Roberts.

Franklin Avenue M.E. church won the championship in the senior division, and Archwood Congregational of the intermediate division.

SENIOR LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Franklin M. E.....	9	1	.900	Pilgrim Cong.	4	5	.400
Franklin Circle District	8	2	.800	Bethany	3	7	.300
Trinity Evang.	5	5	.500	Pearl Road M. E.....	0	9	.000

INTERMEDIATE LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Archwood Cong.	9	1	.900	Christian	5	5	.500
Grace Cong.	8	2	.800	Pearl Road M. E.....	3	7	.300
Lakewood	5	5	.500	Eighth Reformed	0	10	.000

"MOUNTS," MOUNT VERNON, OHIO.

46—U.S. Service Team 19	48—Ashville A.C. 15	41—Kenyon Coll. 17
47—Mansfield YMCA 20	61—I. B. Martin's 11	43—Glenwoods 16
29—Newark YMCA 21	41—State Sch. for Deaf 19	53—Hilliard A.C. 17
37—State Sch. for Deaf 35	65—Francis Cleaners 19	56—Kenyon Coll. 17
36—Newark YMCA 12	54—Muskingum Coll. 33	23—Hilliard A.C. 16

Y.M.C.A. Triangles, Hamilton, Ohio

The Y.M.C.A. Triangles of Hamilton claim the championship of Ohio, in the 125-lb. class. Their record for the season follows:

27—Crescents (Cov.) 22	54—Hamilton Alerts 16	26—Camden, Ohio 46
50—Cincinnati YMCA 26	52—Olympics 17	28—Camden, Ohio 24
19—Middletown YMCA 23	39—Catholic H.S. 36	30—Glendale A.C. 26
31—Cincinnati YMCA 28	66—Okeana H.S. 16	42—Middletown 21

Dayton (Ohio) Y.M.C.A.

Dayton had a very successful six-team league last winter, called the Allies Basket Ball League. The teams were: Yauks, British, Canadian, French, Belgium and Italians. Fifteen games were played, the French being the winners. After the end of the season a banquet for all basket ball players was held, each of the winners being presented with a picture of the winning team and a medal.

Detroit (Mich.) Y.M.C.A. Commercial League

This league consisted of eight teams and played its games on Tuesday and Saturday nights. Throughout the season one hundred and seventeen men took active part. G. D. Hildebrandt, assistant physical director of the Y.M.C.A., refereed the contests. The standing of the teams at the close of the season follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Mableys	12	1	.923	Webers	5	8	.385
Gormans	10	3	.769	Haverfords	5	8	.385
Yosts	8	5	.615	Friedbergs	4	9	.308
Grinnetts	6	7	.462	Rayls	3	10	.231

A. C. Sparks, Flint, Mich.

The A. C. Sparks, representing the Champion Ignition Company, Flint, Mich., made their debut in first flight circles last season, defeating some of the best teams in the State, and losing to Detroit Y.M.O., 20—19. The showing made augurs well for Flint in the flashy winter court game next season. They easily won the city title in Industrial Fellowship League and also annexed the Saginaw Valley championship.

Marion (Ind.) Y.M.C.A.

By JOHN M. MOORE, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The Marion Midgets made quite a name for themselves, going as far as the finals in the State meet at Newcastle, in the 105-lb. class. The two forwards, Captain Rigsbee and Englehardt, both landed on the mythical All-State team. Playing teams out of their class, both in age and weight, such as second high school and independent teams, they won eight of twelve games played.

Fort Wayne, Ind.

By L. A. SCHWAN, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR FORT WAYNE Y.M.C.A.

Fort Wayne boasted of several very good teams last season, amongst them being Concordia College, St. Paul Nationals and the T.O.P. Athletic Club. The latter got a late start, caused by some of their men being in the service. Concordia played good basket ball throughout the whole season. The St. Paul Nationals closed the season after having played some of the best teams in the country and in the size of their following proved that the fans appreciated seeing good basket ball played by high-class teams, such as colleges and universities put out.

Games played by St. Paul's included University of Michigan, Wabash College, Rose Poly Institute, Defiance, Concordia, Seminars of St. Louis, Y.M.C.A. College of Chicago, and the Illinois Athletic Club of Chicago.

A city league was started, but did not complete the schedule, the Pyramids leading. The fans clamored for a series between the Pyramids, who were rated as city champions, and the St. Paul Nationals. The Nationals won. A post-season game was played between Concordia College of this city and the St. Paul Nationals, which was won by Concordia College in a five-minute overtime game, 25—28.

Another post-season game called for was a return game with the Phi Delta Kappa team of Bluffton, considered Indiana State champion. At the beginning of the season they defeated St. Paul, 25—21. St. Paul reversed the trick and defeated the Phi Deltas, 23—9. This goes to show what a church team can do, St. Paul being made up of the Walther League of the Lutheran Church. Their record for the season follows:

ST. PAUL NATIONALS.

18—Concordia, St. Louis 21
11—Univ. of Michigan 17
47—Doehler De's, Toledo 19
21—Bluffton Phi Delta 25
10—J.Y.M.A., Indianapolis 15
29—Stano-O-Co., So. Bend 23
18—Em Roes, Indianapolis 28

18—I.A.C.-A.A.U. Champs. 34
22—Y.M.C.A. Coll., Chic. 23
23—Bluffton Phi Delta 9
29—Indiana Dentals 23
19—J.Y.M.A. 21
34—Pyramid A.C. 7
25—Concordia, City 28
29—Pyramid A.C. 15
51—Angola Tigers 10
34—Hanover Univ. 22
22—Wabash 17
25—Rose Poly Inst. 16
36—Defiance Coll. 10

Kewanee (Ill.) Y.M.C.A.

By GEORGE E. MEYER.

Organized basket ball at the Kewanee Y.M.C.A. had the most successful season in years. There were thirteen organized teams and a total of seventy-three scheduled games were played during the season, with two hundred and ninety players participating.

Two leagues were successfully carried through, a high school and a Scouts'. There were countless scrub games between the various Association class teams in addition to the foregoing, the best of the players graduating into one of the two leagues or one of the four representative teams.

The Kewanee Regulars compiled an enviable record during the season, as the team lost only two games of the ten scheduled. The Farmington Moose outplayed the Regulars in the second meeting of these teams, while the Rock Island Independents gained a two-point decision after a hard battle.

The team with one exception was made up of men who were in the service of their country during a part of the great war, both branches being represented. At the close of the season the Regulars were given State championship consideration as one of the five possible teams to whom the title belonged. Following is the season's record:

37—Cambridge Independents 26	32—Altona 25	38—Princeville 26
33—Rock Island Arsenal 25	24—Altona 21	26—Farmington Moose 38
23—Rock Island Independ. 25	39—Farmington Moose 19	54—Galesburg Stars 21
142—Wethersfield Community 12		

Indian Basket Ball League, Chicago Y.M.C.A.

BY H. D. MILLER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

Last year marked the eighth annual season for the Indian Basket Ball League at the Sears-Roebuck Department of the Y.M.C.A. From an entry list of sixty-three men, six well-matched teams were made up, under the efficient leadership of Chairman G. A. Kelleher. A schedule of ten matches was arranged, in which each team played every other team twice.

The Indian League opened with three last and exciting games, one game being decided in the last minute of play, while in another five extra minutes were necessary. The teams were shown to be well matched and marked enthusiasm continued throughout the entire season. The Pawnees, under the direction of Captain Schwartz, proved too strong for their competitors and won the big shield with ten straight games. After the schedule had been played, a tie existed between the Sioux and the Navajos. After a close and snappy game, the Sioux captured second place honors.

Basket Ball in Wisconsin

Practically every Y.M.C.A. throughout the State of Wisconsin fostered the game last season. There are two outstanding reasons for this, one being that the lack of old reliable material has encouraged many youngsters and novices to attempt the game, and the other reason being that every "Y" has held open house to outside organizations and the U.S. service men.

The Y.M.C.A. had on its schedule Burlington, Milwaukee Normal, K. of C., Racine Reds, Extension Department of Social Centers, Grand Avenue Congregational, Hartland, Chicago Y.M.C.A. College, closing their season by entering the Social Settlement city basket ball tournament, in which they were placed second in the 68-inch division.

The Sunday School Athletic League conducted a most successful series of leagues, the senior championship being won by the Grand Avenue Congregational Church and Monarch Athletic Club, second. In the 67-inch division, Plymouth Athletic Club won first place and St. James Episcopal second. In the 64-inch division, two leagues of six teams each were conducted, the final championship games being won by the Nunn & Bush Y.M.C.A. club team. Zion Evangelical second.

The outstanding teams of the city were Downer Normal, Knights of Columbus, Grand Avenue Congregational, Milwaukee Y.M.C.A., Social Centers Extension Department, Milwaukee Athletic Club, School of Engineering, Plymouth Congregational, St. James Episcopal, Cardinals, Monarch Athletic Club.

The closing season culminated in the city championships conducted by the Social Settlements.



(1) Y.M.C.A. Regulars—1. Pelen, Capt.; 2. Taylor; 3. Dana; 4. O'Connor; 5. Adams; 6. G. E. Meyer, Mgr.; 7. Culp. (2) Interclass Champions. (3) High School Second. (4) Class 1920, High School League. (5) Class 1921, High School League. (6) Class 1922, High School League. (7) High School Varsity. (8) Troop 3, B.S.A. League. (9) Troop 1, B.S.A. League. (10) Troop 2, B.S.A. League. (11) Troop 2B, B.S.A. League. (12) Troop 3B, B.S.A. League.

KEWANEE (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAMS.

Racine, Wis.

BY I. G. MAXWELL, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR Y.M.C.A.

While the usual county tournament did not materialize, many class leagues were fostered in the Y.M.C.A. and social centers of the city. Racine High School played very good ball and ranked with the best high school teams of the State. They had a very successful season, and while they did not win out in the high school tournament at Milwaukee, their coach, Mr. Cox, was very well pleased with their showing.

Among the heavyweights, the team that stood out most prominently was the Case Eagles. They have probably the best record of any in the city, but the title for city champions hangs in a balance, slightly favoring the Western Printers, the latter having defeated the Eagles once by a close score. The Birds, as the Eagles are commonly referred to, surely come up to their name when it comes to team work and superior pass work. While they suffered one or two defeats by very small margins, they played the game in fine shape, making a total of 461 points to 155. Their record follows:

44—Pio Nono Coll. 2	60—Lake View Specials 10	46—Steven Bull 17
37—Swastikas 13	40—Green En. Co. 7	41—Green Lake 17
46—Kenosha S.C. 11	11—Hartland, Wis. 14	52—Sokol A.C. 10
30—Crescents 14	23—Western Printers 24	31—First M.E. 16

The Western Printers also deserve mention. While they have no glowing records, as in past years, the reason possibly is that they did not get up momentum, so to speak. Their schedule of only a few games was not enough to pull them together as formerly. The boys have speed and class and undoubtedly will come back and show some of their old style game when they get their former players back.

RACINE (WIS.) JOURNAL-NEWS.

28—Jorgensen-Clauson 12	22—Crescents 7	25—Swastikas 30
13—Jorgensen-Clauson 3	20—Nunn-Busch Co. 19	2—Sokol A.C. 6
18—Knapp Specials 29	22—Kenosha Soc. Cent. 11	44—Greene Eng. Co. 10
19—Crescents 6	17—St. John's M.A. Jrs. 29	63—Sokol A.C. 3
18—Nunn-Busch Co. 20	24—Kenosha Soc. Cent. 8	

Of all the lads who deserve mention, the former junior city champions should not be overlooked. I would not hesitate to say that if opportunity had presented itself they would have proven State champion material. The Auroras are undisputed junior champions of the city. While playing some very hard contests and in some cases with teams more experienced and in a class above them, they always outclassed their opponents by superior team work and faster play. Their record:

40—Orioles 32	44—Burlington H.S. "Y" 10	27—Pelicans 25
36—Badgers 8	19—Milw. "Y" Students 22	36—Bain Sch. Kenosha C
36—Tigers 8	26—Milw. "Y" Students 25	40—Pelicans 10
24—Jr. Emp. Boys 12	14—St. Mary's, So. Milw. 9	43—Gophers 8
36—Sr. Emp. Boys 23	51—Milw. "Y" Students 13	31—Maroons 11
61—Lake View 2	42—Racine Auto Tire Co. 22	46—Arabes 7

Beloit, Wis.

BY CHAS. A. DALY.

The basket ball season in Beloit boomed last year as never before in the history of the game in that town. Fairbanks-Morse Company, with an exceptional industrial team; Beloit College, with a "Big Five" championship team and four men on the All-State team, and a Fairbanks-Morse apprentice team that was unbeaten through seventeen hard-fought games, made all the youngsters in town wild for basket ball, every lad having a hero of a sort on one of the teams and consequently nothing but basket ball held any interest for them.

Under the Association activities eight of our nine Red Triangle clubs played an elimination contest that left the Seminoles of Strong School on the top. The eight grade schools of the city sent picked teams to the building on Saturday mornings, and again in this league, the Strong School quintette, practically the same team as the Seminoles, picked off the city championship. Other schools challenged the winning team again and again and met defeat as often as they challenged.

The High School and Employed Boys gymnasium classes played a series to decide the championship of each class and the "Y." Four teams in each class played for the class championship, the winners of this league in each class playing the winners of the league in the other class. The high school fellows beat the employed boys in the final game.

The Intramural Apprentice League of the Fairbanks-Morse Company played their elimination series in the Y.M.C.A. gymnasium. Their apprentice team, picked from the twenty-five or thirty men participating in this league, is the group previously mentioned as winning seventeen straight games, and this without any special coaching.

Wausau, Wis.

BY WM. F. PFAFF.

Basket ball led all other sports of the year at Wausau. Due to local enthusiasm, the men and boys are all basket ball boosters and the community spirit is strong.

The Y.M.C.A. has been the local headquarters for the popular indoor game and present plans are to throw open the local "Y" gym to city and community games. First-class officials and accommodations were provided, thus giving the game an additional uplift.

Eau Claire, Wis.

BY HAROLD R. GELEIN.

Basket ball has always played an important part in our class games. Last year there were sixteen class teams.

The "Y" staged a basket ball tournament for the ward schools in the "Y" gym. It was very successful and it is planned to make it an annual affair.

Janesville, Wis.

BY W. PORTER CRAIG.

Janesville has had quite a successful season in basket ball within the Association. There were two leagues of four teams each running in the Y.M.C.A. Employed Boys' and High School classes, with a final series of three games between the winners of each league for the championship and medals. The league covered a schedule of eight weeks and all games were closely contested with splendid results in attendance and enthusiasm.

Two representative teams were put in the field. The "Y All-Stars," a team averaging about 130 pounds and composed entirely of members of the employed boys' class, played 19 games, with 15 won and 4 lost. They played teams up to an average of 145 pounds.

A 135-lb. team was also formed and competed in the A.A.U. championships, but lost their first game, 28—25. Their season was also very successful.

There was also an eight-team Church League composed of six Protestant and two Catholic churches. A beautiful loving cup was presented to the winners by the local paper. All games were played on the "Y" floor, officials, schedules, etc., being entirely under the "Y" supervision. Attendance was as high as 350 and 400 for some of the games. Teams were composed of young men with a church attendance requirement.

La Crosse, Wis.

BY J. DAVIS.

Basket ball at the La Crosse "Y" last year was not what it has been in former years, owing to the fact all our young men were in the service. The boys, however, had a number of teams which were very good. The teams were picked to represent gym classes and Bible classes. There were three leagues, one for the smaller boys, one of larger boys, and a Boy Scout league. There was also a fast senior team, but owing to the lateness of the season before they started, they were unable to get many games.

The team which had the best success was the Junior A gym class team, composed of boys from the junior department. The team won the city championship, winning nine out of ten games played for the title. They also played a number of other games of minor importance, winning a majority.

Superior, Wis.

BY C. A. VON HARTEN.

Basket ball in the Superior Young Men's Christian Association last season was mostly in the form of local league games. Each class had a league of its own. Each class had a representative team which played outside teams.

The Association organized a senior and a junior Sunday School basket ball league, four teams in each league. The Superior State Normal School played their games on our floor. The Wisconsin High School northern section tournament was also held there. Grade schools also used the "Y" facilities.

Basket Ball in Minnesota

Due to the great distances required to create competition and the ever present cry of "all old basketballers are helping Uncle Sam," together with the general shifting of athletic directors, Minnesota had an unusually poor year. Mankato reports that due to lack of director, no organized teams were formed. Red Wing did not participate in the sport other than through a local Y.M.C.A. All of the old stars were shining on the Rhine and Arthur J. Rolfe, physical director, aided in conducting the high school games. Fort Snelling reports no activity, due to the fort being converted to hospital work.

Duluth, Minn.

BY A. F. OLSEN.

Nothing was really begun until January 1st either with school teams or Y.M.C.A. because of the "flu" epidemic. The High School team made a very favorable showing against the teams of this vicinity, but were not eligible to take part in State tourney, because of not having played the required number of games. The team was coached by the Association boys' physical director. Most of the games were played in the boys' department gymnasium.

The Central Association conducted a league of six teams, comprising the Wolvins, Washington Athletic Club, Morgan Park, Gobs, Zeniths and Army. The Wolvins lost only one game during the season.



(1) BURLINGTON (IOWA) Y.M.C.A.—1, Riepe; 2, Voss; 3, Flimmen; 4, Baxter; 5, Hagemeir; 6, Patrick. (2) PUEBLO (COLO.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIORS—1, Magnusson; 2, Abell; 3, Munday; 4, Mr. Prindle, Coach; 5, Chilson; 6, Tate, Capt.; 7, Edmondson. (3) PUEBLO (COLO.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Robson; 2, Humphrey; 3, Mr. Prindle, Coach; 4, Farquharson; 5, Waters; 6, Talbot; 7, Wilson. (4) MOOSE JAW (SASKATCHEWAN) Y.M.C.A.—1, Reid; 2, Glenntson; 3, Gilmour; 4, J. Robinson, Phys. Dir.; 5, Green; 6, Johnson; 7, Chegwin. (5) SEATTLE (WASH.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Brown; 2, Ren-
 nie; 3, Wells, Coach; 4, Johnson; 5, Powers, Capt.; 6, Murphy; 7, Brink; 8, Zimmermann; 9, Y.M.C.A.—1, Williams; 2, Johnson; 3, McCaslin, Capt.; 4, Bolton; 5, Rigby; 6, Daniels; 7, Zimmerman; 8, Steinhauer. (7) OAKLAND (CAL.) Y.M.H.A.—1, Spitzer; 2, Miller; 3, Schlitter, Coach; 4, B. Weinstein; 5, Wilson; 6, Lader; 7, Schoenfeld; 8, Costa; 9, I. Weinstein. (8) TRINITY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, COLUMBUS, OHIO—1, Rev. B. F. Chauncey; 2, Haines; 3, Beard; 4, Sheard; 5, Thornhill, Mgr.; 6, Hoover, Capt.; 7, Erk; 8, Churches. (9) FIRST CHRISTIAN SUNDAY SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, PA.—1, Carter; 2, S. Longdon; 3, Mounger; 4, Houston, Coach; 5, Jeffries; 6, H. Longdon; 7, Tier-
 man, Capt.; 8, Ulrich; 9, Courtwright.

Oskaloosa, Iowa

By A. S. HARTMANN.

Despite "flu" conditions, the Y.M.C.A. was able to do quite a bit of good for the boys. Perhaps the greatest thing that the "Y" was able to get organized here was an all-star team in basket ball that won the Southern Iowa championship, having defeated all the fastest teams by overwhelming scores. The team was composed of returned soldiers and other older boys who had been stars in high school and college. In addition, the "Y" physical director had a grade school basket ball league that gave the boys great pleasure and good exercise.

Sioux City, Iowa

By H. CALLOWHILL.

A very successful commercial basket ball league was conducted at Sioux City with Olson's Sport Shop, Johnson's Biscuit Co., Grain Exchange Stock Yards, Section Bank, First National Bank and All-Americans composing the senior league. Olsen's Sport Shop carried away the honors of the season. A junior league with two Boy Scout teams, Junior High, Morningside Athletic Club and Sergeant Bluff High Freshmen was also conducted.

OLSON SPORTING GOODS CO., SIOUX CITY, IOWA.

18—Trinity Coll. 24	23—Lester 20	43—Canton 11
20—Sioux Center 32	26—Sioux Center 22	30—Lester 20
22—Morningside Coll. 36	36—Sloan 18	44—Rock Rapids 11
48—Morningside A.C. 7	52—Sioux Falls Barams 16	

SIOUX CITY (IOWA) INTERMEDIATES.

17—Hawthorn School 16	50—Armstrong School 0	64—Boy Scouts No. 1 13
30—Sergeant Bluff H.S. 10	53—Bancroft School 3	67—Methodist Church 7
9—Sergeant Bluff Town 47	36—Hawthorn School 9	32—Dakota City H.S. 21
17—Hunt School 16	28—Leeds Team 19	39—Everett School 9
25—All-Stars 17	40—Boy Scouts No. 1 10	28—All-Stars 29

Fort Dodge (Iowa) Y.M.C.A.

By W. E. BRAINERD.

The local high school team (State champions) played a few of their best games on the Y.M.C.A. floor. Their clever playing and remarkable basket shooting ability furnished an inspiration to the younger players, resulting in the organization of an independent team, known as the "Midgets," average weight about 97 pounds. The team was very successful, losing but one out of ten games.

The remarkable thing about this record is the fact that, with but one exception, every game played was with teams outclassing the Midgets greatly in height and weight.

The one team in their class in point of size and weight was defeated by a score of 76—4, the visitors securing one field goal and two free throws.

Twelve teams attending the Older Boys Conference staged an elimination contest or tournament as a feature of the conference. The Estherville team won, defeating all comers. All the games were hotly contested, three of them required extra playing periods in which to play off the tie.

Burlington, Iowa

BY R. I. MCKEE.

An industrial league, composed of local teams, played a short season league with satisfactory results. The final standing of the teams was as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Apprentices	7	0	1.000	Machinists	3	4	.429
Indians	4	3	.579	John Boesch	3	4	.429
Harrison Avenue	4	3	.579	C. & E.	2	5	.286
Burlington Yards	3	4	.429	Grace	2	5	.286

The Apprentices went through the entire season without losing any games and played some strong post-season games with equal success. This league has served to arouse a new interest in this type of athletics, having representative teams from units in the community.

The Association also conducted a grammar school basket ball league for boys over 115 pounds and a junior league for those under 115 pounds. This league created quite as much interest as any effort that has been used in organized competitive work, especially because of the uncertainty as to who would lead the league at the close of the season. Perkins School won the championship cup of the heavyweight class. Salter School won the championship in the junior league.

The basket ball season for Southeastern Iowa had larger interest in the high school league than any other organized group of teams. The cities reported in the league are Ottumwa, Muscatine, Washington, Fairfield, Mount Pleasant and Burlington. Burlington eliminated all opponents excepting Fairfield, who defaulted.

Kansas City (Mo.) Y.M.C.A.

BY W. ROY MEANS, ASSOCIATE PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

Let no one say, that because our report this year shows a decrease when compared with that of last year, the popularity of basket ball is on the wane. Indeed it is not; basket ball is "the game" in the Kansas City Association. The boys and young men all clamor for the game and many of the older men enjoy it, too.

Although able to organize but five out of ten class leagues, owing to the "flu," fifteen teams were playing, totaling 201 men and boys.

The championship games, an annual feature, were closely contested, with one exception. The 8:00 o'clock class men proved too much for the older High School students, the latter scoring only three points, all on fouls, while the men ran up 38 points. The older Employed Boys handed the Business Men of the 5:30 class a little more than they expected, the former winning by 19—18. It was anybody's game then when the Y.M.E. (older Employed Boys) encountered the 8:00 o'clock class. A tie score at the end of the game called for five minutes more excitement. During those five minutes the 8:00 o'clock class team found itself, and the ball flew fast. At the end of the period, the men were leading, 25—22. Each member of this winning team received a medal presented by the Association.

Following are the players on the winning class teams: 8:00 o'clock Class—C. S. Johnson (captain), J. Ray, P. Ray, H. Saller, H. Schaulis, F. Wayne, Whisler, J. Klein, J. Campbell, Chambers and Jennings. 5:30 Class—S. Fogel (captain), E. McClure, H. Teplitz, Hitchens, Victor, D. Wall, H. Leggett, D. Dousman, Norton, S. Singer, J. Pierce and Provost. Y.M.E.—T. Annello (captain), T. Bonello, J. Micell, M. Teplitz, A. Rogers, Wood, Mendelson and A. Uman. Y.M.S.—A. Gardner (captain), I. Bentley, Williamson, F. Dickey, C. Francis and F. Lewis. Boys' I—R. Knight (captain), L. Smith, Grant Rahe, V. White, E. Burke, McCorry, Norcross, L. Dunn, N. Fay and Land.

Basket Ball in North and South Dakota

BY E. GLASER, FARGO, N. D.

Basket ball throughout North and South Dakota was obliged to delay the active season, due to the "flu" ban, yet considerable interest and enthusiasm was aroused in the colleges and schools of the Dakotas, the schools particularly playing a high standard game.

The only "Y" team in the State was organized at Fargo, composed of high school students, and played a very successful season of eleven games, winning seven other contests against the high schools and colleges throughout North and South Dakota. Fargo Y.M.C.A. conducted a very large programme of interclass games during the open season.

The physical director of Fargo officiated in the local high school games and championship series of the State and speaks very highly of the splendid sportsmanship and clean playing.

Omaha, Neb.

BY NORMAN J. WESTON,

Director of Physical Education, Omaha Y.M.C.A.

Last season eclipsed any previous one in Omaha in the number of teams engaged in leagues and tournaments, and in the enthusiasm and number of spectators—this in spite of the "flu" and war conditions.

Four major leagues played through round robin schedules—Church League, Commercial League, City Championship Tournament, and Community League.

The league games were all featured by exceptionally clean playing. James Slane of the Commerce High team won the medal for the cleanest player in the Commercial League, only one foul being called on him throughout the entire season. John Crowley of Hanscom Park M.E. won the medal for cleanest player in the Church League, with only two personal fouls.

Following are the league standings:

COMMERCIAL LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Commerce High	8	2	.800	N. W. Naken.....	5	5	.500
Omaha National Banks. 7	3	.700	Elmer Beddeo	4	6	.400	
Central Furniture	5	5	.500	Independent	0	10	.000

CHURCH LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
First Christian	9	1	.900	Calvary Baptist	5	5	.500
Pearl Memorial	6	4	.600	Benson M.E.	5	5	.500
Hanscom Park M.E.....	5	5	.500	Trinity Baptist	0	10	.000

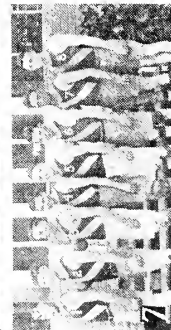
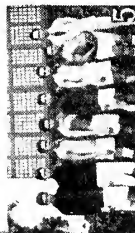
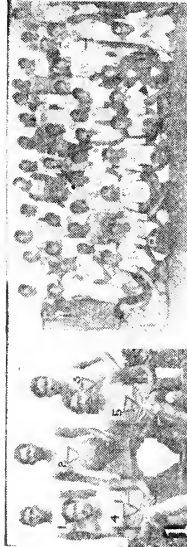
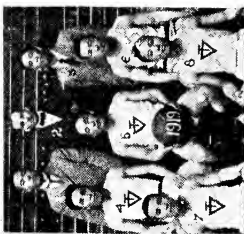
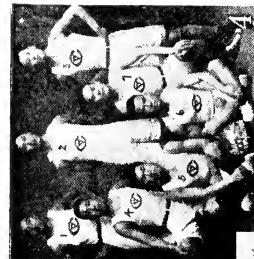
COMMUNITY LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Central Park	7	0	1.000	Clifton Hill	4	3	.571
South High	4	3	.571	Dundee	2	5	.285
Castelar	4	3	.571	Miller Park	0	7	.000

CITY CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT.

	Won.	Lost.	PC.		Won.	Lost.	PC.
Omaha National Bank..	7	0	1.000	Calvary Baptist	3	4	.429
All-Star High School..	6	1	.857	Independents	2	5	.285
N. W. Naken.....	5	2	.715	Highland Park	0	7	.000
Central Furniture	5	2	.715	Trinity Baptist	0	7	.000

The three Omaha high schools, all of which play most of their games on the "Y" floor, were very much to the fore. The State high school tourna-



(1) STUDENT PLAYGROUND Y.M.C.A., CALCUTTA, INDIA. (2) CALCUTTA (INDIA) Y.M.C.A. BOYS' BRANCH LEAGUE (8 teams)—Triangles, Circles, Chamions; Crosses, Shields, Diamonds, Cloverleaves, Squares, 1. V. W. Allin, Sec.; 2. P. B. Means, Phys. Dir. (3) PEKING (CHINA) Y.M.C.A.—1. K. T. Hsu, Phys. Dir. and Coach. (4) SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, Y.M.C.A. COLLEGE OF CHINA, SHANGHAI—1. Wang; 2. Hoh; 3. Tung; 4. Wong; 5. Ku; 6. Hui; 7. Tsui. (5) STUDENT "Y" ZEPPES, MANILA, P. I. (6) HONOLULU (HAWAII) Y.M.C.A. (left to right)—McGuire, W. Blaisdell, Gomes, Thurston, Morgan, Gaspar, N. Blaisdell, Ah Chew Ho, Kaliekau, (7) COROZAL TEAM, PANAMA CANAL ZONE—1. Norvicki; 2. McMahon; 3. Bolton; 4. Aftowski; 5. Sheahan; 6. Smart; 7. Miller; 8. Perrin. (8) YOKOHAMA (JAPAN) Y.M.C.A.—1. Hashina; 2. Sugitara; 3. Yoshimura; 4. Sano; 5. Suzuki; 6. Tsumashina; 7. Tanaka, Capt.; 8. Mr. W. S. Ryan, Phys. Dir.; 9. Hirakawa. (9) TOKYO (JAPAN) Y.M.C.A.—1. Sawaki, Capt.; 2. W. S. Ryan, Phys. Dir.; 3. S. Nishimura, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 4. Kanda; 5. Kato; 6. Hirasawa; 7. Tazaki; 8. Sakamoto.

ment, which is the biggest tournament in the West, was a big success. One hundred and twenty teams competed. Omaha Commerce High ran through to the finals and Central High went into the semi-finals.

Last season has undoubtedly been the greatest in the history of basket ball in Omaha, and with the interest of returning soldiers directed toward athletics in general, it is confidently expected that this season will be a whirlwind, and plans are already being formulated to meet the need and accommodate an increased number of teams and players, as well as larger crowds. Over two thousand spectators attended one of the games last season. Six new gymnasia will be in operation, which will mean increased facilities for basket ball.

Basket Ball in Montana

Great Falls conducted a very enthusiastic Church league, where four of the six teams tied for first place throughout the league games. First Presbyterian Church, two teams; First Methodist, two teams, and the Baptist and Christian Churches, one each. First Methodist won out over the Baptists at the very close of the schedule.

The outlook for this year seems unusually bright and with the return of the boys from the service, basket ball throughout the State will have a boom.

Bozeman and Helena, Montana, attempted no basket ball, due to the local physical directors serving in army "Y" work.

Fresno, Cal.

BY GOLDEN D. LONG.

Last year was a banner year for basket ball in Fresno. In the class tournaments conducted in the Y.M.C.A., seventeen teams were represented; and in the Y.M.C.A. League proper, five picked teams, representing the Y.M.C.A., High School and First Christian Church, were chosen to decide the championship. In the class games teams represented different colors and played in different weight classes, while in the championship series unlimited teams were chosen. The Y.M.C.A. also had teams represented in the Fresno City Playground League in the different weight classes.

The standing in the league was as follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Y.M.C.A. (a)	3	1	.900	High School (b).....	3	5	.375
High School (a).....	7	2	.778	Y.M.C.A. (b)	1	8	.111
First Christian Church..	4	4	.500	Fink-Smith	0	3	.000

Pasadena (Cal.) Y.M.C.A.

BY F. M. VEALE, ASSOCIATE PHYSICAL SECRETARY.

Fourteen games were played in the Y.M.C.A. League last season, the resulting percentages being as follows: Bees 1.000, Microbes .859, Cooties .711, Beetles .429, Wasps .429, Mosquitoes .183, Bugs .143, Ants .000.

The Inter-Sunday School League also had a very successful season, although late in starting on account of the "flu." The standing of the teams at the close of the league was as follows: First Methodist, .800; Lake Avenue Methodist, .600; Central Christian, .600; Lake Avenue Congregational, .400; Washington Street Methodist, .200. The lineup for the winners was as follows: Carrol Beeson, captain; Ed Keen, K. Kamp, M. Beeson, D. Sellers, Tom Payne, W. Fowler, center sub.

Seattle (Wash.) Y.M.C.A.

BY M. D. WELLS, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The Seattle "Y" team went through the season suffering only one defeat on its own floor, that by the Quartermaster Corps of Camp Lewis. Two games were played with the Multnomah Club of Portland, the "Y" losing to them on their floor by a small score, but won by a very large margin in the return game at Seattle.

The undefeated champions of Eastern Washington—Ellensburg Y.M.C.A.—were defeated by the large score of 62—24. All other games were played with local teams and won by the "Y" by good-sized scores; therefore, the team claims the championship of the Pacific Northwest.

Honolulu, Hawaii

BY CHARLES H. PEASE, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

Owing to the fact that most of the senior members who play basket ball were drafted, this part of the Y.M.C.A. programme was omitted last season. However, the intermediate department took a strong interest in the game and had a very successful season. There were five teams in the series, each team playing the other twice.

The teams which took part were: Athletics, Collegiates, Grays, Regulars, and Argonauts, the last named winning the championship. On the Argonaut team was the fastest and headiest bunch of players on the islands. These boys averaged about eighteen years of age, weighed 125 to 130 pounds, and defeated most of the service teams and school teams in the city. Abraham Kaliekau, playing forward for the champions, is without a doubt the all-star forward in the islands. He weighs 124 pounds and is able to take care of himself on any team. In many games this player would score more points himself than the rest of the players together. His basket shooting was faultless, and showed head work, speed and endurance throughout the season. The other members of the team understood this quality in him and always placed the ball where he could get it. This was the main reason for their winning. This team could not be called a one-man team because they developed team work around one star and protected him at all times. The intermediate series was easily taken by them through constant practice and team work, and when they played outside teams they would defeat larger and more heavy players just as easily as those in their own series.

The members of this team are as follows: H. McGuire, center; N. Blaisdell, right guard; Thurston, left guard; Morgan, right forward; A. Kaliekau, left forward; W. Blaisdell, substitute; A. Gomes, substitute; L. Gaspar, substitute; Ah Chew Ho, substitute.

Basket Ball in the Canal Zone

BY CLYDE MILLER, COROZAL, C. Z.

Two leagues were formed under the auspices of the Y.M.C.A. in conjunction with the athletic officers of the various military and naval stations in the Canal Zone. They were known as the Pacific League and the Atlantic League.

Leagues were formed in each Post, and after a short schedule was played the best men were picked to represent the Post teams. Corozal won the Pacific championship from teams representing Balboa and Ancon (civilian) and Culebra and Port Amador (army). Ancon and Corozal were tied for first place at the end of the schedule. Corozal won the play-off, 20—15.

Coco Solo Naval Base won the Atlantic championship and the right to play Corozal. In the championship series Corozal won two straight, 27—14 and 26—14.

Basket Ball in Canada

The annual Province of Quebec basket ball championship, under sanction of the Amateur Athletic Union of Canada, was held in Montreal Central Y.M.C.A., April 3, 4, 5, 1919. The tournament was divided into five classes, A, B, C, D and E, including boys from twelve to nineteen years of age, and from 95 pounds upward.

There were thirty-six team entries and in all thirty games were played. The teams winning were representative of the following organizations: Class A, Young Men's Hebrew Association; Class B, Commercial and Technical High School; Class C, Railroad Y.M.C.A.; Class D, Rosemount A.A.A.; Class E, Central Y.M.C.A.

The holding of this annual championship has been instrumental in stimulating basket ball in the Province and promotes a uniform interpretation of the rules, which should bring about a better understanding of the game.

Montreal North Branch Y.M.C.A.

The past season proved a most successful one at North Branch and great interest was displayed in all its teams. Six representative teams—senior and junior—played in the Montreal City Basket Ball League. The North Branch Seniors tied with Central Y.M.C.A. for second place, while the Juniors lost but two games, finishing second. The success of these teams was due in no small manner to Captain D. Drysdale of the Senior team and Captain Guy Hoult of the Junior team. North Branch Senior and Junior teams finished the basket ball season by playing Ottawa Y.M.C.A. home-and-home games, North Branch winning the series by a total of 26 points.

At the Quebec championship tournament, held at the Montreal Central Y.M.C.A., North Branch teams were very successful. Four teams entered, all of which played in the finals. Class A unlimited lost the championship by two points, Class D lost by one point, while Class E won the championship. The physical director, R. P. Thomas, coached the Senior and Junior teams and was assisted by Dave Drysdale, who coached Class A and C; Cecil Carmichael, Class D; Guy Hoult and Russell Miller, Class E, which won the championship.

Basket Ball in Westmount, Quebec

There was more activity than usual along basket ball lines during the season of 1918-19, owing, no doubt, to the termination of the war and the consequent removal of depression in sport circles. The following leagues and tournaments were entered by teams representing Westmount organizations:

Westmount Church Basket Ball League, composed of five teams, as follows: Dominion Methodist, Westmount Methodist, St. Andrew's Presbyterian, Melville Presbyterian, two teams, "Purple" and "Gold." The Melville Purples did not lose a game. The Y.M.C.A. organized and conducted the league.

The Montreal City Basket Ball League had three entrants from Westmount. Melville Young Men's Club had senior and intermediate teams, the Y.M.C.A. entered a junior team. Melville Intermediates finished fourth; the other teams were in last place against such formidable competitors as Montreal A.A.A., Shamrock A.A.A. and North Branch. Central and Railroad Y.M.C.A.'s. The rules used were by the Joint Rules Committee and were very satisfactory. The league was conducted under the sanction of the A.A.U. of Canada, all players being members. Classification of participants was by ability.

The Westmount High School had senior, intermediate and junior teams in a league composed of Commercial and Technical High, Montreal High, Strathcona and Westmount High. The senior series was won by Westmount, their intermediate and junior teams coming last and third, respectively.

The four public schools of Westmount have senior and junior series, two teams entering from each school, players being classified as follows: Seniors,



(1) MONTREAL CENTRAL Y.M.C.A.—1, H. Field, Mgr.; 2, Light; 3, Caplan; 4, Kyle; 5, Clelland, Capt.; 6, James; 7, Ross. (2) MONTREAL NORTH BRANCH Y.M.C.A. SENIORS—1, Parke; 2, Denman; 3, McQuig; 4, L. W. Clark, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 5, Klein; 6, Wallace; 7, T. S. Smith, Sec.; 8, Drysdale, Capt.; 9, R. P. Thomas, Phys. Dir. (3) MONTREAL NORTH BRANCH Y.M.C.A. JUNIORS—1, McCoo; 2, Gregeen; 3, Howard; 4, McDonald; 5, Carmichael; 6, Holt, Capt.; 7, Burke. (4) MONTREAL NORTH BRANCH Y.M.C.A. Runners-up in the Unlimited Class at the Y.M.C.A. Tournament—1, L. W. Clark, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 2, Patterson; 3, Cullen; 4, Killemeck; 5, R. P. Thomas, Phys. Dir.; 6, Rorke; 7, Cuthbert, Capt.; 8, McDonald. (5) MONTREAL NORTH BRANCH Y.M.C.A. 85-lb. Champions in Y.M.C.A. Tournament—1, Robinson; 2, R. P. Thomas, Phys. Dir.; 3, Clarbit; 4, Edwards; 5, Fetterman; 6, McGregor; 7, Boom. (6) HOPE CHAPEL SUNDAY SCHOOL ALBERTS, MONTREAL—1, Castleman; 2, Lawton; 3, Munders; 4, W. Horwood; 5, Wood; 6, Gill; 7, Spurr; 8, H. E. Horwood; 9, Pierre. (7) RAILROAD Y.M.C.A., MONTREAL—1, McKeown; 2, J. Williams, Phys. Dir.; 3, E. T. Amitage, Boys' Work Sec.; 4, Turnbull; 5, Groves; 6, Singleton, Capt.; 7, Crozier; 8, McIntosh; 9, Orr; 10, Stark. (8) HAMILTON (ONT.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A.—1, McKeley; 2, Vogt; 3, Stevenson; 4, Philpott; 5, Webster, Capt.; 6, Thompson; 7, A. P. James, Mgr.; 8, J. W. Ward, Gen. Sec.; 9, George Sinclair, Phys. Dir.

unlimited age and weight; juniors, under 85 pounds. All games played on the Y.M.C.A. floor. A cup is awarded the winners of each series.

The personal foul rule should be strictly enforced. To effect this, the careful choosing of scorers is essential, as the failure to comply with the rule is generally their fault.

Basket Ball in Ontario

BY THOMAS W. STAFFORD.

The Associations report a greater interest than any year during the war, and state that the interest in basket ball increased to the end of the season. The following is a summary of the season's activities:

Peterborough.—While we did not have any representative teams, the interest shown in the house league and the class games proves that this season there will be activity along this line.

Hamilton.—Report fifty-two teams in different leagues, with 182 games being played. The Young Men and Business Men had two representative teams, which played games with other associations. Three teams were entered in the Ontario Basket Ball League, one in each—juvenile, junior and intermediate sections. The Juveniles won their district, but lost in the finals. The Juniors won their district, but lost in the finals. The Intermediates won the Ontario championship.

Belleville.—Last season's efforts were confined to the juniors, most of our men being in active service. The interest in the junior league was very good. The Belleville High School team, which was entered in the Junior O.B.A., were all members of the association.

Oshawa.—Basket ball has taken quite a hold in Oshawa. The public school and business boys' leagues created a great deal of enthusiasm. This year will see great strides in the game.

St. Thomas.—One junior and one juvenile team were entered in the O.B.A., and, while first honors were not attained, the players were well satisfied, for games were won in Woodstock, Sarnia, Detroit and London. House league games in all grades provided for their classes plenty of excitement.

Toronto.—Great activity was manifested in every class last season. In the boys' class there were twelve organized leagues, with a total of two hundred games; the young men had two leagues; seniors three, and business men two. In the Ontario Basket Ball League three teams were entered.

Toronto West End "Y."—So great was the interest in basket ball last year that the senior league had to be pulled to pieces and made larger, and the league of eight teams could easily have been made into a sixteen-club organization. In the junior division leagues were formed in each section. The High School League was conducted by the Y.M.C.A. The Public School League was also under the direction of the director and a committee composed from the schools.

Toronto Inter-Church Union.—There were fifty-four junior and senior teams, made up of boys from twelve to nineteen years of age, inclusive, in regular attendance at Sunday School classes.

Basket Ball in British Columbia

BY IRVING W. LARIMORE, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR, VANCOUVER, CANADA.

The season started in with an unusual vigor. Many leagues were formed and schedules arranged, but before they had time to get in general action the great "flu" plague had closed many of the schools, clubs and gymnasiums. However, when the ban was removed a quick spurt was resorted to and many games were played off just for the sake of finishing the season, although the teams were not coached up to the usual standard of action. The three larger

cities of British Columbia each had two or three leagues. Vancouver had three distinct leagues—a city league, a Sunday School league and a high school league, while the Y.M.C.A. had an inter-class league.

The British Columbia senior championship was won by the Ex-Normal team of Vancouver, B. C., with the Y.M.C.A. first team a close second. The intermediate championship was won by Victoria "Y" and the junior championship by New Westminster "Y."

Basket Ball on Vancouver Island

BY JAMES THOMPSON, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR VICTORIA Y.M.C.A.

The principal organization of 1918-19 in Vancouver was the city league of nine teams. The schedule ended in a three-cornered tie among the First Presbyterian, Y.M.C.A. and Point Elsie. The two former teams dropped out, which left the Point Elsie team winner of the Kennedy Memorial cup. Ladysmith and Nanaimo also played off a city league series each.

The local Y.M.C.A. had a C.S.E.T. league and a house league. Games with Ladysmith, British Columbia University, Duke of Connaught High School and New Westminster Y.M.C.A. were played also. No island championships were contested.

Edmonton, Alberta

BY GEORGE R. JACKSON.

During the season of 1918-19 basket ball experienced a revival, owing to the return of the boys from overseas who were familiar with the game. A senior league was formed, with the Y.M.C.A., the University of Alberta, Namao and the "Cubs," and after an exciting season Namao won. A church club, with eight teams, played through a schedule in the Y.M.C.A. gym, and in the Y.M.C.A. membership there were the senior league, of four teams; senior employed boys, four teams; junior, of six teams, and schoolboys, six teams. These played through a regular schedule during the season.

At the close of the season a team representing the Y.M.C.A., entitled the "All-Stars," traveled the Western Provinces and defeated teams in Calgary, Raymond, Medicine Hat, Moose Jaw, Regina, Winnipeg and Saskatoon, thus winning the Western Canadian championship. The season was one of the brightest since 1913, and the prospects for this season are even better.

Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan

BY J. ROBINSON, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR MOOSE JAW Y.M.C.A.

Basket ball had an excellent season in Moose Jaw and in the province. We have had a senior city league, a C.S.E.T. inter-church league and a collegiate league, in addition to numerous intermediate and junior loops and a girls' city league. The game also has taken a strong hold in all the schools and churches and during the past season reached a height of popularity that is but a forerunner of what the interest will become.

The ex-Collegian team won the title in the City League. This team, with the exception of perhaps one man, was the quintette which won the senior collegiate championship of Saskatchewan in 1917 and which has held the senior honors for the province since that year. For two years they did not lose a game, but last season were defeated once by Regina, once by Winnipeg and once by Edmonton. The scores in games played last winter follow:

37—Regina 21
22—Winnipeg 37
37—Winnipeg 27
31—Regina 45

34—Edmonton 44
38—Regina 32
30—Pilots 23
23—Collegiate 33

70—Vimys 19
38—Collegiate 38
47—Pilots 30
38—Collegiate 27

Basket Ball in South America

By JESS T. HOPKINS, CONTINENTAL PHYSICAL DIRECTOR, Y.M.C.A.

Upon a recent trip through Brazil I ran across that old, old prejudice which I never expected to hear again—"Basket ball is a girls' game." That is what they think in Sao Paulo, and consequently there is very little basket ball played, and that by girls.

It seems that some twenty-odd years ago a North American missionary doing educational work in Sao Paulo introduced basket ball for the boys at MacKenzie College. Everything went fine for a while and they were keen for the game; but one day the coach inadvertently left an illustrated American magazine or paper around which contained photographs of girls playing basket ball. That was the death knell of the game for boys and men in that part of Brazil. They turned to soccer, and up to the present have not cared to take up basket ball anew. However, this will all change in Sao Paulo when the Association secures a physical director and starts a real serious physical and recreation programme.

Fortunately basket ball got a good start in Rio de Janeiro six or seven years ago, so that to-day it is recognized by the National Athletic Federation as a major sport. The best teams have been developed in the Association, and players have carried the new game to their foot ball and rowing clubs, thus scattering the basket ball germ throughout the athletic world. At this writing a six-team league is just initiating its schedule.

The cradle of modern physical education in Uruguay was a little old church rented and transformed by the Association into a gymnasium. The infant basket ball first saw light in Uruguay in that old building, and since that date—1912—it has grown to unusual proportions. The Association court is still the only indoor court in the country, but outdoor courts are in great evidence. One can readily believe in the great popularity of the game when he is told that in this little republic there are nineteen playgrounds in operation, fifteen in process of construction and nine more planned for the current year, and in each one these forty-three playgrounds there is one or more basket ball courts. The playground movement will not stop in Uruguay until every town within its borders has a "Plaza de Deportes," as they are called; and that means of course basket ball in every town and community.

Uruguay honors her national athletic champions with a diploma signed by the President of the Republic. This is a great stimulus, and the Association is proud to see basket ball included in the list of championships eligible for the President's diploma. Incidentally, the Association team won the first national basket ball championship in Uruguay in 1915, and the President's diploma graces its trophy room.

Starting in Argentina also in 1912, basket ball has gone far beyond the walls of the Association gymnasium. To-day, Physical Director Phillips of the Association reports basket ball clubs in many of the towns surrounding Buenos Aires. In the capital innumerable schools and clubs present strong teams each year. As one goes through the beautiful park system of Buenos Aires he sees many an outdoor court placed there for the use of the public. Perhaps the greatest evidence of interest and appreciation of the game in Argentina is that the strong Argentina Soccer Association, with its hundreds of clubs throughout the republic, presents a huge silver cup to the champion team of the Association (Y.M.C.A.) league in recognition of basket ball as an unusually efficient conditioner for foot ball players.

The Association in Chile has not had a full-fledged physical department in operation as yet, but nevertheless their gymnasium in Valparaiso is equipped for basket ball and some informal games are being played. It will not be many months before the game will be better known on the west coast.

With the standardized rules being printed in Spanish and Portuguese, with national amateur athletic federations formed or being formed in Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina and Chile, all of which recognize basket ball as a major sport; with the Association guiding the development of the game wherever it has a building; one can rest assured that basket ball is making a real contribution to the moral and physical education of these magnificent countries.

Basket Ball in Uruguay

BY ROY E. THOMPSON, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR, MONTEVIDEO Y.M.C.A.

Without doubt the past basket ball season in Uruguay proved to be the best ever experienced. The Montevideo Y.M.C.A., in accordance with their usual custom, conducted regular leagues in their building, with six teams entered. As there was considerable difference in the caliber of the teams, they were arranged in two divisions. Nacional, Tipperary and Formidable took part in the first division, while Chat Blanc, Piccadilly and Intrepido comprised the second. Just before the close of the season the influenza epidemic broke out and all public gatherings were prohibited, which prevented the completion of the league schedule.

In Uruguay, all competition between leading basket ball clubs is managed by the Federation of Basket Ball. This organization is composed of a representative from each club and includes three neutral men who have attained prominence in the country and who take an interest in sport. The Federation arranged a very interesting league schedule in Montevideo and many of the leading teams took part. The teams were arranged in two classes, four teams playing in the first and six in the second. Some of the clubs represented were the Sporting Club de Uruguay, Young Men's Christian Association, Uruguay Basket Ball Club and the Montevideo Basket Ball Club. The Sporting Club de Uruguay won in the first division and the members of the team were presented with diplomas and silver medals by the Federation. In the second division the Y.M.C.A. won first honor and the players received diplomas and bronze medals.

The Federation arranged the national basket ball championships as usual. In this series an opportunity is given every team in Uruguay to compete for the title. There was very sharp competition and the Atenas won the championship. This team was composed of the following men: Pigni, Collazo, Gerutti, M. Gil and Semino. The Federation presented each of these players with a gold medal and a splendid diploma, signed by the President of Uruguay.

Basket Ball in France

BY P. R. CARPENTER.

Among the American games introduced into France, basket ball has become one of the most popular. The Frenchman is by temperament a sportsman—quick, active and fond of competitive games. Basket ball just suits his characteristics. He soon learns the tricks and dodges taught him by his American teacher. This game has been introduced and is being played in hundreds of places in France by soldiers and young civilians and is firmly established now among the activities of French sportsmen.

It was not uncommon during the war to see a field nearly one hundred yards long and teams with twenty men struggling to shoot a basket. The rings were usually secured by the American director from the local blacksmith to save the cost of transportation from America. Sometimes it has been difficult to get the rings at once, and the result has been baskets of fortune. At one place a director had a pair of small barrels with the bottoms knocked out nailed to the uprights and the ball was shot through the barrels; another director substituted boxes for the barrels; and in still another place a director really had two large baskets nailed to the posts through which to shoot the ball. Another director erected two poles, nailed cross-bars across the top and further down, which made a square hole through which the basket ball was shot for a score.

Perhaps the most original of all was the scheme of the director who wanted to install the baskets but had no rings. He found a perfectly good wheelbarrow and went to the commanding officer of the camp to beg the fire

from the wheel for a basket, but was refused. The next day he was coming into camp on a big military wagon and purposely drove over the wheelbarrow and smashed it. Later he begged the tire from the broken wheelbarrow of the commanding officer, and the latter replied, "Well, the wheelbarrow seems to be of no further use; you may as well take it." This made one ring at least, and then on his way to the automobile shop to have holes bored in it he found part of a tire of a wagon wheel, had this heated and made into a circle, and his rings for basket ball were secured.

The Frenchmen become proficient in basket ball much quicker than in base ball and have beaten American teams in many contests. At one camp in Alsace some French artillerymen had learned the game when a company of American machine gunners came into camp. An international game of basket ball was played that evening and the Frenchmen won, 18—4. The next night another company of Americans came and a game was played, and the result at the end was 11—11; an extra period of five minutes found the score still tied, and a "sudden death" period, first basket to win, resulted in a win for the Frenchmen, 13—11.

The eight centers of physical training now have well developed 'varsity and second teams. The American directors at Fontainebleau and Royon are brothers and each claimed to have the best basket ball team in France. To settle the dispute, permission was granted at the Ministry of War for the teams of Fontainebleau to visit Royon and play matches of basket ball and volley ball on February 9. Fontainebleau won the volley ball and Royon won the basket ball in very well contested matches. This marked a historical date in the introduction of American athletics into France, as it was the first official game played between teams representing two French centers of physical training, and is only the beginning of an intensive development.

Basket ball has been recognized as valuable as developer of the entire body and has been included in the French system of physical training. Georges Carpentier, the French boxing champion, is an instructor of physical training at the Joinville school, and he is enthusiastic over the game. After playing it a few times he said, "That is the most wonderful game I ever saw for getting a man into condition. I would not ask for anything better to keep me in condition to fight."

Curiously enough, the inventor of basket ball, Dr. James Naismith, was in France in service with the American Y.M.C.A., and he learned with great interest of the progress of *his* game among the French people.

In many places the young girls have observed the game and asked, "Do the girls in America play basket ball?" When answered in the affirmative, they replied, "Then why can we not play it here?" The Y.M.C.A. will therefore translate the rules for girls and have the game taught among the girls.

Basket Ball in Japan

By W. S. RYAN,

Associate National Physical Director Young Men's Christian Associations of Japan.

The development of basket ball in Japan during the past year has been more intensive than extensive, owing to the lack of indoor courts and the scarcity of coaches capable of instructing and promoting the game. Several outdoor courts have been completed during the past year on school grounds and the number of students who are learning to play the game at the Tokyo and Yokohama Associations is increasing rapidly. These men will soon be capable of promoting the game in the various schools.

In both the Tokyo and Yokohama Associations basket ball leagues were conducted with great success during the past year. A large percentage of the physical department members participated and the interest was very marked. Several exhibition games were played with teams composed of American sailors who happened to be in port at various times.

A series of games to decide the championship of Japan was played by the Tokyo and Yokohama Association, they having the two leading teams. The scores were as follows: Tokyo 16, Yokohama 38; Tokyo 25, Yokohama 15; Tokyo 37, Yokohama 5. In the last game Yokohama was unfortunate in having to play without three of her first string men.

Basket Ball in China

By A. H. SWAN,

National Physical Director Young Men's Christian Associations of China.

Basket ball has come to the fore in China only within recent years. Foot ball and tennis, especially the former, first caught the interest of Chinese athletes. The reasons for this may be many, but the principal one is that basket ball has come up as a major sport in America only within very recent years, whereas foot ball has been a prominent sport in England and other countries for a great many years.

Another reason for the slow spread of basket ball in China is the fact that Chinese seem to be more ready to use their feet in a game than their hands. They are naturally more dexterous in the use of their legs and feet than they are in using their arms and hands. This is partly due to the positive fact that what games they have involve kicking, as, for instance, their game of shuttlecock, which is almost the only play involving activity in which the Chinese children indulge in. It is partly because of a negative fact that the Chinese of the better classes have in the past had very little use for their arms and hands. Examination of Chinese schoolboys reveals the fact that they have a natural tendency toward a flat chest and a fixed shoulder girth. These conditions are not conducive to expertness in basket ball. This supplies, however, one very good reason why basket ball should be used among the Chinese. It is remarkable to see how a group of schoolboys will develop as they continue participation in this game.

Basket ball has probably been played longer in North China than it has in South China or in the Yangtze Valley, but these other centers have within the last four or five years been developing very rapidly, until at the present time it would be unsafe to say which section would win in a national meet. Thus far North China has furnished the basket ball team for each of the three Far Eastern championship games. That section again supplied the basket ball team for the fourth championship games, which took place in May. This team was not selected by national tryouts, but it is certain that it will not be fair to so decide this matter for the subsequent championships. Basket ball teams in Canton and in Foochow are already calling for an opportunity to play a preliminary series against this North China team.

Basket ball is now one of the major sports on the North China Athletic Federation programme, as well as in the schedule of the East China Intercollegiate Association. It is also an intercollegiate sport in the Central China district, centering around Hankow, and in the South China district centering around Hongkong and Canton. It is one of the chief intercollegiate sports in Fukien province, especially in Foochow and Amoy.

In a recent six-team league in Shanghai, consisting of five teams of foreigners and one Chinese team, the latter carried off the honors of the league. This team was made up of students in the Y.M.C.A. School of Physical Education. This is without question the best Chinese basket ball team in China, but unfortunately some of them are acting as instructors in athletics, and therefore have lost their amateur standing, so this team cannot be sent as China's representative at the Far Eastern Games.

Now that basket ball has got started in China, it bids fair to be one of the major games. Soccer foot ball will always be popular, and justly so, but basket ball is rapidly taking its place alongside of soccer as a major sport in this Oriental Republic.

Basket Ball in North India

By J. C. HEINRICH,

Principal American Mission High School, Rawalpindi, Punjab, India.

For the past two seasons the American Mission High School, Rawalpindi, has been conducting a school league that furnished some lively competition. In 1917 a six-team league was organized and in 1918 an eight-team league. Last season two teams were tied for first place, "A" team, captained by B. Paul, a Christian, and "C" team, captained by Khuda Baksh, a husky Moham-medan. "A" team won after a gruelling finish.

All the games here are played outdoors. Two years ago a brick court was put down, thus eliminating the dust nuisance. Since that time basket ball has taken on new life. Both seasons the majority of the games have been played with the thermometer at 100 degrees in the shade. This has in no way detracted from the interest nor apparently from the speed of the games. Basket ball promises to become increasingly popular, as five other high schools in the city have put in basket ball outfits and started the game. The writer has found experience gained as referee for two seasons for the Inter-scholastic League of Western Pennsylvania invaluable out here.

The Interscholastic season has been rather dull, principally on account of lack of opposition. Three games were played with outside teams. One played against the Sanatan Dharm Hindu High School resulted in a victory for the Mission School team by a score of 16—2. A match was also played with a team from the Gordon Mission College of Rawalpindi. The college boys, however, failed to take the high school team seriously enough and when the smoke had cleared away the high boys had taken the college into camp, 62—2. One other game was played, this one away from home. Team A had been organized at the Sialkot Mission High School and was coached by Prof. Charles Stewart, an old Geneva College star. This was the first game away from home for the Rawalpindi boys, and they showed their stage fright by wild shooting. Their defense, however, was strong, and after a few hundred unsuccessful shots at the basket they were able to nose out the home team by a score of 5—4. Attempts were made to arrange games with some of the Y.M.C.A. teams from Lahore, but we were not able to get together.

Basket ball should become increasingly popular in the Punjab. Conditions are ideal for play outdoors most of the year.

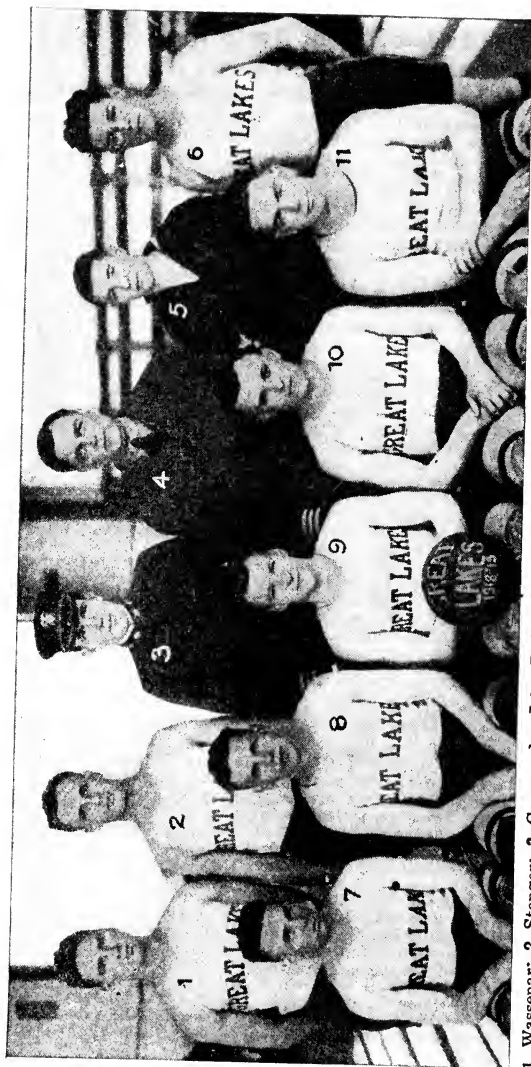
Basket Ball in Calcutta

By P. B. MEANS, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR Y.M.C.A., CALCUTTA.

The American game of basket ball has come to India to stay. Although a new game to most of the Indian students, it is becoming as popular as any other college sport. Last year, in the annual Y.M.C.A. basket ball league, twelve teams participated, with a total of thirty-one games. All the games were played at the Y.M.C.A. student playground. Team A of the Student Playground won the shield and the Sanskrit College team finished second.

Although the game has been introduced and promoted by the Y.M.C.A., basket ball is not limited to Y.M.C.A. branches. Sanskrit College, Scottish Churches College and Bishops' Collegiate School all have one or more teams, while St. Paul's College, City College and Presidency College are introducing basket ball. In a recent Y.M.C.A. boys' branch tournament eight teams entered to compete for the championship.

Because of the crowded city conditions and the lack of playgrounds, such a space economizing game is admirably adapted for Calcutta schools and colleges. The Student Playground team has mastered the game so thoroughly that they are able to consistently defeat the best team the American secretaries can get together.



1, Wassenaar; 2, Stenger; 3, Commander John B. Kaufman; 4, "Beau" Olcott, Coach; 5, Vierling; 6, Gurnoe; 7, Driscoll; 8, Chandler; 9, Felmley; 10, Halas; 11, Ecklund.

GREAT LAKES (ILL.) NAVAL TRAINING STATION.

BASKET BALL IN THE SERVICE

By DR. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT.

Followers of basket ball have every reason to be highly gratified at the important part the game occupied in the training and recreation of the American army in the camps, both in this country and abroad. It is a further source of satisfaction to know that the men in charge of athletics in the army were, almost without exception, well trained and responsible for promoting the game on a very high plane. The result is that the game, admirably adapted as it is for use under camp conditions, has gained immensely in popularity, and has experienced a very healthful growth. No accurate estimate can be made of the number of teams that were organized among the soldiers, to say nothing of the many informal combinations that came together for casual games. We do know that as many as 600 teams were organized for regular schedule in some of the training camps and that hundreds of teams were organized in the armies in France and Germany to play through the schedules for the A.E.F. championship.

I had the privilege of seeing a number of the games in the final series that was played in Paris during the winter, and I never saw cleaner, faster basket ball in my life. The teams were amazingly clever. There was not the slightest evidence of unfair tactics, and though the games were very close and hard fought, I saw only one foul that I regarded as intentional. Quite as remarkable was the wonderful condition of the players. They played at top speed throughout the entire time. There was no question of time out for a rest. These soldier teams played with the same spirit and tireless drive which only a few weeks before they showed in rushing machine gun nests or in getting supplies from the ports to the front. Above all was their wonderful spirit of good sportsmanship.

These teams have set a high standard of clever continuous fast play, and regard for the spirit of the game that will put our very best college teams on their mettle to equal. The work of the officials left nothing to be desired. They knew the game, were prompt and fearless in making decisions and were in control of the situation at all times.

It is interesting to note that the French soldiers were very enthusiastic about the game and many teams were organized not only among the soldiers in rest areas, but even by men convalescing from wounds. The interest among the British has been even more marked. One of our good teams toured some of the British camps by special invitation and met with great success in introducing the game to the Tommies. Altogether the game has gained greatly by its popularity in the army.

Northeastern Department Army and Navy Championships

By G. L. LISTMAN, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR, NORTHEASTERN DEPARTMENT.

Basket ball for the men in the service throughout the Northeastern Department (New England States) was the major sport for the winter months. District leagues were held, local games played, outside teams were scheduled, and the entire season was full of activity.

The Northeastern Department basket ball championship closed the basket ball activities. The games were held in the Boston Y.M.C.A., March 18, 1919, and the best teams representing the five districts, Newport, Boston, New London, Portland and Camp Devens, competed for the bronze trophy given by the National War Work Council of the Y.M.C.A.

Boston had eleven teams in their preliminary tournament, which was won by the Radio School. The Submarine Base won at New London from the forts and other points. Naval Training Station at Newport came out on top in that district, and Fort McKinley landed the right to play at Boston by being the best at Portland. Camp Devens sent their camp team, making three navy teams and two army teams.

The preliminary drawings were played in the afternoon at the Boston gym, and resulted as follows:

Boston (Radio School).....	49	Camp Devens	10
New London (Submarine Base).....	22	Portland (Fort McKinley).....	14
Boston (Radio School).....	35	Newport (Naval Training Station)....	21

Radio School had a great team. After their first game with Camp Devens it was readily seen that they would be a hard team to keep down. This brought the Radio School and Submarine Base together for the final in the evening, Radio winning, 50—15. The five men on the Radio were each given a medal and the district a bronze shield.

The Radio School had a fine, well-balanced team, and were in excellent condition. O. K. Cox, forward, made twenty-seven goals in the three games, which is some record. Radio's two guards, Simonson and Clifford, were a great pair and worked together in fine style. The team had a great passing game, which won out for them.

Submarine Base, the runner-up, had a well-balanced team, but were off in shooting. The game in the final was closer, however, than the score indicates.

Newport played one of the best games against the champions in the preliminary, incidentally being the best game of the tournament. The Newport team had power both in defense and offense, but could not keep the pace and worked in spurts. Newport had a good shot in T. A. Moore, and P. O. Shuster at forward also played a great game.

Portland and Camp Devens both lacked defensive power and this broke up their team work. E. F. Bridgham, Camp Devens team, was a sure shot in fouls and did some clever passing. The Portland pair, W. Kelly and W. Embleton, were at their best for the Maine representatives.

Basket Ball at Camp Upton, N. Y.

During the construction period in 1917 at this camp, basket ball backboards were erected throughout the entire area and when the first contingent of National Army men arrived everything was in readiness for this sport. The backboards were set in concrete in order to withstand the heavy winds, being regulation in every respect.

When the first batch of recruits arrived it seemed like a sort of an athletic club to them, at seeing these, and as soon as they were off duty a "Y" secretary was on hand with the balls. The majority of the men took to this sport at once.

After about a month's training a marked interest was shown by the men for a regular game, so the commanding officers were approached and at first could not see how this game had anything to do with the army. It was suggested that during the physical drill period a fifteen-minute rest or play period be allowed and the officers were asked to take notice of the effect this had upon the men when resuming their training. After one week's time the officers through the camp issued orders to allow the men to play for a certain period.

During the month of December, 1917, the camp commander issued an order that all men who desired to enter the basket ball camp championship report to his athletic officer, and the response was nearly unanimous. Some companies had as many as four teams that they desired to enter. Interbattalion and interregimental games were held and the winners were then entered in

the camp championship. Not one unit was without a team. By this time the weather was such that the games had to be played indoors, so standards were built for every "Y" hut and on the night of the games, or even at the games during the day, the huts were filled to overflowing.

The referees were mostly "Y" secretaries and the official rules were used at all games. These rules proved very popular with the men. The tournament ended with the 302d Engineers winning the championship, the 305th Machine Gun Battalion being runners-up. It was stated to the writer by a number of the officers that this game did as much, and probably more, to benefit the morale of the men who were called from civil life, than any other form of amusement or sport.

During April, 1918, the division left for France, but basket ball was continued while the camp was used as an embarkation point and later as a depot brigade. Basket balls, according to the records of the "Y" physical directors, were used more than any other of the athletic goods loaned to the men.

Later many improvements were made, such as swinging backboards—originated by "Doc" Earl G. Riegel, physical director of Y.M.C.A. Hut 35—which hung from the rafters and could be raised or lowered as desired by ropes on large pulleys. These were later placed in every "Y" hut throughout the camp and also in many other camps.

Records show that during this time 257 teams were organized and, with the number of games conducted by the "Y" physical directors, 75,000 men participated in this sport. This game, it was proved, was the most popular of any, and many of the men will continue playing it when they get back home.

Basket Ball at Camp Dix, N. J.

BY 2ND LIEUT. G. H. GILLMAN, CAMP ATHLETIC OFFICER.

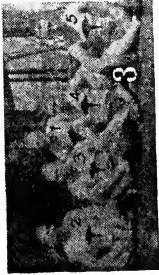
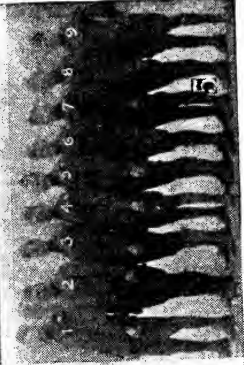
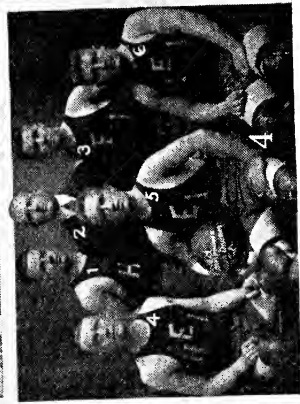
One of the most exciting and interesting basket ball tournaments was conducted in all the huts and auditorium of the "Y" at Camp Dix. The military authorities, under the direction of the athletic officer and the "Y" recreational director, organized various leagues and then formed a camp team.

There were two leagues formed, the Permanent Organization League and the 50th Infantry League. The Permanent Organization League was composed of the various departments—Utilities, Salvage, Remount, Base Hospital, Sixth Battalion and Camp Headquarters. There were many hard-fought games and after a series of eleven games, Utilities and Salvage were tied for first place. The final game was played at the Big "Y," the crowd packing the auditorium. Utilities defeated Salvage, 23—20.

The 50th Infantry League had the hardest fight to decide which company was the real winner. Being a permanent personnel, there was bitter rivalry between each company and every game brought the company and its band. There were twelve teams entered in this league, one team representing each company. The company representing the fighting "I" won the company championship. Then the best players were picked from various battalions and the team representing the Second Battalion were the final victors.

Lieut. D'Eliseu, "Y" physical director, arranged the schedule of games and arranged for all officials and scorers. The physical men in the various huts acted as referees.

The Camp team was organized very late in the year and was unable to arrange for inter-camp games. The result was that Lieut. Gilman, who managed the team, was obliged to arrange games with Peddie Institute, Princeton Nassaus and other teams. The camp team played twelve games and lost six of them, due to the constant changing of the team, as the men were being discharged daily. Lieut. Albright, formerly of Brown University, was probably the most consistent and best all-around man for the Dix team. Lieuts. Holmes and Turnbull were the big point scorers. The final team consisted of Stagg and Sylvia, forwards; Tinley, center; Holmes and Turnbull, guards.



(1) CAMP GRANT, ROCKFORD, ILL.—1, Pvt. H. Johnson; 2, Lieut. G. Labinsky; 3, Pvt. A. Hemsath; 4, Lieut. S. Ravenel; 5, Sgt. C. Lutes; 6, Capt. L. Omer; Coach; 7, Lieut. A. Delmore; 8, Sgt. French; 9, Mr. Wood, Y.M.C.A. INFAENTRY CAMP FINSTON, FORT RILEY, KANS.—1, Lieut. Millard, Coach; 2, Sgt. Woods; 3, MEDICAL CORPS, N.J.—1, Foster; 2, G. H. Man- tin, Coach and Mgr.; 3, Brian; 4, Hunt; 5, Herman, Capt.; 6, Dolson, (5) FIELD CLERKS' TEAM, CHAUMONT, FRANCE.

U. S. A. Embarkation Hospital No. 1, Hoboken, N. J.

(Known locally as St. Mary's Hospital before the war.)

The U. S. Army Hospital team of Hoboken, N. J., closed a successful season with a record of twenty-six victories and four defeats. The team was composed of men from various sections of the country who had previous basket ball experience.

Ralph C. Herman, captain and forward, played with the Penn State League for several years and proved the backbone of the team with his professional dribble. Merritt C. Foster, who hails from Anderson, Ind., played with some of the strongest teams in the West. He was a very speedy forward besides being one of the best shots seen in these parts for several seasons.

Leland R. Brian of Vincennes, Ind., played with a championship high school aggregation and later with one of the largest university teams in Illinois, and was considered one of the best guards in the "Big Nine" Conference. Lawrence J. Dolson, the other guard on the team, a product of Two Harbors, Minn., received his experience as a player at Duluth High School and later won his letter with a prominent Western university.

Claude C. Hunt, center, another Minnesota boy, makes his home in St. Paul. He gained a reputation as a sterling player at Menomonie, Wis., where his school won the State championship for two consecutive years, and later he won a place as forward on the University of Wisconsin team.

This aggressive combination has the credit of defeating all transport and army teams in the Eastern Division and had a run of seventeen straight victories. The Hospital five claims the championship for the State of New Jersey Y.M.C.A. teams, as it defeated Montclair, Morristown and Newark, the three contenders for the title.

Ellis H. Martin, coach and manager, is entitled to a great deal of credit for the success of the team. He is a "Y" worker and gained his experience in basket ball while a student at Wesleyan University of Middletown, Conn., from which he graduated in 1906. Mr. Martin is a local product, coming from Westfield, N. J. The boys of the team sure appreciate the interest that he took in them and his successful efforts in effecting such phenomenal results.

Basket Ball at Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y.

BY PRIVATE ARTHUR SHINSKE.

Coming from what was a slow start to a whirlwind finish was the enviable record that basket ball made during the past season of 1918-1919. Late in December five or six members of the Medical Detachment stationed at U.S.A. General Hospital No. 30 undertook the task of setting the ball rolling in basket ball. These men, after a week's practice, were forced to abandon their plans owing to a quarantine. When the enforced retirement was lifted, however, they went after games immediately, and although the first encounters resulted in defeats, they were not disheartened, with the result that the team was suddenly filled with new life and determination and, playing at a speed that dazzled all their opponents, swept everything before them. In a grand climax at the end of the season they met and defeated a team composed of the very best players obtainable in this section and earned the right to call themselves champions of northeastern New York State.

The coming of C. R. Mann, the Y.M.C.A. secretary, late in January, made a noticeable change. First, he had a court built on the Post Y.M.C.A. Then the plan of setting aside one night for the exclusive use of athletics was introduced, and Tuesday night selected, with basket ball featured. The interest came with a rush. A second team, called the Post Reserves, was started, which used the Y.M.C.A. as their home court, playing all comers and winning a majority of their games.

The interest spread to the ladies. Nurses, civilian employes and reconstruction aids all tried for the nurses' basket ball team, which won a number



COMMANDER JOHN B. KAUFMAN, MEDICAL CORPS, U.S.N.,
Athletic Officer at Great Lakes Naval Training Station.

of games. Not to be outdone, the officers, coached by Lieut. Wilford Dennis, formed an organization, and lost but one game, that with the crack Post five. The enthusiasm became so great that the noon hour was utilized for games between the Shirt and the Shirtless fives, and even during odd moments of idleness men could be seen passing the ball. The scores follow:

15—Med. Corps 11
28—Q.M. 27
21—Fox Hill 17

42—Comers 12
53—Enlisted Men 27

13—Plattsburg H.S. 27
13—Ausable Forks 31
67—Plattsburg H.S. 8
21—Y.M.C.A. 25
30—N.Y.S.G. 15

POST RESERVES.

14—Civilians 8
32—Comers 19
9—Consolidated Five 32

POST OFFICERS

28—Post Reserves 14
39—N.C.Q.'s. 9

19—P.H.S. 16
24—N.C.O.'s. 10
14—Post Officers 28

21—Med. Corps 25

MEDICAL CORPS.

44—Peru 28
38—Ausable Forks 25
38—Keesville 15
29—Consolidated Five 26

25—N.Y.S.G. 20
26—Keesville 8
38—N.C.O.'s. 9
25—Officers 21

Great Lakes (Ill.) Naval Training Station

BY COMMANDER JOHN B. KAUFMAN, M.C., U.S.N.

RECORD OF THE MAIN STATION TEAM.

53—Bloomington Nationals 19
43—Univ. of Wisconsin 14
14—Univ. of Wisconsin 12
32—Northwestern Univ. 16
28—James Millikin Univ. 14
47—Bloomington Nationals 20
39—Schmelzer Arms Co. 45
66—St. Joseph (Mo.) YMCA 31
30—Northwestern Univ. 27
54—Firestone Tire, Akron 23

25—Toledo Overlands 37
31—Univ. of Rochester 18
59—Northwestern Coll. 10
40—Warrensburg Nor. 31
23—Warrensburg Nor. 22
28—Dayton Triangles 25
39—Univ. of Buffalo 30
27—Univ. of Chicago 17
22—Penn State Coll. 47
39—Kalamazoo Coll. 12

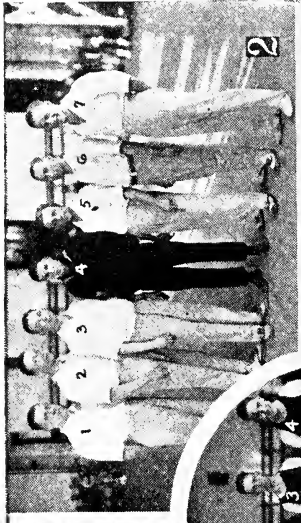
29—Allegheny Coll. 34
20—Syracuse Univ. 22
23—Crescent A.C. 30
52—Knox Coll. 11
49—Fort Wayne 41
27—Detroit Rayls 24
20—Creighton Univ. 25
72—Camp Sherman 15
28—Univ. of Illinois 26
48—Bradley Poly 16

Games played, 30; won 23, lost 7. Total points scored by Great Lakes, 1,107; opponents, 714.

From the foregoing record it will be seen that the basket ball team representing Great Lakes engaged in more contests than the majority of representative teams. The area covered while playing this schedule worked severe hardships on the success of the five, due to the long journeys with games immediately following, as also did the variant interpretations of the rules in different sections of the country. These two factors were most noticeable in the trip through Southern Missouri and Kansas and in the East. This is not intended as a criticism of the officiating in these sections, but is presented solely as an argument in favor of standardizing the rules nationally so that there may be but one interpretation, and this enforced at all contests.

The regulars on the squad were Paddy Driscoll, former foot ball and base ball star of Great Lakes, Northwestern University and the Chicago Cubs; Captain John Felmley of Illinois, Bill Chandler of the University of Wisconsin, who was twice chosen All-Western center; Con Ecklund from the University of Minnesota, who also made All-America teams twice during his college career, and George Halas, one of the most versatile athletes ever turned out at the University of Illinois. The substitutes were Gurnoe of Carlisle, Stenger of Northwestern College, West of James Millikin University and Wassenar of Grinnell College. This combination proved to be one of the most formidable basket ball teams ever seen on any floor and, under the direction of "Beau" Olcott, finished a very creditable season.

Perhaps the record would have been still better had Lakes not lost one of the greatest basket ball players of to-day, after he had played but five games. This player was Bill Johnson, former Illinois Athletic Club star, who joined



(1) AVIATION—1, Schriener; 2, Wilbur; 3, Heze Clark; Coach; 4, Farthing; 5, Bernard; 6, Cook; 7, Ensign Shilling; 8, Art Von. Capt.; 9, Tilleson; 10, Kelley; 11, Robins. (2) MANAGER AND OFFICIALS OF INTERREGIMENTAL BASKET BALL—1, Ring; 2, Ryan; 3, Black; 4, Vierling; 5, Dugan; 6, Beckwith; 7, Atwood. (3) FIRST REGIMENT—1, Beerman; 2, Flood; 3, Runyon; 4, Mooreland; 5, Robinson; 6, Moeche; 7, Perry; 8, Dominick; 9, Billings; 10, Nelt; 11, Brown. (4) SECOND REGIMENT—1, Walsh; 2, Barrow; 3, Morgan; 4, Nelse; 5, Johnson; 6, Culbertson; 7, McCanley; 8, Wolf. (5) THIRD REGIMENT—1, Koss; 2, Mayer; 3, Moore; 4, Derton; 5, Ross; 6, Becker; 7, Sattlers; 8, Mervis.

GREAT LAKES NAVAL TRAINING STATION TEAMS.

the Whiting Owls. Johnson, Halas and Felmley had all played on the team the year before, and then, just as the men started working as a well-oiled machine, Johnson was mustered out of the service. For a time his loss was keenly felt, but when Driscoll proved such a success at forward and with the appearance of Ecklund, one of the greatest guards in the game, the team took a brand new start and finished the season with an excellent record.

INTERREGIMENTAL BASKET BALL.

Basket ball proved to be even more popular at Great Lakes than did either foot ball or base ball, for when the various departments, schools and regiments were told to send in their entries, sixteen teams responded. These were the First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Seventh, Eleventh, Twelfth and Thirteenth Regiments, and the Aviation, Coxwain, Quartermaster, Hospital and Yeoman Schools, and Ships Stores and Ordnance Departments. As soon as the schedule was drawn up it was seen that there would have to be two leagues in order to successfully complete the schedule and pick a regimental champion, so before the actual season was started a series of practice games were played and the teams then split into two leagues as equally divided as possible. It was decided that games would be played every Monday and Thursday in one league and on Tuesdays and Fridays in the other. As a result of this schedule, the leagues were known as the Monthurs and the Tuefries.

The competition in both leagues was of such a high standard that only a few points separated the leaders from the tailenders for the greater part of the season, but towards the end of the race the demobilization orders affected a great many teams and very soon after this it was readily seen that Aviation School would win in the Monthur League and Third Regiment in the Tuefries. As soon as the original schedule was completed a championship series was arranged between the two winners. The champion of the station was to be the winner of two of the three post-season games, and after two most stubbornly fought games Aviation won, 18—13 in the first game and 16—11 in the second.

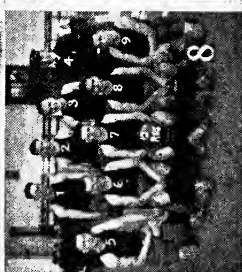
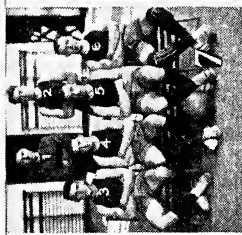
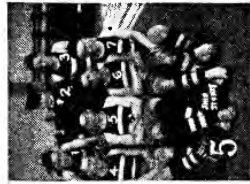
As in the base ball and foot ball season, several of the teams made trips into nearby territory and won a majority of their games. This was especially true of the Aviation team, which toured the States of Indiana and Illinois and came back with a record of eleven games won and one lost. The final eight games of this trip were played in a period of ten days, and the only one lost was the last game.

Such teams as Pine Village, Wabash College, De Pauw University, St. Joseph College and St. Viator's College were played, and Clinton Brunswick was handed its first defeat in three years. The Aviation team was coached by Heze Clark, a former Indiana University man and one of the greatest athletes that ever left that school. The brightest stars were Captain Art Von and Cook, but every member of the team deserves credit for the brilliant work displayed during the entire regimental schedule and while on the road. They were a clean, hard-playing, hard-fighting aggregation and earned all the honors which they won.

Camp Grant, Rockford, Ill.

The Camp Grant team has a logical claim for the service championship, as it was not beaten by any service team and won games from Sherman and the Great Lakes Aviators, Whiting Owls, Northwestern College, Illinois Athletic Club and others of good reputation. Games with other service teams were scheduled, but they were canceled by opponents. An attempt to schedule a game with Great Lakes failed.

The following players represented Camp Grant: Lieut. Arthur Delmore (Marquette), captain and right forward; Lieut. Geo. Lubinsky (Brown), left forward; Lieut. Lester C. Hunt (Wabash), left forward; Pvt. Al Hemisath (Cleveland Pioneers), center; Sgt. Carl Lutes (Creighton), left guard; Lieut. Victor L. Moffet (Monmouth), right guard; Lieut. James A. Donaghey (Holy Cross), right guard; Lieut. Sam Ravenel (North Carolina), left guard; Pvt. Henry Johnson (Minnesota Freshmen), forward. Capt. Lewis Omer, U.S.A., was Camp Athletic Officer.



(1) HOSPITAL SCHOOL—1, Snyder; 2, Gransen; 3, Fohl; 4, DeNufrio; 5, Grunn; 6, Drummond; 7, Harper; 8, Auth; 9, Stein; 10, Jiggs. (2) ORDANCE DEPT.—1, Lentin; 2, Beck; 3, Andrew; 4, Engelle; 5, Campbell; 6, Pollock; 7, Patterson; 8, Styles. (3) QUARTER MASTER'S SCHOOL—1, Korwick; 2, Shaw; 3, Crow; 4, McDonald; 5, Britten; 6, Shull; 7, Ross; 8, Hammes; 9, Worth. (4) RADIO SCHOOL—1, Orphall; 2, Pack; 3, Merkle; 4, Kaestner; 5, Beckman; 6, Kurth; 7, Voss. (5) FOURTH REGIMENT SHIP STORES—1, Bearchief; 2, Rickards; 3, Thorne; 4, Washington; 5, Long; 6, Hole; 7, Olmstead; 8, Nye. (6) ELEVENTH REGIMENT—1, Kienemer; 2, Savage; 3, Wild; 4, Kaeser; 5, Giesow. (7) TWELFTH REGIMENT—1, Adams; 2, Burlingame; 3, Ruthierford; 4, Hause, Coach; 5, Goulding; 6, Jamney; 7, Williams, Capt.; 8, Whiteley; 9, Beddke. (8) THIRTEENTH REGIMENT—1, Schelling; 2, Scheufle; 3, Reed; 4, Stubblefield; 6, Boone; 7, Phillys; 8, Colgozie; 9, Gould; 10, Ennery.

GREAT LAKES NAVAL TRAINING STATION TEAMS.

Camp Dodge, Des Moines, Iowa

29—Iowa Teach. Coll. 23
 27—Nebraska Wes. 19
 25—Univ. of Nebraska 18
 25—Univ. of Nebraska 24

22—Simpson Coll. 16
 31—Fort Des Moines 6
 32—Iowa State Coll. 31
 20—Drake Univ. 13

30—Coe Coll. 17
 16—Cornell Coll. 26
 23—Drake Univ. 18

Until demobilization and transfers scattered the men, the Camp Dodge divisional team was one of the strongest in the Middle West. They met but one defeat in the eleven games played with the best colleges of Iowa and Nebraska. As the team was dispersed before the end of January, it seems certain that it would have developed into a remarkable combination. Even in the games played by them in that month the men showed great ability and would have required but little training together to co-ordinate them into a really wonderful team.

The squad was composed of the following players, whose previous college affiliation is also given: Capt. Darling, Ohio State; Lieut. Beresford, University of Colorado; Lieut. Coughlin, St. Thomas; Lieut. I. N. Hill, Wabash, coach; Lieut. Martin, Dubuque; Lieut. Meagher, St. Thomas; Lieut. Owen, Cornell; Lieut. Potter, University of Iowa; Lieut. Reed, University of Nebraska; Lieut. Sayger, Heidelberg; Lieut. Van Tuyl, Syracuse; Lieut. Williams, Morningside.

Fort Logan, Colo.

The only Y.M.C.A. activity in the basket ball field throughout Colorado was at Fort Logan, under the direction of the "Y." The Medical Corps won the camp championship from the 5th, 9th and 19th Companies of the Post.

Basket Ball at Camp Kearney, Cal.

BY TRACEY S. COX, RECREATIONAL DIRECTOR.

The basket ball season for 1918-19 at Camp Kearney opened with a great deal of promise with the following organizations anticipating teams: 21st Infantry, 32d Infantry, 81st Infantry, 82d Infantry, 47th Machine Gun Battalion, Headquarters Troop, 46th Artillery, 47th Artillery, 48th Artillery, 64th Artillery, 65th Artillery, 66th Artillery. A majority of the teams never got past the practice game series on account of the influenza and the resulting quarantine of the camp and the placing of basket ball on the list of games that could not be indulged in by the men. The following games were played with the results indicated: 82d Infantry 11, 32d Infantry 21; 81st Infantry 9, 21st Infantry 26; 32d Infantry 23, Headquarters Troop 19; 21st Infantry 31, 82d Infantry 12; 21st Infantry 19, 32d Infantry 12.

This would indicate that the 21st Infantry team was champion, but as a matter of fact there were no champions declared because of the quarantine. The outstanding feature of the 21st Infantry team and that which caused their success was their smooth team work, close guarding and accurate shooting.

Basket Ball in the A.E.F.

BY COLONEL WAIT C. JOHNSON, CHIEF ATHLETIC OFFICER.

Basket ball was played extensively throughout the A.E.F. during 1919. In all armies and throughout the S.O.S., hundreds of teams, many of them composed of amateur, college and professional stars, fought for the supremacy of their respective zones. Great impetus was given this popular indoor game by the announcement that the zone winners would meet in Paris in April to



COLONEL WAIT C. JOHNSON,
Chief Athletic Officer American Expeditionary Forces.

play for the championship of the A.E.F. Conditions in many places were far from ideal, but the same spirit which characterized the foot ball season was responsible for a successful basket ball season.

Eliminations were held early in the smaller units, and each division had its schedule to determine the team which should represent it in the corps championships. Following the division eliminations came the corps championship series, the winners of which played for the championship of their respective armies. Interest in the games from the preliminary series to the army championships was keen, and the competition and sportsmanship displayed by the players and spectators alike was typical of the spirit which has prevailed throughout the A.E.F. athletics. It might be added that never in the history of athletics have contests been held in which a better spirit existed between rival teams and rival rooters—all eager to win, but only by hard, clean playing.

In the S.O.S. units, schedules and eliminations were played off and from the many strong teams the champion five was picked, not by its past reputation in the States, but by its present showing in the A.E.F., under conditions as they existed in France. Too much credit cannot be given the officers, men and welfare organizations who stood together as one man in the endeavor to make successful a basket ball programme the equal of which never had been attempted.

Starting with a scarcity of equipment, and, in many places, especially in the devastated regions, with no gymnasiums, hangars were put up, courts laid out and the men played with all the enthusiasm that would have been expected under ideal conditions. The officiating was of a uniformly high caliber and protested games were unheard of.

The A.E.F. was divided into eight zones, as follows: First, Second, Third Armies, Base and Intermediate Sections S.O.S., Le Mans Area, G.H.Q. and the District of Paris. By April first the winner in each of the eight zones had been picked. Some 600 teams had been eliminated in determining the eight teams which were to meet in the A.E.F. championship in Paris. This gives an idea of the number of men playing basket ball in France this year.

While the championship series was played in Paris by the zone champions and was a success in every detail, the big feature of the basket ball season was the healthy condition of the game throughout the A.E.F. Hundreds of teams were playing, affording exercise to the players and amusement to the many spectators who witnessed the contests. Basket ball was very popular and meant a good deal to the American army.

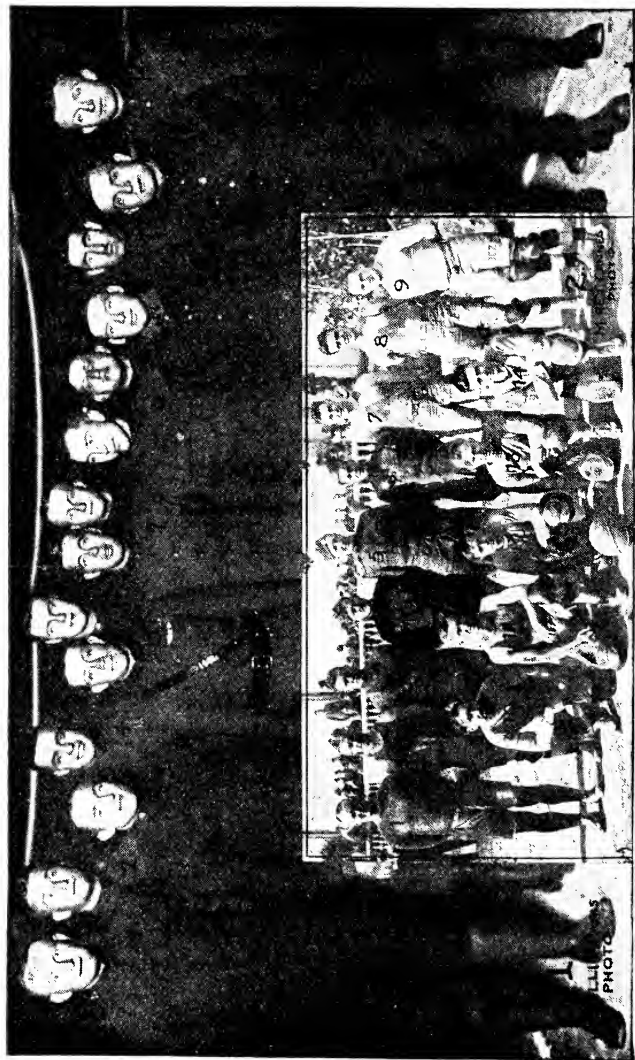
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES CHAMPIONSHIPS, PARIS, FRANCE, APRIL 7-11, 1919.

The championship series was played off in Paris, April 7-11. The eight zone winners played through a tournament in which an exceptionally high grade of basket ball was witnessed.

The games were played at the Palais de Glace, which is centrally located on the Champs Elysees. It was an ideal place for the tournament, both from the standpoint of spectators and players. The floor was 84 by 44 and the spacious galleries gave a capacity of about 3,000 to 3,500 spectators. At practically all of the fourteen games the hall was filled.

Captain Ralph N. McCord was detailed in immediate charge of the tournament. He was assisted by Captain J. S. Whyte and by F. C. Brown of the Y.M.C.A. The officials were Major Nelson A. Kellogg, Lieutenant J. H. Nichols, Captain B. H. Bowley and Lieutenant Wallace E. Barnes.

The tournament began at 3 p.m., April 7, and ended with the championship game at 9 p.m., April 11. In all, fourteen games were played and all were hard fought by well-trained and excellently-conditioned teams. While the playing was at all times fast and hard, the sportsmanship displayed was excellent and no intentional rough play was resorted to throughout the series. The officiating was of an exceptionally high quality and all decisions met with the unanimous approval of spectators and players alike.



Two groups of the A.E.F. basket ball champions, recruited from Tours and the A.I.C. area. The larger picture was a flashlight at the Cirque de Paris, Paris, on the eve of their final and winning contest with the Base 1, St. Nazaire team, and the picture below shows practically the same line-up on a trip to Nice. 1, Flint; 2, Reid; 3, Kelly; 4, Capt. Lyons; 5, Meissbach; 6, Zahn; 7, Kerr; 8, Pasquerillo; 9, Kiessling; 10, Fishmann; 11, Walcott; 12, Costa; 13, Skemp; 14, Wilson.

A.E.F. BASKET BALL CHAMPIONS.

The crowds were large and teams played to packed houses during the last two days. The behavior of the crowds could not have been better and was commented on many times during the series by the officials. Many army officers and ladies of the various welfare organizations shared with the soldiers the pleasure of witnessing some of the best basket ball that has ever been seen. The official results follow:

DETAILS OF GAMES.

The first game of the tournament was played at 3 P.M., April 7, between the Second Army and Base Section No. 1. It resulted in a 27—24 victory for Base Section No. 1.

SECOND ARMY.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Woods, f.....	1	0	2	2	2
Amiott, f.....	1	4	3	1	6
Waring, c.....	3	0	2	0	6
Embery, g.....	4	0	2	0	8
Palmer, g.....	1	0	2	1	2
	10	4	11	4	24

BASE SECTION No. 1.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Hoople, f.....	0	6	2	0	6
Rudiger, f.....	1	1	2	1	3
Brennon, c.....	3	0	2	1	6
Bergen, g.....	6	0	3	2	12
Pelletier, g.....	0	0	0	0	0
	10	7	9	4	27

Referee, Capt. Bowley; Umpire, Lieut. Barnes; Timer, Lieut. Nichols; Scorer, Major Kellogg.

General Headquarters defeated the Third Army team, 43—25, in the 4 P.M. game.

THIRD ARMY.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Miller, f.....	3	0	1	0	6
Denomie, f.....	2	0	2	0	4
Kaiser, f.....	1	0	1	0	2
Campbell, c.....	2	0	0	1	4
Funston, c.....	0	0	0	0	0
Weber, g.....	3	3	0	0	9
Hill, g.....	0	0	0	0	0
	11	3	4	1	25

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Gebhardt, f.....	10	0	1	0	20
Gerden, f.....	3	0	1	2	6
Gildersleeve, c.....	6	1	0	0	13
Nord, f.....	0	0	0	0	0
Bullwinkel, g.....	1	0	0	2	2
Graham, g.....	0	0	2	0	0
Beaudin, g.....	1	0	0	1	2
	21	1	4	5	43

Referee, Lieut. Barnes; Umpire, Capt. Bowley; Timer, Lieut. Nichols; Scorer, Major Kellogg.

In the 8 o'clock game, Le Mans won from District of Paris, 37—18.

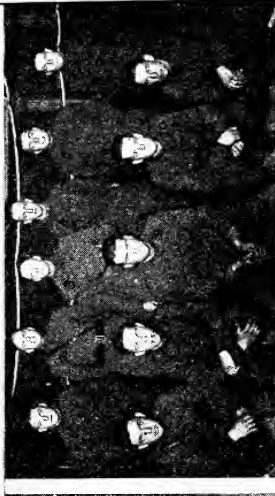
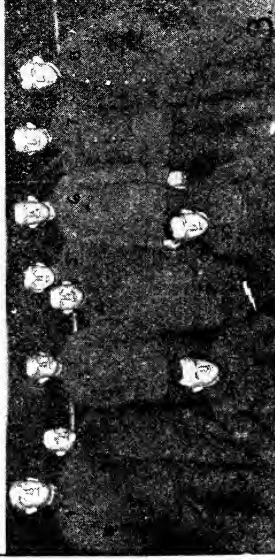
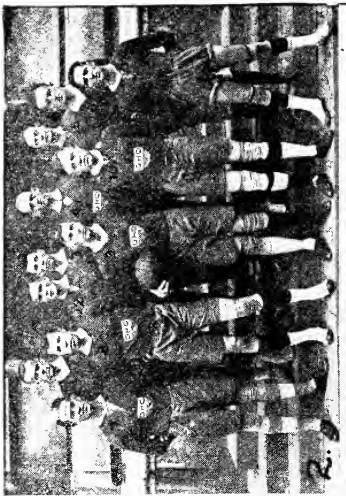
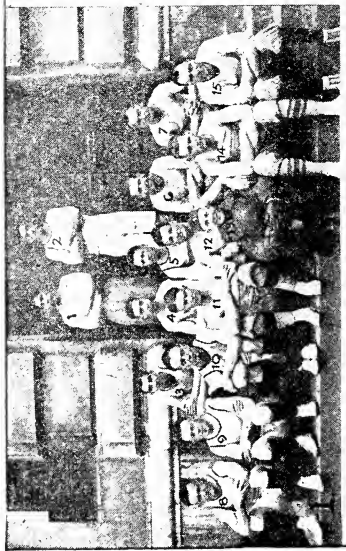
LE MANS A.E.C.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Hughes, f.....	3	0	0	1	6
Jones, f.....	1	0	0	1	2
Pohlman, f.....	4	0	1	3	8
Weisse, c.....	6	5	0	1	17
Sexton, g.....	2	0	1	0	4
Robiliard, g.....	0	0	2	0	0
	16	5	4	6	37

DISTRICT OF PARIS

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Jones, f.....	1	0	2	2	2
White, f.....	0	0	2	0	0
Murray, f.....	1	0	1	2	2
Feyme, f.....	1	0	1	0	2
Sipley, g.....	0	2	0	1	2
Gaenzle, c.....	2	0	0	1	4
Morgan, g.....	3	0	1	0	6
	8	2	7	6	18

Referee, Lieut. Nichols; Umpire, Major Kellogg; Timer, Lieut. Barnes; Scorer, Capt. Bowley.



1, The District of Paris team; 2, The quintette from General Headquarters, Chaumont, led by Capt. Bullwinkcl; 3, The 78th Division's "Greased Lightening" bunch; 4, The representatives of Base Section No. 1, St. Nazaire.

GROUP OF A. E. F. BASKET BALL TEAMS.

At 9 p.m. the Tours team, representing the Intermediate Section, S.O.S., defeated the 78th Division team, representing the First Army, 46—16.

FIRST ARMY.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Reilly, f.....	0	0	3	0	0
McKinley, f.....	1	0	2	0	2
Smith, f.....	0	0	3	0	0
Lynch, c.....	0	4	2	0	4
Boyle, g.....	4	0	1	2	8
Furstman, g.....	1	0	0	1	2
	6	4	11	3	16

INTERMEDIATE SECTION.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Reid, f.....	11	0	0	1	22
Pasquerillo, f.....	4	0	1	1	8
Kerr, c.....	4	6	0	1	14
Friedman, g.....	1	0	2	2	2
Ehlers, g.....	0	0	0	1	0
Kiessling, f.....	0	0	0	0	0
	20	6	3	6	46

Referee, Lieut. Barnes; Umpire, Major Kellogg; Timer, Lieut. Nichols; Scorer, Capt. Bowley.

In the 8 o'clock game, April 8, Base Section won from General Headquarters, 30—24, in a hotly contested game.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Gebhardt, f.....	6	0	0	0	12
Gerden, f.....	3	0	0	2	6
Gildersleeve, c.....	1	2	0	0	4
Graham, g.....	0	0	1	0	0
Beaudin, g.....	0	0	0	0	0
Bullwinkel, g.....	1	0	0	0	2
	11	2	1	2	24

BASE SECTION No. 1.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Rudiger, f.....	2	0	0	0	4
Kowallis, f.....	1	0	1	0	2
Hoople, f.....	4	2	1	1	10
Brennon, c.....	5	0	0	0	10
Bergen, g.....	2	0	1	1	4
Pelletier, g.....	0	0	0	0	0
	14	2	3	2	30

Referee, Capt. Bowley; Umpire, Lieut. Barnes; Timer, Lieut. Nichols; Scorer, Major Kellogg.

In the final game of the day, April 8, Intermediate Section beat LeMans, 45—14.

LE MANS A.E.C.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Pohlman, f.....	1	1	1	2	3
Hughes, f.....	0	0	0	0	0
Weisse, c.....	2	3	0	0	7
Jones, c.....	0	0	0	0	0
Sexton, g.....	1	0	2	0	2
Semmer, g.....	0	0	2	0	0
Robillard, g.....	1	0	2	0	2
	5	4	7	2	14

INTERMEDIATE SECTION.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Reid, f.....	12	0	0	0	24
Pasquerillo, f.....	4	0	0	1	8
Wilson, f.....	0	0	0	1	0
Kerr, c.....	3	5	2	0	11
Friedman, g.....	0	0	1	3	0
Kiessling, g.....	0	0	1	0	0
Ehlers, g.....	1	0	1	0	2
	20	5	5	5	45

Referee, Lieut. Barnes; Umpire, Lieut. Nichols; Timer, Capt. Whyte; Scorer, Major Kellogg.

At 8 p.m., April 9, General Headquarters won from the Second Army team, 24—19.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Gerden, f.....	3	0	0	0	6
Gebhardt, f.....	5	0	0	0	10
Gildersleeve, c.....	3	0	0	1	6
Beaudin, g.....	0	0	2	1	0
Bullwinkel, g.....	1	0	0	2	2
	12	0	2	4	24

SECOND ARMY.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Amiott, f.....	3	5	0	1	11
Newell, f.....	2	0	2	0	4
Waring, c.....	0	0	0	0	0
Embery, g.....	2	0	1	1	4
Palmer, g.....	0	0	0	1	0
	7	5	3	3	19

Referee, Lieut. Nichols; Umpire, Capt. Bowley; Timer, Capt. Whyte; Scorer, Lieut. Barnes.

The final game on April 9 brought together Le Mans and the First Army, the latter winning at 29—22.

FIRST ARMY.					LE MANS.				
	FG.	FT.	P.	T. TP.		FG.	FT.	P.	T. TP.
Reilly, f.....	2	0	0	0 4	Hughes, f.....	0	0	0	0 0
Smith, f.....	5	0	1	0 10	Pohlman, f.....	4	1	2	1 9
Lynch, c.....	2	5	1	0 9	Semmer, f.....	0	0	0	0 0
Doyle, g.....	0	0	1	0 0	Weisse, c.....	3	3	2	0 9
Furstman, g.....	3	0	1	2 6	Sexton, g.....	2	0	0	2 4
					Robiliard, g.....	0	0	1	0 0
	12	5	4	2 29		9	4	5	3 22

Referee, Capt. Bowley; Umpire, Lieut. Nichols; Timer, Capt. Whyte; Scorer, Lieut. Barnes.

The finals schedule began April 10. The Second Army, Third Army, Le Mans and District of Paris had been eliminated, leaving Base Section No. 1, General Headquarters, Intermediate Section and the First Army teams to fight it out for the championship. At 8 P.M., April 10, Base Section No. 1 defeated General Headquarters, 29—19, thus winning a place in the finals.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS.					BASE SECTION No. 1.				
	FG.	FT.	P.	T. TP.		FG.	FT.	P.	T. TP.
Gebhardt, f.....	4	2	1	0 10	Hoople, f.....	4	5	0	0 13
Gates, f.....	0	0	0	0 0	Rudiger, f.....	2	0	1	0 4
Gerden, f.....	0	0	0	0 0	Kowallis, f.....	0	0	0	0 0
Nord, f.....	0	1	0	0 1	Brennon, c.....	6	0	0	1 12
Gildersleeve, c.....	1	0	0	1 2	Pelletier, g.....	0	0	0	1 0
Wolfenden, c.....	0	0	1	1 0	Bergen, g.....	0	0	1	1 0
Bullwinkel, g.....	2	0	0	1 4		12	5	2	3 29
Beaudin, g.....	1	0	0	1 2					
Graham, g.....	0	0	1	0 0					
	8	3	3	4 19					

Referee, Lieut. Barnes; Umpire, Lieut. Nichols; Timer, Capt. Whyte; Scorer, Capt. Bowley.

At 9 P.M., April 10, Intermediate Section defeated the First Army, 22—21, in the most hotly contested game of the series. The winning basket was made in the last fifteen seconds of play.

INTERMEDIATE SECTION.					FIRST ARMY.				
	FG.	FT.	P.	T. TP.		FG.	FT.	P.	T. TP.
Reid, f.....	0	0	0	0 0	Smith, f.....	2	0	0	0 4
Pasqueroillo, f.....	2	0	2	0 4	Reilly, f.....	3	0	3	0 6
Kerr, c.....	3	6	0	1 12	Lynch, c.....	2	5	1	0 9
Friedman, g.....	2	0	1	4 4	Doyle, g.....	0	0	0	2 0
Ehlers, g.....	1	0	1	0 2	Furstman, g.....	1	0	1	0 2
	8	6	4	5 22		8	5	5	2 21

Referee, Lieut. Nichols; Umpire, Lieut. Barnes; Timer, Capt. Whyte; Scorer, Capt. Bowley.

The 8 o'clock game, April 11, decided third and fourth places in the A.E.F. basket ball rating. The First Army, by beating General Headquarters, 28—17, ranked third; General Headquarters, fourth.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS.					FIRST ARMY.				
	FG.	FT.	P.	T. TP.		FG.	FT.	P.	T. TP.
Gerden, f.....	1	0	1	0 2	Smith, f.....	3	3	1	0 9
Gates, f.....	0	0	0	0 0	Reilly, f.....	3	0	1	0 6
Nord, f.....	4	1	2	1 9	Lynch, c.....	3	3	2	0 9
Burns, c.....	3	0	2	1 6	Doyle, g.....	1	0	3	0 2
Walters, g.....	0	0	2	2 0	Furstman, g.....	1	0	0	0 2
Anderson, g.....	0	0	0	1 0					
Bullwinkel, g.....	0	0	0	0 0					
	8	1	7	5 17		11	6	7	0 23

Referee, Lieut. Barnes; Umpire, Capt. Bowley; Timer, Capt. Whyte; Scorer, Capt. McCord.

At 9 P.M., April 11, Base Section No. 1 and Intermediate Section met for the A.E.F. title. The game was fast and hard played throughout, and the crowd which witnessed the contest completely filled the Palais de Glace. At the end of the first half the score stood 18—9 in favor of the Base Section, but the Tours five came back strong and when time was called the score was 31—23 in favor of the Intermediate Section. In a great game before an enthusiastic crowd the Intermediate Section S.O.S. won the basket ball championship of the A.E.F. The loser, Base Section No. 1, won second place, First Army third and General Headquarters fourth in the final rating.

INTERMEDIATE SECTION.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Reid, f.....	3	0	1	1	6
Pasquerillo, f.....	1	0	1	2	2
Kerr, c.....	7	5	2	1	19
Friedman, g.....	2	0	1	2	4
Ehlers, g.....	0	0	1	1	0
	—	—	—	—	—
	13	5	6	7	31

BASE SECTION No. 1.

	FG.	FT.	P.	T.	TP.
Hoople, f.....	1	9	1	0	11
Rudiger, f.....	2	0	1	0	4
Kowallis, f.....	1	0	0	0	2
Brennon, c.....	2	0	4	1	4
May, c.....	0	0	0	0	0
Bergen, g.....	0	0	1	0	0
Pelletier, g.....	1	0	2	0	2
	—	—	—	—	—
	7	9	9	1	23

Referee, Lieut. Barnes; Umpire, Capt. Bowley; Timer, Capt. Whyte; Scorer, Capt. McCord.

Basket Ball at the Inter-Allied Games

The United States proved superior to the Europeans in the basket ball tournament at the Inter-Allied Games, winning by one-sided scores from the other two entries, Italy and France. Since this game is one of the most popular indoor sports in America and new to the Continent, the results could be expected, although in not such an easy manner.

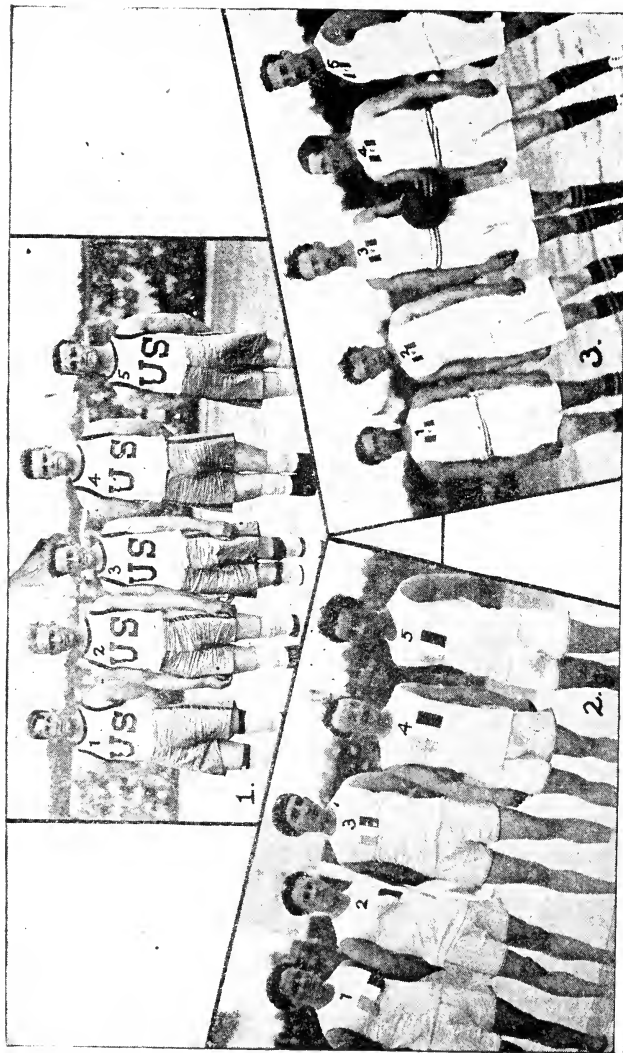
Italy, France and the United States were drawn against each other in a three-game tournament, each playing the other. The Americans won both their games, Italy won one and lost one, and France lost both.

The contests were staged on the outdoor court, on the site of the base ball infield of Pershing Stadium. Although this is an indoor game, the floor of tightly stretched canvas and the firmly placed backboards formed an excellent court outside. With the exception of rain in the second half of the first game, the weather held good.

On June 26 the United States quintette defeated Italy, 55 to 17. Italy won from France, June 28, 15 to 11, in an exciting but mediocre game. France led at the end of the first half, 6 to 5, but the exceptional work of Sessa of the Italian team scored the victory in the second period. Both teams were very weak at goal shooting as the scores indicate, missing many easy trials for baskets.

In the final game, June 29, the Americans went at top speed most of the way and piled up a 93 to 8 tally over the French. Brennon was the star of the winners by outjumping his opponent at center and counting sixteen field goals. Rudiger and Kowallis, forwards, found the net for nine counters, and Pelletier, guard, in addition to holding his forward scoreless, caged eight baskets. An entirely new American team was used in the last five minutes.

The splendid team work, short passing, condition and accurate shooting of the Americans outclassed their opponents. All five players took part in the offense and the guards formed a too formidable defense. Both Italy and France resorted to ragged play when pressed, and used long blind passes. Their scoring was noticeably weak, the forwards repeatedly missing easy shots for goals. This was Italy's first basket ball team and they showed the disadvantage of little training. France had better team work, but lacked the fast offensiveness necessary to win. Both of the losing teams were enthusiastic about the game and stated it was certain to gain great future popularity in Europe. The teams, results and officials of the games played follow:



France, Italy and the United States contested for the basket ball supremacy, the United States (1) winning with the following team: 1, Pelletier; 2, Greene; 3, Friedman; 4, Bremmon; 5, Knidiger. France (2) was the runner-up, its team being composed of 1, Curgallo; 2, Aguilanne; 3, Chauvet; 4, Aube; 5, Bagnay. Italy was represented by 1, Bassarini; 2, A. P. Muggiani; 3, M. Muggiani; 4, Sessa; 5, Pecollo.

Y.M.C.A., Photos.

BASKET BALL TEAMS IN INTER-ALLIED GAMES.

UNITED STATES 55, ITALY 17—JUNE 26.

UNITED STATES—Rudiger, forward, 3 goals, 1 foul shot; Greene, forward, 2 goals; Brennon, center, 5 goals; Pelletier, guard, 6 goals; Friedman, guard, 2 goals; Kowallis substituted for Rudiger, 5 goals, 1 personal foul; May substituted for Brennon, 1 goal, 1 technical foul; Brown substituted for Greene, 1 goal. **ITALY**—Sessa, forward, 2 goals, 1 technical foul; Baccarini, forward, 4 goals; H. Muggiani, center, 2 goals; M. Muggiani, guard, 1 foul shot, 1 technical foul; Pecollo, guard, no score.

Officials—Referee, Lieut. Brownell; Umpire, Lieut. Hanchett; Timekeeper, Lieut. Delavan; Scorer, John L. Clark, Y.M.C.A.; Time, Two 20-minute halves.

ITALY 15, FRANCE 11—JUNE 28.

ITALY—Sessa, forward, 5 goals, 2 foul shots, 2 technical fouls, 1 personal foul; Baccarini, forward, 1 goal, 1 foul shot, 2 technical fouls, 1 personal foul; Muggiana, center, 1 technical foul; Pecollo, guard, 1 personal foul; Bagnoli, guard, 1 personal foul. **FRANCE**—Bagay, forward, 2 goals; Aube, forward, 1 goal; Mourier, forward, no score; Chauvat, center, 5 foul shots, 1 technical foul; Agullaume, guard, 2 technical fouls; Turaglio, guard, 2 technical fouls, 1 personal foul.

Officials—Referee, Lieut. Brownell; Umpire, Lieut. Hanchett; Timekeeper, Lieut. Delavan; Scorer, John L. Clark, Y.M.C.A.; Time, Two 20-minute halves.

UNITED STATES 93, FRANCE 8—JUNE 29.

UNITED STATES—Rudiger, forward, 8 goals, 1 foul shot; Kowallis, forward, 8 goals, 1 technical foul, 1 personal foul; Brennon, center, 14 goals, 1 technical foul; Pelletier, guard, 7 goals; Friedman, guard, 2 goals; Greene, forward, no score; Clarke, forward, no score; May, center, 1 goal; Brown, guard, no score; Doing, guard, 1 goal. Last five men substituted during last five minutes of game. **FRANCE**—Bagay, forward, no score; Aube, forward, 1 goal; Chauvat, center, 1 goal, 2 foul shots, 1 technical foul, 1 personal foul; Turaglio, guard, 1 goal; Agullaume, guard, no score.

Officials—Referee, Major J. S. McTaggart; Umpire, Lieut. J. H. Wright; Timekeeper, Lieut. Brownell; Scorer, J. L. Clark, Y.M.C.A.; Time, Two 20-minute halves.

Basket Ball in the Army of Occupation

By LEWIS W. RIESS,

Athletic Director, Y.M.C.A., Army of Occupation, Coblenz Area, Germany.

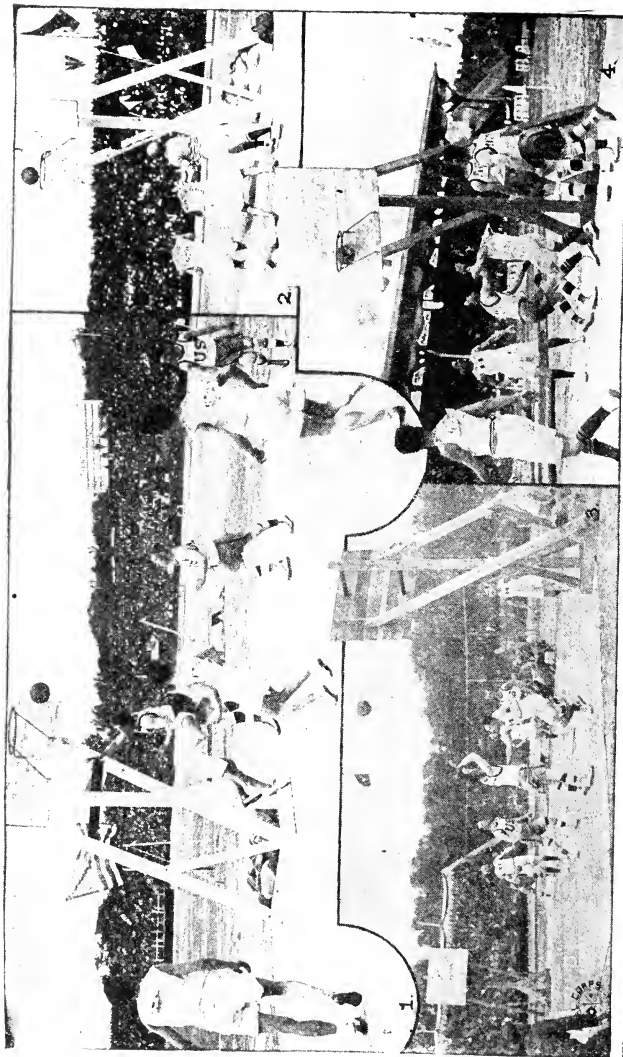
When the Army of Occupation settled down to its tedious work of "Die Wacht am Rhein," the Yanks, to offset this period of fighting inactivity, found some consolation in the fact that there were facilities, through the kindness of the army athletic officers and the Y.M.C.A. physical directors, for the development and playing of the great American indoor game—basket ball.

While not the best of facilities could be had, still they were as good as could be expected in this land of legends and old castles. When the cold blasts of winter drove the men from the outdoor playing fields, German gymnasiums and large halls in towns of fair size were requisitioned for the use of the Americans. While these were not the most ideal places for playing, they were, nevertheless, suitable for some high-class basket ball.

Throughout the American occupied territory, from the Duchy of Luxembourg, along both sides of the Rhine to Rhens, the lovers of the indoor game had opportunities for playing. Throughout the entire six divisions there were formed divisional, regimental and company leagues. These continued to play until the base ball season opened in early May.

Basket ball around the great Fortress of Ehrenbreitstein and the Coblenz Bridgehead was given added impetus owing to the large Y.M.C.A. Liberty Hut, which was devoted exclusively to athletics, and requisitioned German gymnasiums, so it can be truthfully said that this section was more favored than the smaller places.

The response to the call for teams was very encouraging and many exciting games were played during the winter season. The men were inconven-



The first international basket ball games ever played in Europe were features of the programme, the United States team defeating both France and Italy in the series. The first picture shows Brennon, United States, missing against France. The second photo shows Curaglio, France, scoring against Italy. Picture No. 3 shows Pellefier, United States, netting a basket in a game against Italy. The last picture shows the United States team making a desperate attack on the Italian basket.

INTERNATIONAL BASKET BALL.
Y.M.C.A. and U. S. Signal Corps, Photos.

enced at first owing to the scarcity of rubber-soled shoes and suits, but Yankee ingenuity soon uncovered a way of overcoming this small difficulty. Those teams which were unable to secure shirts, pants and shoes for their men salvaged old undershirts and army pants. These were made into serviceable uniforms. Insignia for the different organizations were cut out by German tailors for distinction on shirts. Shoes were rather hard to get owing to the lack of rubber in Germany. However, a light canvas top shoe with a composition sole did very well until better shoes could be secured from Paris and America.

Another difficulty was the lack of basket ball goals. Owing to some athletic deliveries being late, rings were not to be had. However, the Germans had sufficient iron, as can be attested by the number of shells they made, so the Y.M.C.A. in this section had German blacksmiths make up a sufficient number to start the boys on their way. These were not as good as the "Official" Spalding goal, but they did the work temporarily, and this was a long stride toward the ultimate. Balls were not as scarce as other equipment used in the game, for these could be easily procured in Paris at the Y.M.C.A. warehouse.

All branches of athletics were encouraged by the army athletic officials, who were assisted by the Y.M.C.A. physical directors. Basket ball received its share of attention, and while independent teams were formed at first, system was installed later and leagues organized.

Colonel R. D. Johnson was athletic head of the Third Army. He was assisted by Lieutenant Albro. These two men had supervision of the entire athletic programme of the Army of Occupation. In the area around the Coblenz Bridgehead, Captain H. K. Coulter was the athletic officer in charge of the Third Army Troops. He was assisted by Lieutenant J. C. Butner. To these men, especially Colonel Johnson and Captain Coulter, too much credit cannot be given for the splendid manner in which they organized and encouraged athletics among the "Amarocs." These officers were ably assisted by S. W. Finger, C. W. Knebel and George Crispin of the Y.M.C.A. athletic department. All these men were former athletes, and through their close co-operation and hard work they were able to effect an athletic programme which ranked as high as any in the A.E.F.

The first step in basket ball organization took place in January, when elimination contests between teams of the Third Army Troops took place. This elimination schedule aroused a great deal of interest. Many close and exciting games were played, and after a hard and strenuous fight the 417th Telegraph Battalion won championship honors. These games were played in requisitioned German gymnasiums which the "Amarocs" took from their foes. The halls were of different sizes and shapes, but they sufficed to get basket ball started, and this was the object desired.

After playing the elimination contests, the Rhine Valley League was formed, consisting of ten teams. The race between the first four teams was close and exciting throughout, and after much interest and enthusiasm the 351st Ammunition Depot gained the top peg and the title of champions.

The games of this league were all played in the big Y.M.C.A. Liberty Hut. This new indoor court was as good as any in the occupied section. The playing court measured 90 by 40 feet, and no team had any advantage as far as different sized courts were concerned. This athletic hut was filled by capacity crowds when league games were played and was an added impetus to the great indoor game. Silver cups were awarded the winners by the Y.M.C.A. The standing of the teams at the close of this first league race follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
351st Ammunition Depot.....	8	1	.889	54th Pioneer Infantry....	4	4	.500
4th Air Park.....	7	2	.777	Headquarters Troops	4	4	.500
310th Motor Trans. Corps ..	7	2	.777	2d Bat., 58th Infantry... 1	8		.111
303rd Ordnance Depot.....	6	3	.667	463d Aero Squadron.....	1	8	.111
417th Telegraph Bat.....	5	4	.556	Army Field Clerks.....	0	9	.000

The second "Amaroc" league in the Coblenz Area was called the Coblenz League. Its series proved just as exciting as that of the Rhine league, with



The crack teams of the Orly Aviation Camp (above) and of the 143d Field Artillery (below) which toured the British Area, instructing soldiers and officers of the B.E.F. in the popular American indoor game—1, Capt. Rasmussen, 2, Dr. James Naismith; 3, Feinman; 4, Horst; 5, Halblid; 6, Bue; 7, Cole; 8, Jarvis; 9, Evans; 10, C. B. Jamison of the Y.M.C.A.; 11, Chaplain Fred C. Thomson; 12, A. C. White; 13, Hyde; 14, Griffin; 15, Burton; 16, Powning; 17, J. White; 18, Kendrick. Below are (1) Dr. Naismith of the Y.M.C.A., inventor of the game of basket ball at Springfield Y.M.C.A. College twenty-five years ago; (2) Capt. Rasmussen of the Orly team; (3) Chaplain Thomson, 143d Field Artillery.

Y.M.C.A., Photos.

A.E.F. BASKETBALLERS TOUR BRITISH AREA.

the exception that instead of four teams battling throughout for the lead it settled down to a fight between the Headquarters Troops, which had gained some additional strength since the close of the first league, and the 310th Motor Transport Corps. The former came out with a clean sheet and the second league closed in a blaze of glory.

All these games were played in the Liberty Hut and drew large audiences, except toward the close, when base ball was claiming the attention of the men. However, the crowds were enthusiastic until the end, especially the followers of the two organizations which were fighting for the lead.

To the Germans this game was a new one. They were not permitted in the buildings, but many gathered on the outside and peeped in at the doors and windows. Whether they will take to the American indoor game cannot be prophesied, but it appears as though American games have made a decided hit, and if time and equipment can be secured, it is a safe prediction that the Germans will take up some of our games, and one will be basket ball. The final standing of the teams in the Coblenz League follows:

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.		Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Headquarters Troops	7	0	1000	54th Pioneer Infantry...	2	5	.235
310th Motor Truck Corps	6	1	.857	4th Air Park.....	2	5	.285
17th Field Artillery.....	4	3	.571	3d Bat., 54th Pioneers...	2	5	.285
Ath. Dir., 3d Army Tr..	4	3	.571	303d Ordnance Depot....	1	6	.143

Chaumont Field Clerks

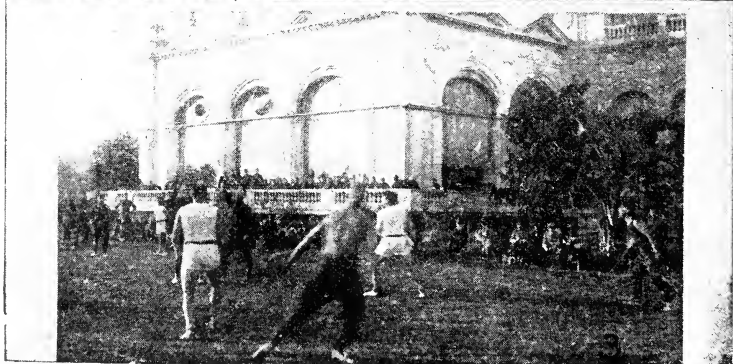
BY LEWIS W. RIESS.

Athletic Director, Y.M.C.A., Army of Occupation, Coblenz Area, German.

36—29th Engineers 10	30—Prov. Inf. 22	28—Company C 18
13—8th Corps Hdq. 12	32—Company A 23	30—Prov. Inf. 25
26—YMCA Ath. Dir. (Cob.) 21	35—Signal Corps 10	32—Le Tracy 26
22—Hdq. Troops (Cob.) 8	22—Company C 16	45—Dijon Univ. 13

The Chaumont Field Clerks basket ball team made a most enviable record during their sojourn in France, and few, if any, teams have gone through the season without a defeat as have these lads. One can readily see from the scores given that it was not an in-and-out team, but from the very first the men devoted their time to team work. They developed their five to a state of mechanical perfection, and while none of their opponents were swamped by overwhelming scores, the Field Clerks managed to come out on top by a safe margin in all of their twelve games.

The team won the championship of the General Headquarters area, and when they had conquered all opponents in their vicinity they made a trip up along the Rhine, where they succeeded in winning from the Y.M.C.A. athletic directors and the Headquarters Troop quints in the Army of Occupation. Their fine work can be attributed to the coaching of Sergeant O'Hara. This lad was on the job every minute and gave all the spare time possible to the development of the Field Clerks. The success due to his efforts can be best judged by the record of the team.



1. Winning team for the Army-Navy basket ball championship at the port of Brest during the winter of 1918-1919, won by the Navy. 2. Outdoor basket ball at Le Mans, showing the provisions for goals made by Y.M.C.A. 3. Basket ball between Americans and French at Nice, the famous Casino in the background.

A "Gentlemen's Agreement" in the Western Conference

BY JOHN G. HOFFER, Y.M.C.A. COLLEGE, CHICAGO.

[The following well-prepared article is published because it contains numerous good suggestions. It should be borne in mind, however, that the Joint Committee on Basket Ball Rules has never assented to the ruling in No. 2, although it has stated that personal contact usually takes place when a player has "two arms around" and that therefore a foul usually results from this situation. "Gentlemen's Agreements" in other sections and applied to other rules besides blocking might do more than the best officials have been able to do toward preventing rough and unfair tactics.—Ed.]

A year ago last fall coaches and athletic representatives of the "Big Ten" at their annual basket ball session by unanimous vote placed the following important legislation in force for the ensuing season's play:

1. A "Gentlemen's Agreement" not only to coach no blocking, but to discourage it among the players.
2. A decision to call two arms around an opponent "holding," even though one or both hands be upon the ball, and therefore a foul.

It was also voted to instruct Conference officials to tighten their control of the games in line with these agreements.

In the writer's judgment, after witnessing the games of the Conference previous to and after the above action was taken, basket ball in the Conference has speeded up and cleaned up to a marked degree. The result was a more satisfactory and a safer game from the players' standpoint and more pleasurable from the viewpoint of the spectators. The Conference is to be commended for this advance stand in the interests of the great indoor game.

But there is another angle to the situation that is far-reaching in its effect. This playing of the ball rather than the man has been urged for a decade or more by the Rules Committee, but so long as the leading teams of the country disregarded the plain intent of the rules the problem of close control over games of the other institutions mentioned was made more difficult. Many coaches of lesser teams very naturally taught the style of play in which they had been coached.

Students in our courses preparing for the profession of physical education officiate hundreds of basket ball games throughout the Chicago district, serving the smaller colleges, the high schools, playgrounds, settlements, Y.M.C.A.'s, boys' clubs and other institutions promoting the game. These men, in the strength of these two rulings of the "Big Ten," were able with good grace to rule strictly where there was tendency to rough play.

A little correspondence brought the following opinions from several of the Conference coaches and officials, who were almost unanimous in their statements that the game had been greatly helped by these rulings:

"I can only repeat your statement that this has speeded up our games, has made for open play, and has made the game more one of skill than one of force and weight. I feel, too, that we have all come to understand each other better and that we are no longer 'suspicious,' and that there enters into our games the spirit of true sportsmanship on the part of both coaches and players. I realize the great influence of intercollegiate athletics upon inter-scholastic, playground and settlement athletics, and am glad to know that we are having a decided influence for the better upon these teams."—GUY S. LOWMAN, Wisconsin.

"I am sure that all of the coaches are living up to the agreement. It has helped greatly in cleaning up the game. I am heartily in favor of the agreement of this kind, and I believe that in ninety-nine cases out of a hundred the spirit of the agreement will be carried out."—RALPH JONES, Illinois.

"This is to acknowledge your letter concerning the 'Gentlemen's Agreement' entered into several years ago by the coaches, concerning 'blocking,' and am pleased to confirm your statement that the agreement has been lived up to. In regard to the interpretation of 'two arms around' as 'holding,' regret to state that it has not been carried out to any marked degree."—L. J. COOKE, Minnesota.

"The basket ball game is of such nature that, without a thorough sportsmanlike attitude on the part of coaches, and this attitude shared in by the players, the game is exceedingly difficult for any official to administer with satisfaction. Where the coaches are earnest and sincere in their effort to have the men observe the spirit of the rules, officiating becomes a much easier matter and the game is handled more satisfactorily from every standpoint. We hope that this condition may obtain more and more each year."—L. W. ST. JOHN, Ohio.

"There has certainly been a great improvement in Western intercollegiate basket ball each year for the past several years, and this is a direct result of the 'get together' spirit of the coaches. They realize that to perpetuate the game the game must be played to conform with existing rules, and they have asked the officials to penalize their teams for breaches of rule, and have encouraged the close calling of fouls. They do not want 'blocking,' 'two arms around' or 'holding' in any of its various forms. This has helped the officials of the game and encouraged them to keep the game clean and open."—FRANK E. BIRCH, Official.

"There is a common agreement among the officials and coaches to clean up the game, and I believe that the games the past season, on the whole, were cleaner than in the past. By cutting out the 'blocking' and that greatest of evils, 'the two arms around,' the games in the Western Conference have been speeded up. If every official will stand firm on this matter of calling a foul when a player has two arms around an opponent, much of the holding can be eliminated. It will mean more basket shooting and a more spectacular game, to my way of thinking. What is more, I firmly believe that the officials are all willing if all of the coaches will back them up in it."—FRED H. YOUNG, Official.

"This has been lived up to, and the smaller colleges, high schools and other teams have seen the good of recognizing this interpretation. I believe that the game here has speeded up very materially and I am certain that basket ball is more popular in this section of the country than ever before. This is due to the fact that the game is cleaner, faster, and that there is a better spirit of sportsmanship between the coaches, players, officials and spectators. The eliminating of 'blocking,' and this stricter interpretation of the rule concerning 'holding,' has been a benefit to team play. We have seen the good results both to the game and to the players, which is the result for which we are striving."—H. G. HEDGES, Official.

"Western Conference college basket ball has certainly opened up and speeded up since the closer check on the game as interpreted for the past two seasons. It was a move in the right direction and this co-operation has greatly helped the game."—H. G. REYNOLDS, Official.

Haverhill Certified Officials' Association

BY GEORGE W. WATSON,

Director Department of Physical Education, Haverhill Public Schools.

The trend of thought and action along the line of making sport more universal amongst public school children is well known. When this is accomplished there are many games to be officiated, and then arises the problem of supplying competent officials. There is no need of going deeply into the philosophy of playing games, but they must be played under the best environment possible. Without proper officials the wholesome results are often lost and many times the game ends in a riot. To secure the best possible sportsmanship out of a game it must be played according to rules and it must be in charge of an efficient official.

The problem, then, is to secure enough satisfactory officials, and it becomes necessary to train them, especially in the smaller communities. Realizing this, the officers in charge of the Physical Education Department at Haverhill worked along the following lines:

Organized the Certified Officials' Association among the students at Haverhill High School, these boys to officiate during all seasons in the elementary, junior and senior high schools intra-school games. Statement is made on the athletic bulletin board as to the examination in the rules of the sport prevailing throughout the season. The boys meet in a special room and are given an examination. Those who get a rating above sixty per cent are sent the following letter:

Mr.....,

Student, Haverhill High School,
Haverhill, Mass.

Dear Mr.....

You have kindly consented to assist in the officiating of the.....
.....games.

We hereby assign you to the.....Field or Gymnasium on
every.....of each week, at.....P.M.

You will find enclosed experience slips, which you will have properly signed and turn in. You must have at least five of these slips to get your athletic credit from the High School Principal, or to receive your certificate signed by the Principal, Superintendent of Schools and the Physical Director.

Yours for good sport,

.....
Director.

P. S.—Your mark in the examination on.....rules is.....%

[OVER]

EXPERIENCE SLIP.

CERTIFIED OFFICIALS' ASSOCIATION, HAVERHILL HIGH SCHOOL,
HAVERHILL, MASS.

This certifies that.....
has officiated in the following contest:

Team No. 1.....versus Team No. 2.....
at.....Field or Gymnasium. Date.....

Remarks of his work.

.....
(Signed) Captain of Team No. 1.

Remarks of his work.

.....
(Signed) Captain of Team No. 2.

This statement is valid.

.....
Official.

After the boy has turned in five experience slips, properly signed, he is given credit as follows: One-half a point for two seasons, one point for three seasons, and a certificate stating that he is a qualified junior official, with the signature of the High School Principal, Superintendent of Schools and the Director of Physical Education.

The success of the Haverhill venture leads to the assumption that there is an opening for a junior officials' organization in every community, this body to line up with school people and make the work important enough to have a boy required to pass an examination and to present experience data and be given a certificate with school credit.

Board of Approved Basket Ball Officials

Applications for enrollment to the Board of Approved Officials are accepted until September 1st each year. Application blanks will be furnished by the Committee upon request. Both sides of the blank should be carefully filled out and mailed with the fee of one dollar. This amount covers the cost of the special edition of the Rules of the game and the armband emblem for Approved Officials, printing, postage, stationery, etc.

Requests for application cards for enrollment as an approved official should be sent to the Basket Ball Officials Committee, 347 Madison Avenue, New York. The card reads as follows:

JOINT BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

APPLICATION CARD

TO

BASKET BALL OFFICIALS COMMITTEE

Date.....

I hereby apply for registration as an Approved Central Board Basket Ball Official and enclose one dollar (\$1.00) to cover cost of leather bound copy of rules and official emblem. (Emblem and rule book ready in September.)

Name..... State..... City.....
Street.....
Phone.....

Affiliation { College
Y.M.C.A.,
Club, etc. }

Experience { Player
Coach
Official }

References (3)

1. Name..... Address..... Position.....
2. Name..... Address..... Position.....
3. Name..... Address..... Position.....

Return this card to W. H. Ball, 347 Madison Avenue, New York City.

Affiliation refers to present organization connection. Experience relates to length of time, team and institution.

Great importance is attached to the statement on the reverse side of the card. Regardless of experience or general ability, only those who are in thorough sympathy with and can conscientiously sign the statement will be approved:

I am in hearty agreement with the efforts of the Joint Basket Ball Committee to maintain the highest possible standard of sportsmanship in the game of Basket Ball, and if approved as a Central Board Official, I will seek to co-operate with them to the best of my ability by strictly enforcing, both in letter and spirit, all the rules as published in the Official Rule Book.

I will endeavor to attend the Annual Basket Ball Conference held nearest to me and at the close of the season will forward a report of the games at which I officiated, covering the date, place, teams, score, number of fouls called, etc.

(Signed).....

REPORTS OF GAMES.

Every Approved Official is under obligation to send reports to the Officials Committee of the games in which he officiates. Report cards are furnished and it is expected that each card will be mailed after every fifteenth game, rather than to wait until the end of the season. Officials should remember that such reports should not be neglected, as the Committee consider them an important part of the plan.

SERVICE REPORT OF.....

NAME

MEMBER OF BOARD OF APPROVED BASKET BALL OFFICIALS

DATE.....

Use other side of card for remarks regarding games.

*Return this card to W. H. Ball, 347 Madison Avenue
New York City.*

Date of Game	Where Played	Teams		Score	Did You Ref. or Ump.	Fouls Called T. or P.
		Home	Visiting			
1.....						
2.....						
3.....						
4.....						
5.....						
6.....						
7.....						
8.....						
9.....						
10.....						
11.....						
12.....						
13.....						
14.....						
15.....						

These reports are of value, as they automatically grade the Officials next season.

To be an Approved Official is an honor to any qualified man. The armband emblem is the Committee's seal of approval and officials are expected to wear the emblem during the game in which they serve, not as a decoration but as a symbol of the fact that they stand for everything that is clean and wholesome and character developing in the game.

OFFICIAL'S COSTUME.

It is suggested that in securing new clothing for use while officiating, the following will prove serviceable and neat: Soft light colored negligee shirt (half or full sleeves), soft collar, bow tie, navy blue trousers (serge or flannel), and rubber soled shoes.

There is nothing obligatory about this, but it is hoped that within a year or two every Approved Official will be supplied with this outfit.

The Committee wish to express their sincere appreciation for the enthusiastic endorsement of their efforts to improve the standard of officiating in the game of Basket Ball.

OFFICIALS COMMITTEE,

WILLIAM H. BALL, Chairman.

CHARLES A. DEAN,

RALPH MORGAN.

List of Approved Officials, 1919-20

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS—A, Academy; AA, Athletic Association; B, Coll, Business College; C, Club; Ch, Church; Coll, College; Cy, City; Fr, Freshmen; GS, Grammar School; HS, High School; In, Institute; L, League; Mil, Military; NG, National Guard; Pl, Playground; Pp, Preparatory; R, Reserve; S, School; Sem, Seminary; SC, Social Center; SS, Sunday School; U, University; YM, Y.M.C.A.; YH, Y.W.H.A.; YH, Y.W.C.A.

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1918-19 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
ALABAMA			
Ashland.....	Ernest F. Ingram, Main St.....	4HS, 2Coll, 6Cy, 2AA	Athletic Association
ARIZONA			
Douglas.....	Earl L. Mast, Y.M.C.A.....		Y.M.C.A.
CALIFORNIA			
Berkeley.....	Earl H. Wight, 3026 Colby St.....		Univ. of Cal.
Los Angeles.....	W. A. Stilwell, 2834 Stephenson Ave.....	16HS, 12Coll, 4Mil, 2YM, 1U	Y.M.C.A.
Oakland.....	Frank J. Boek, 2320 Webster St.....	16HS, 12Coll, 4Mil, 3YM, 1U	H.S.-Y.M.C.A.
	W. A. Kearns, c/o Y.M.C.A.....	8Coll, 12HS	Y.M.C.A.-Coll.
	Clarence H. Street, Fremont High School.....	4Fr, 4Cl, 2HS, 2U, 6C	H.S.-Y.M.C.A.
San Diego.....	Gregory P. Peck, 3520 Front St.....	8YM, 9N, 36HS, 3A, 1Pl	Y.M.C.A.
COLORADO			
Denver.....	Homer L. Hoisington, Y.M.C.A.....		Y.M.C.A.
Fountain.....	R. L. Hunt, Box 33.....	29HS, 1C	Supt. Schools
Las Animas.....	K. L. Morrison, Box 224.....		High School
Pueblo.....	M. N. Porter, 2824 Fifth Ave.....	40Coll, 2HS, 10Mil	Y.M.C.A.
CONNECTICUT			
Hartford.....	Richard Dillon, 158 Seymour St.....		Y.M.C.A.
Middletown.....	Emil S. Liston, Wesleyan University.....		Wesleyan Univ.
Washington.....	Hobart M. Morgan, P.O. Box 204.....		
	Dr. Ernest Cummings.....		
Watertown.....	Spencer W. Barlow, Chestnut Ave.....		
Willimantic.....	Frederick W. Porter, The Ridges, R.F.D.....	31Cl, 8HS, 5A, 1Mil, 1YM, 3Cy	College-High School
DELAWARE			
Wilmington.....	Peter P. Carnex, 2009 duPont Bldg.....	40HS, 7U, 23Coll, 2BColl, 5FR, 3A, 7C, 2PP	Club
	C. H. Ross, 2517 Tatnall St.....	8HS, 24S, 2C, 2PP	Independent
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA			
Washington.....	Joseph H. Deering, 1111 F St., N.W.....	33U, 27Coll, 2FFr, 2CMil, 22HS, 11C	
	Benjamin Washington, 936 S St., N.W.....	21YM, 14HS, 11Cl, 69C, 1Coll	Y.M.C.A.

FLORIDA

CITY. NAME AND ADDRESS.

1918-19 REPORT.

AFFILIATION.

Arcadia.....Lieut. P. S. Moore, Carlstrom Field.....4U
Tampa.....John Alden Osborne, Cady St.....

IDAHO

Moscow.....Clyde E. Hunter, 413 N. Adams St.....

ILLINOIS

Abingdon.....S. E. LeMarr, Superintendent of Schools.....76HS, 3U, 1Coll, 1Sem, 1Cy, 1YM
Alton.....A. R. Weddel, Y.M.C.A.....High School
Arcola.....Oscar L. Bockstahler.....Y.M.C.A.
Bloomington.....Paul K. Benjamin, R.R. No. 1.....High School
Blue Island.....Chas. B. Price, 83 Bun Oak St.....U.S. Naval Acad.
Champaign.....J. Read Brooks, 304 E. Daniel St.....Army Club
Chicago.....Harrison R. Briggs, Pullman Free School of Manual Training.....Univ. of Illinois
John G. Hoffer, 5315 Drexel Ave.....Manual Tr. Sch.
H. G. Immenhausen, 162 W. Superior St.....Y.M.C.A. Coll.
Nicholas E. Kearns, 917 Diversey Parkway.....Coll.-Y.M.C.A.
Lieut. P. S. Moore, 2519 Magnolia Ave.....University
Earl A. Rosinburn, 11357 Indiana Ave.....High School
Arthur Williams, 602, 130 N. Wells St.....Illinois A.C.
Cuba.....Charles H. Inman.....City Club
Herrin.....Louie Edward Beltz, 221 S. 13th St.....Pub. Schools
Jerseyville.....Earl F. Wood.....High School
LaGrange.....Clint M. Osborne, 53 Bluff Ave.....8Cy
Nokomis.....Owen B. Wright, Box 346.....45HS, 1Coll, 4A, 2C, 1YM
Pontiac.....Gerald Ray Green.....High School
Table Grove.....Donovan S. Haney.....Pub. Schools
Y.M.C.A.-H.S.
H.S.-Independent

INDIANA

Auburn.....L. I. Cunningham, Y.M.C.A.....Y.M.C.A.
Alexandria.....Will F. Smith, 122 E. Church St.....H.S. Ath. Assn.
Elkhart.....C. M. Arnold, 1339 S. Main St.....High School
Ft. Wayne.....Walter N. Geller, 1002 Broadway.....32HS.
J. J. Ritter, High School Building.....8Coll, 2HS, 46C, 2MI
L. A. Schwan, Y.M.C.A.....27HS, 3Coll, 23Cy, 7C
Homer T. Orsborn, Froebel School.....21Cy, 4HS, 1U, 7Coll, 8C, 1YM
Logansport.....H. R. Rockenbach, Thirteenth St.....Y.M.C.A.
Pendleton.....A. T. Marvel.....Froebel School
Princeton.....J. Frank Hammond, 418 S. Hart St.....High School
Scottsburg.....Thomas E. Cain.....College-High School
Shelbyville.....W. W. Blakely.....33HS, 1C
.....12HS, 26Cy 4C
.....Boy Scouts

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	IOWA	1918-19 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Cedar Rapids.....	H. G. Hodges, c/o Hodges & Co.		SHS, 32Coll, 20U, 1Mil, 1C	Dartmouth
Epworth.....	D. D. Welch.....		24HS, 1AA	Epworth Sem.
Fayette.....	Elmer.....			High School
Mason City.....	O. H. Mathe, c/o High School.			Supt. Schools
Monona.....	A. R. Tiffany.....		24HS, 7Coll, 2U, 3Cy	Y.M.C.A.
Ottumwa.....	C. E. Elliott, c/o Y.M.C.A.			
Sioux City.....	Elmer O. Simeby, Security National Bank, 901 Seventh St.			
		KANSAS		
Lucas.....	Walker N. Moore.....			High School
		KENTUCKY		
Cloverport.....	O. F. Galloway.....		SHS, 1AA, 3C	Pub. School
Covington.....	J. B. Miller, Martanna Apts.....			Y.M.C.A.
		LOUISIANA		
New Orleans.....	E. H. Watts, c/o Armour & Co.....			
		MAINE		
Portland.....	Wm. E. O'Connell, 60 Spring St.			Ath. Club
Rangely.....	Everett P. Walton.....			High School
		MARYLAND		
Baltimore.....	Frank J. Kadan, 743 N. Milton Ave.		17C, 1N, 7Mil, 3Coll, 2Ch	Recreation Center
	Roy D. Phippen, 5109 Midwood Ave., Govans.....		6In, 13HS, 1A, 6U, 8C, 4Coll, 6YM	Univ. of Maryland
		MASSACHUSETTS		
Adams.....	James N. Young, Belvoir Terrace.....			Club-Y.M.C.A.
Andover.....	Oswald Tower.....			
Boston.....	Thomas P. Shea, 261 Newbury St.			Y.M.C.A.-College
East Boston.....	James H. Crowley, 73 St. Andrew Road		15HS, 32SC, 2Coll, 11C	College
Brighton.....	Henry J. McGuinness, 2 Hobart St.		30Y, 22C, 6HS, 2Coll	Y.M.C.A.-Coll.-A.A.
Cambridge.....	Daniel J. Kelly, 3 Weld Hall.....		19U, 6Coll, 4HS, 1MI	Harvard
Fitchburg.....	W. M. Forbes, 103 High St.			Y.M.C.A.
Franklin.....	Daniel E. Sullivan, Dean Academy.....			College
Hathfield.....	Harold A. Swaffield.....		12HS, 11Coll, 11C, 4A, 1In, 1S	Smith Acad.
Holyoke.....	Thomas H. Finn, 47 Bowers St.		9A, 22AA, 2Coll, 29HS, 12Cy	Pub. Schools
North Attleboro.....	Hugh E. Smith, 298 Elm St.			High School
Springfield.....	Jack P. Beukema, Y.M.C.A. College			Y.M.C.A.
	C. V. Herron, Y.M.C.A. College			Y.M.C.A. Coll.
Worcester.....	H. C. Swasey, Worcester Polytechnic Inst.....			Amherst Coll.

MICHIGAN		1918-19 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Ann Arbor.....	Norman A. Ottmar, 504 E. Catherine St.....	.....18HS, 1A, 3C	Coll.-Y.M.C.A.-Club
Detroit.....	George W. Johnson, Mich. State Telephone Co.....	.....11U, 15HS, 3Coll, 3YM, 11C, 5Ch, 3Mil, 2S, 18Sm	Purdue
Grand Rapids.....	Werner C. Groening, 924 Cass Ave.....	4YM, 5Ch, 3S, 4Res, 4Coll, 3HS, 18CY, 4C, 1AA	H.S.-Club
Lansing.....	Frank A. Long, High School.....	.....18HS, 22GS, 3Coll	
Marquette.....	Kenneth E. Twiss, 815 N. Capital Ave.....	.....30HS, 1CY, 1YM, 4C	State Normal
Monroe.....	W. B. McClintock, 119 W. Park St.....		Y.M.C.A. Coll.
Mt. Clemens.....	W. C. Parker, 405 Washington St.....		State Normal
Ovid.....	Walter L. Draper, 127 Cass Ave.....	.....28HS, 1Coll, 5C, 1Ch, 10CY, 1MIL, 2YM	Colgate-Coll. of Med.
	Dr. F. S. Osterheld.....		
MINNESOTA			
Faribault.....	M. E. Herriott, St. James School.....		St. James School
Gilbert.....	M. B. Elson, Wisconsin Ave.....		High School
Rochester.....	D. B. Haugh, 609 First St., S.E.....		Y.M.C.A.
	F. R. Savage, Miller Cafeteria.....		Y.M.C.A.
St. Paul.....	W. E. Klaus, 31 E. Seventh St.....		
MISSOURI			
Kansas City.....	E. M. (Larry) Todd, 51st and Ward.....	.....20HS, 1Coll, 3Ch, 5CY, 3C, 1S	Univ. of Missouri
Marshall.....	O. T. Doran, Missouri Valley College.....		College
St. Joseph.....	Fred. E. Vandersloot, 313 N. Ninth St.....		High School
NEBRASKA			
Millford.....	Frederick Grousel.....	.....6HS, 6MIL, 6CI, 1YM	High School
Omaha.....	Burrell E. Evans, 3511 N. 25th St.....	.....3U, 43HS, 1In, 3Res, 50Ch, 38L, 5MI	Y.M.C.A.
	Verne Moore, Y.M.C.A.....		Y.M.C.A.
NEW HAMPSHIRE			
Claremont.....	Roderick MacDonald, 18 Summer St.....	.....2HS, 20C, 10CY, 1MIL, 1Res	State Coll.
Durham.....	W. F. Howe, Athletic Department, New Hampshire State College.....		Club
Portsmouth.....	Henry J. Cragen, 55 Lovell St.....	.....2Coll, 5HS, 1YW, 1MIL, 5CY, 1C, 9Girls	
NEW JERSEY			
Asbury Park.....	Edward F. Carleton, 509 Second Ave.....	.....10YM, 20C, 6GS, 5HS, 1AA	Y.M.C.A.-H.S.
	Milton T. Kamm, 509 Sewall Ave.....	.....15MIL, 19HS, 20CY	Y.M.C.A.
	Alfred S. Rushon, 14 Locust Drive.....	.....26HS, 12YM, 7MIL, 15Ind	High School
	Albert A. Wilson, 611 Bangs Ave.....	.....24HS, 20C, 2MIL, 6Coll	H.S.-Y.M.C.A.
Elizabeth.....	Claude A. Allen, 575 Jefferson Ave.....	.....14HS, 2S, 3YM, 1C	Battin H.S.
Glen Ridge.....	Harry W. Burdick, 138 Hillside Ave.....		Montclair Pub. Schools
Hackensack.....	Wallace Green, 119 Sussex St.....		Y.M.C.A.
	Edmund E. Sawyer, 336 First St.....		Y.M.C.A.
Hillsdale.....	R. F. Cahalane, Harrington St.....		College
Irvington.....	Ray E. Bailey, 1191 Clinton Ave.....	.....3Ch, 2C, 1YM, 2YH, 2HS, 1PP, 1MI	Normal School

NEW JERSEY—Continued

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1918-19 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Montclair.....	E. H. Donnan, Y.M.C.A. Ralph L. Huttenloeh, 57 Montague Place. Doremus L. Mills, 97 Montclair Ave.	.....25HS, 11YM, 8C, 6Pp.....43C, 11HS, 2YM.....28C, 5YM, 3YM, 9YH	Y.M.C.A. Club-School Y.M.C.A.
Mountain View.....	Thomas Wachenfeld, Jr., Fayette Road. Lieut. Joseph P. Courtney, 389 Clifton Ave. Chas. J. Schneider, 496 S. 16th St.	.....75HS, 5AA, 30C, 1MIL, 2GS, 3CY.....12HS, 6S, 1Pp, 10P1	Y.M.C.A. Lafayette Coll. High School Pub. Schools
New Brunswick.....	A. J. Sheps, Belmont Avenue School. Lieut. W. D. Thornton, 251 Parker St. Lieut. W. Reed, 210 Townsend St.	.....12HS, 6S, 1Pp, 10P1.....5A, 3AA, 18C, 4Ch, 10C, 20CY, 7Fr, 14GS, 5Un, 18Pp, 2Hes, 28Un, 17U, 3YM, 9YH.....24HS, 1Pp, 36S, 11YM, 1A, 6C, 5Ch, 5CY	Springfield Coll. Y.M.C.A. Club
Ocean City.....	Elmer E. Unger, Ocean City, N. J. Joseph B. Leimer, 35 Mt. Vernon Ave. Joseph W. Byrnie, 19 Northfield Ave.	.....50HS, 11C, 2YH, 1YM.....2HS, 13S, 2AA, 7C, 1A, 1Pp	Pennington School Dickinson-Columbia Y.M.C.A.
West Orange.....	Earl D. Gardner, West Orange High School. Norman J. Bills, 66 N. Main St. H. Abrams, 239 W. Front St.	.....27CY, 10HS, 3C.....50HS, 11C, 2YH, 1YM.....2HS, 13S, 2AA, 7C, 1A, 1Pp	Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A.-H.S.-Coll. Temple Univ.
Princeton.....	Herman Benjamin Berse, 313 E. 5th St. H. A. Stine, 11 Mountain Ave. George F. Green, 41 Jefferson Road.	.....23HS, 6C.....33MIL, 3C, 1CY, 1Y, 2C, 18S.....63HS, 4S, 22YH, 2C, 48C, 1Pp, 10Benefit	Y.M.C.A. High School Y.M.C.A. Club-H.S.-Y.M.H.A.
Ridgewood.....	H. J. Hoyer, Oak St.	.....23HS, 6C	Y.M.C.A.
Stanhope.....	Earl R. Lewis.	.....33MIL, 3C, 1CY, 1Y, 2C, 18S	Y.M.C.A.
Washington.....	Douglas Bunclick.	.....63HS, 4S, 22YH, 2C, 48C, 1Pp, 10Benefit	Y.M.C.A.
West Hoboken.....	Al. Lieberman, 508 Dubois St.	.....63HS, 4S, 22YH, 2C, 48C, 1Pp, 10Benefit	Y.M.C.A.
Albany.....	Dr. Walter F. Cobb, 35 S. Manning Blvd. S. Laurence, City Hall. G. N. Messer, 851 Myrtle Ave.	.....5In, 11C, 2HS, 1MIL, 3CY, 4U.....2YM, 1Hn, 3MIL, 4C, 3C, 4Res	Mil. Train. Com. Mil. Train. Com. Schools
Batavia.....	William E. Winters, 26 Summit St.	.....2YM, 1Hn, 3MIL, 4C, 3C, 4Res	Pub. Schools
Binghamton.....	John L. Allen, 6 Jarvis St.	.....2YM, 1Hn, 3MIL, 4C, 3C, 4Res	Naval Bat.
Brooklyn.....	W. Warren Brackett, 354 Ave. O. Jack Leon Miller, 217 Hooper St. Dr. Henry R. O'Brien, Brooklyn Hospital.	.....24HS, 6C.....125P1, 128C	High School
Buffalo.....	Robert Stahl, 959 Willoughby Ave. H. G. Berberich, 783 Michigan St. Charles F. H. Dreher, 33 Garner Ave.	.....36YM, 16C, 10HS, 10HS, 20CY.....8C, 14HS, 4A, 6Ind.....1HS, 3C, 3C, 10YM, 2CY	Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A.
Fort Jay.....	Joseph L. Tobin, 52 Winter St. Lieut. William F. Leimer.	.....13YM, 7CY, 6C, 15HS, 2GS	Y.M.C.A.
Garnerville.....	George W. Basley, 102 John St.	.....13YM, 7CY, 6C, 15HS, 2GS	High School
Lawrence.....	G. Raymond Pickett, Lawrence, L. I.	.....13YM, 7CY, 6C, 15HS, 2GS	Pub. Schools
Middletown.....	Theodore C. Downing, 62 Academy Ave.	.....13YM, 7CY, 6C, 15HS, 2GS	High School
Mt. Vernon.....	George D. Benson, 137 S. 8th Ave. Frank B. McGovern, 137 S. 10th Ave.	.....13YM, 7CY, 6C, 15HS, 2GS	Pub. Schools

NEW YORK

NEW YORK—Continued.

CITY. NAME AND ADDRESS.

1918-19 REPORT.

AFFILIATION.

New York	Nathaniel W. Billig, 4662 Boston Road	18, 38C	Playgr.-Rec. Center
	Bernard F. Brunn, c/o Hagemeyer & Brunn, 82 Beaver St.	18, 38C	College
	William T. Cook, DeWitt Clinton H.S., 53th St. and 10th Ave.	9HS, 15S, 1XH, 1Fr, 1Pp	High School
	Homer S. Curtis, care National Retail Dry Goods Association, 200 Fifth Ave.	25C, 5YH, 2HS	Oberlin Coll.
	Sam Harris, 599 W. 178th St.	46C, 11Ml, 1YM, 1U, 10Y	Y.M.H.A.
	Christian Huiswood, 214 W. 137th St.	28C, 5YM, 4HS, 1U	Pub. Sch. Ath. Lg.
	Leo L. Kearney, 353 Moshon Parkway N.	4U, 4In, 20Ml	Y.M.C.A.
	Doremus L. Mills, 104 W. 42d St.	28C, 5YM, 4HS, 1U	Y.M.C.A.
	John J. O'Brien, c/o Coverdale & Colpitts, 66 Broadway	4U, 4In, 20Ml	Y.M.C.A.
	Earl G. Riegel, 539 W. 160th St.	20Ml	Y.M.C.A.-Club-Cp.
	Edmund E. Sawyer, 217 Broadway		Amherst Coll.
	Sidney S. Siegler, 141 W. 82d St.		Y.M.H.A.
	Homer B. Lydecker		Y.M.C.A.
Oneonta	E. C. Damascuk, 45 Chestnut St.	29SC, 8HS	Social Service
Owego	Telemachus Plastrins, 199 Main St.	1A, 1Pp, 20Y	Y.M.C.A.
Poughkeepsie	Michael F. Palen, 31 North Ave.	33C, 9YM, 5B, Coll, 28HS, 10X-1, 1A, 1Pp, 20Y	Y.M.C.A.
	A. Lester, Craspe, Department of Physical Education		School
Saratoga Lake	W. C. Park, Broadway		Club-High School
Schenectady	George W. Tilden, 1905 Eastern Parkway	15HS, 5Coll	Y.M.C.A.-Club
Syracuse	Paul Sternberg, 515-517 S. A. & K. Bldg.	6CY, 7YH, 7U, 8C	Cornell-Y.M.C.A.
Troy	W. C. Batchelor, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute	4In, 1YM, 27C, 19Coll	Rensselaer Poly
	Peter J. Lamb, 123 Twelfth St.		Y.M.C.A.
Union	John M. Reed, 188 Tenth St.		Rensselaer Poly
Utica	Harry S. Weiss, 18 Bridge St.		Athletic Association
White Plains	Joe Arthur Lechich, 1108 Steuben St.		College
Yonkers	Richard F. Hayes, White Plains High School		Wash. & Jeff.
	L. O. Kirberger, 265 McLean Ave.		Y.M.C.A.
	A. W. Koch, 60 Elliott Ave.	12HS, 10Ml, 26Coll, 10AA, 4C	
Wilmington	Lester E. Bond, Y.M.C.A.	11HS, 5YM, 4C, 2CY	Y.M.C.A.
Harvey	F. L. Robbins	19HS, 1C	State Nor. Sch.
	C. L. Thomson		
Akron	James G. Bliss, 167 S. Union St.		High School
	T. B. Garvey, c/o Goodyear's Flying Squadron, 44 Cornell St.	35CY, 30HS, 20C	Goodyear A.C.
	T. B. Lobach, c/o Goodyear Specification Dept., 41 Cornell St.	5A, 7Ch, 1In, 1Coll	
Ashland	H. C. Maurer, University Club		Univ. of Wooster
	H. E. Matthews, E. Third St.	13BS, 1YM, 2C	Y.M.C.A.

NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH DAKOTA

OHIO

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1918-19 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Bryan.....	Don Wirick, N. Beech No. 116.	15HS	High School
Bucyrus.....	Fred Trautman, 203 N. Walnut St.	12Coll, 20HS, 4C	University
Cleveland.....	Matthew F. Garvey, 2530 East 86th St. S. H. Hazelwood, Lincoln High School. E. L. Jackson, 1689 Crawford Road. W. L. Lorimer, Lincoln High School. Day Peckinpough, 1409 Rockefeller Bldg. J. Royal Snyder, 609 Williamson Bldg. A. F. Roush. Carl E. Smith, 152 E. 11th Ave. G. M. Trautman, Athletic House, Ohio State Univ.	21U, 8Coll, 5S, 20HS, 2CY 8HS, 2Coll 25HS, 2SS, 104Girls 5CY, 2SCH, 23C, 3HS, 3YH	Grove City Coll. High School-Club Y.M.C.A. Denison High School Univ-YMCA-Rec. Dept. State Univ. Y.M.C.A. Boy Scouts Y.M.C.A.-Club
Clarksville.....	F. R. Sheller, Garfield Ave.	5Coll, 4U, 7YM, 24S, 14HS	Walsh Coll.
Columbus.....	James A. Stinson, P.O. Box 219. D. E. Van Deusen, 147 Belle Ave. R. P. Williams, Civic Trust of Lebanon. Chas. F. Farry, Box 96. George Daniel, 316 Kansas Ave. R. F. Martin, 274 Superior St. Mount Vernon.....J. L. Beecher, 110 East High St. Norwalk.....N. A. Justice. Henry D. Bradley, c/o Toledo Blade. Sam Monetta, 520 Adams St. O. D. Wearley, Scott High School. Walter F. Wright, c/o Willys-Overland Co. Earl E. Prugh.	13HS, 2CY, 2Coll, 1C 1HS, 4Coll, 3C, 1MH, 1S 4U, 7Coll, 42HS, 1SS, 7C, 4Res, 3CY, 3AA 16U, 3Coll, 23CY, 2HS, 9Ch, 2MH, 3C 4HS, 21Coll, 7C	Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A. Wittenborg Y.M.C.A. High School
Troy.....	M. C. Myers, Van Deman and Lakeview Aves.	14HS, 6YM, 4AA	Y.M.C.A.
Washington Court House.....	Chas. E. C. Brannin, Y.M.C.A.	25HS, 5C	Y.M.C.A. Coll.
Youngstown.....	R. J. Horton, Y.M.C.A. Karl J. Soler, 118 Funston Ave.		Y.M.C.A. Coll-Y.M.C.A.-Club
PaId.....	Ray H. Ballard, 1410 E. Main St.		A.A.U.
Rush Springs.....	H. F. Allen.....		Supt. Schools
Portland.....	George A. Anderson, 663 Northrup St.		A. G. Spalding
Allentown.....	Ralph J. Clauss, 229 N. 14th St. Harold L. Kistler, 732 Whitetail St. Robert W. Mittenell, R. No. 5.	80HS, 16YM 70C, 1YM, 180m	Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A.

PENNSYLVANIA

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1918-19 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
Altoona.....	Ed Harris, 321 Second Ave.	20HS, 3Res, 3Cy	H.S.-League-Y.M.C.A.
	Paul S. Rodgers, P.R.R. Chem. Lab. Test Dept.	.....YM, 20Cy, 7C	A.A. Penn College
	Ralph L. Shockey, 1422 Seventh Ave.	.....17HS, 1C	Y.M.C.A.
Beaver Falls.....	W. Brown Sterrett, care Geneva College	.....6HS, 6YM, 4C	Y.M.C.A.
Brookville.....	G. A. Carmalt, 197 Barrett St.	.....24YM, 17Cy, 1MIL, 6HS, 1Fr, 6C, 3Res	Y.M.C.A.
	Joseph S. McCracken, Franklin Ave.	.....3C, 8HS, 6YM	Y.M.C.A.-H.S.
Burnham.....	James A. Ford	.....30HS, 8Cy, 2YM, 4YW	State Coll.
Chester.....	L. J. Keyes, 1019 Butler St.	.....39HS, 7YM, 10Coll, 1Cy, 1A, 4C	Y.M.C.A.-Coll.
Clearfield.....	J. Clark Mitchell, 220 S 2d St.	.....12HS, 12YM, 12L	Y.M.C.A.
DuBois.....	F. I. Gillung, 311 Pifer St.	.....11HS, 1A	College
Harrisburg.....	Horace G. Geisel, 243 Maclay St.	.....10HS, 4C	Y.M.C.A.
	Earl W. Killinger, 1922 Chestnut St.	.....40HS, 7U, 23Coll, 2B.Coll, 5Fr, 3A, 7C, 2Pp	Y.M.C.A.
Indiana.....	Jay David McConnell, 613 Muench St.	.....99HS, 9Pp, 18U, 10Coll, 1A	Keystone Club
Irwin.....	Dr. Edwin K. Wood, Trust Bldg	.....15HS, 10Res, 7Pp, 10Coll	Hahnemann
Jersey Shore.....	Wm. L. Hurst, 615 Warden St.	7In, 1Ch, 2C, 2Sem, 2A, 2S	Temple Univ.
Johnstown.....	E. Clyde Baltzer, Y.M.C.A.	.....30Coll, 38HS, 10Pp, 10L, 6Res	Temple Univ.
	O. W. Saylor	.....7Coll, 4U, 10YM, 14HS, 4S, 6C, 9Cy	League-Y.M.C.A.
	Earle W. Shono, 206 Greene St.	.....12HS, 36YM	Germantown Acad.
Munhall.....	Carl Olson, Carnegie Library	.....1Coll, 5Sem, 6HS, 5U, 1S, 2C	Community House
Philadelphia.....	Peter P. Carney, 6214 Jefferson St.	.....7HS, 11C, 3YM, 1A, 2Cy	Y.M.C.A.
	G. P. Cartwright, 5456 Chestnut St.	.....13Coll, 6HS, 4Fr, 1YM, 6Cy, 5U, 1S, 2C	Y.M.C.A.
	Willis B. Day, Hahnemann Medical College	.....26HS, 10AC, 8YM, 15Coll, 3U	Y.M.C.A.
	Ellwood A. Geiges, Temple University	.....1Coll, 5Sem, 6HS, 5U, 1S, 2C	Y.M.C.A.
	C. L. S. Raby, Frankford High School, 6T, 33Coll, 3Fr, 22Pp, 27HS, 4Res, 6YM, 2MIL, 7C		Y.M.C.A.
	William A. Nacolari, 1929 N. Broad St.		Syracuse Univ.
	James A. Rumsey, 4046 Dexter St.		Carnegie Inst.
Pittsburgh.....	Stanley B. Sutton, Germantown Academy		Y.M.C.A.
	Calvin L. Bolster, 134 Hemphill St., N.S.		Y.M.C.A.
	Dan B. Daugherty, 203 Ferry St.		Y.M.C.A.
	Chas. C. Hard, 4412 Butler St.		Y.M.C.A.
	William J. Hazel, 401 S. Detbridge St.		Y.M.C.A.
	C. J. Houseknecht, c/o H. J. Heinz Co., N.S.		Y.M.C.A.
	Al. H. Slack, 410 City-County Bldg.		Y.M.C.A.
Scottsdale.....	D. Edward Wall, 109 High St.		Y.M.C.A.
Sunbury.....	H. W. Papenfus		Y.M.C.A.
Tarentum.....	James H. Sourbier, Y.M.C.A.		Y.M.C.A.
Tyrone.....	Paul F. Neff, Myron Apartments		Y.M.C.A.
	John P. Neff, Lincoln St.		Y.M.C.A.
Williamsport.....	A. W. Jackson, 507 W. Southern Ave.		Y.M.C.A.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston.....	C. F. Myers, Jr., The Citadel4C, 2A, 1HS, 1U, 2YM	MIL College
-----------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------

CITY.	NAME AND ADDRESS.	1918-19 REPORT.	AFFILIATION.
SOUTH DAKOTA			
Huron.....	R. D. Tredway.....	24HS, 1Coll	Huron Coll.
TEXAS			
Charco.....	O. A. Heath.....		High School
Houston.....	C. H. Sherman, 4216 McKinney St.....		High School
VERMONT			
Burlington.....	C. H. Kaufuss, Y.M.C.A.....		Y.M.C.A.
VIRGINIA			
Ashland.....	Lewis W. Riess.....	16Mil, 1YM, 1U	Randolph-Macon Institute
Hampton.....	Henry J. Doermann, Hampton Institute.....		
Lynchburg.....	A. C. Gannaway, Easley & Gannaway, Krise Bldg.....		Y.M.C.A.-Club
Norfolk.....	H. D. Riggins, 700 Graydon Park.....	10Mil	Y.M.C.A.
Portsmouth.....	H. B. Skinner, High St.....	7HS, 1Fp, 1Fr, 1S, 26C, 6Cy, 1In, 1U, 8Mil	Y.M.C.A.
WASHINGTON			
Spokane.....	Sam Moyer, 2120 South Post St.....	12HS, 6Coll, 4YM, 4C	High School
Tacoma.....	Leo Gallagher, 510 S. 17th St.....		Y.M.C.A.-Club
WEST VIRGINIA			
Wellsburg.....	William G. Merrells, 1621 Main St.....		High School
Wheeling.....	N. O. Borham, 415 N. Huron St.....	5YM, 16HS, 1Fr, 1C, 3In, 2Coll, 1U, 1Cy	Y.M.C.A.
WISCONSIN			
Oshkosh.....	A. S. Hotchkiss, 148 Elm St.....		City Director
Racine.....	W. A. Cox, 128 Blaine St.....		H.S.-Pub Sch.
St. Croix Falls.....	F. C. Rogers, 1636 Holmes Ave.....	8Cy, 6HS	Y.M.C.A.
Shawano.....	Fred. Short, Box 67.....		H.S.-Y.M.C.A.
Stevens Point.....	O. C. Schenke, Box 942.....		State Normal
Waupaca.....	R. W. Fairchild, 1213 Main St.....	17HS, 3Cy	State Normal
Wausau.....	L. G. Scheller, 520 Jefferson St.....		State Nor.-YMCA-Club
	Harold S. Dyer, Clark's St.....		
	L. H. Halverson, 1004 Warren St.....	40HS, 12SC, 24S	
CANADA			
Vancouver, B. C.....	Irving W. Larimore, Y.M.C.A.....		Y.M.C.A.
Hamilton, Ont.....	George E. Tuck, 1962 Fifth St. E.....		Y.M.C.A.
Kerobert, Saskatchewan.....	C. Herbert Mackay, 109 Lister Bldg.....		Y.M.C.A.
	C. W. Church.....	9HS	
Havana.....	Abel A. Sotolongo, Apartado 477.....		Cuban A.C.

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

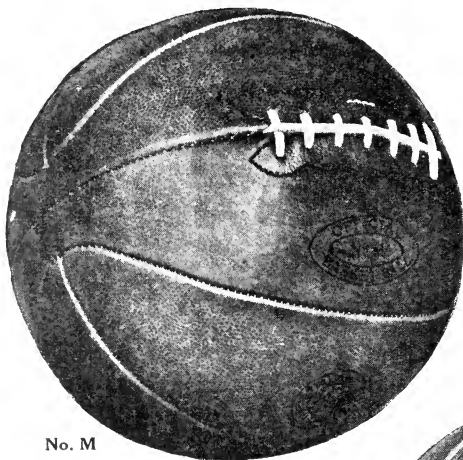
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING BASKET BALLS



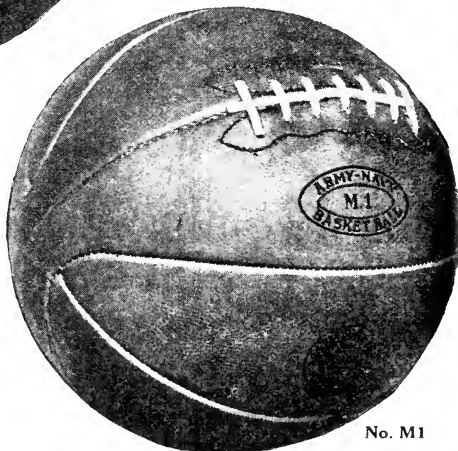
No. M

No. M. Spalding Official and Original Basket Ball. The Spalding No. M was the official ball when the game was originated nearly twenty-five years ago, and it is to-day the only real official ball because of its quality. The leather in the case is tanned in the Spalding tannery at Leeds, England, and is the same that we also use in our No. J5 official intercollegiate foot ball. Case is made in four sections with capless ends; bladder guaranteed pure Para rubber. Complete with lacing needle and rawhide lace. Each, \$15.00

WE GUARANTEE

every No. M Basket Ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which it is used, or during the first day's practice use, and, if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use. Owing to the superb quality of our No. M Basket Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.



No. M1

No. M1. Spalding "Army-Navy" Basket Ball. Superior to any except our No. M Official Basket Ball. Case is made of best quality pebble grain leather, in four sections with capless ends. Guaranteed rubber bladder, lacing needle and rawhide lace. Each, \$12.00

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING BASKET BALLS



No. M-2

SPALDING "SUPERIOR" BASKET BALL

No. M-2. Pebble grain leather. . Each, \$10.00

SPALDING "REGULATION" BASKET BALL

No. M-3. Durable pebbled grain leather.
Each, \$7.00

SPALDING PRACTICE BASKET BALL

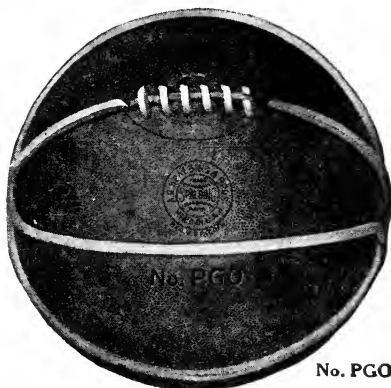
No. 18. Case of pebbled sheepskin. Guaranteed bladder; needle and lace. Each, \$6.00

SPALDING BLADDERS

Rubber bladders bearing our Trade-Mark are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Note explanation of guarantee on tag attached to bladder.

No. OM. For Nos. M, M-1, M-2, M-3, PGO, PVO and PKO balls.

Each, \$1.50
No. A. For No. 18 ball. .90



No. PGO

SPALDING PLAYGROUND BASKET BALLS

No. PGO. "Official." Pebbled grain leather. Specially protected seams for playground use. Regulation size. Each, \$12.00

No. PVO. "Army and Navy." Outseam style. Pebbled leather. Each, \$10.00

No. PKO. "Service." Good quality leather, protected seams. For playground use.
Each, \$8.00

SPALDING CANVAS HOLDER

No. 01. Useful for teams to carry properly inflated basket ball. Each, \$2.50

BASKET BALL SCORE BOOKS

No. 10. Paper cover, 10 games. . Each, 10c.

No. 11. Cloth cover, 25 games. . . " 25c.

No. A. Collegiate, paper cover, 10 games" 10c.

No. B. Collegiate, cloth cover, 25 games" 25c.

No. W. For Women. " 25c.

For complete line of Basket Ball Equipment see our Fall Catalogue. Mailed on request.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

THE SPALDING No. 100 BASKET BALL GOALS



No. 100

Pat. Aug. 1, 1916

The Spalding No. 100 goal—made under the Schommer patent, dated Aug. 1, 1916, No. 1,193,021—is the outcome of constant efforts to make a goal without the side braces, and yet rigid and firm enough to stand rough usage. It is made of a two-piece malleable iron bracket and a steel ring.

The elimination of the side braces does away with the hazard of hitting them in "close up shots"; of deflecting the ball at any angle, making the judge of the rebound a rank guess; of slowing up the game by the ball lodging between the braces and the back board; of stopping the game due to a broken side brace; and the shifting of the braces to all kinds of angles when they work loose.

No. 100. Spalding (Schommer Patent) Basket Ball Goals. Complete with nets Pair, \$10.00

Spalding Basket Ball Goals

No. 90. Drop-Forged Goals. So far as we know this is the only drop-forged goal made. Practically unbreakable; with extra heavy nets. Should be used in all gymnasiums. Pair, \$9.00

No. 50. Detachable Goals. Can be detached readily from wall or upright, leaving no obstruction to interfere with other games or general gymnasium work. Complete with nets. Pair, \$11.00

No. 70. Practice Goals. Substantial in construction. Correct in design. Complete with nets. Pair, \$7.50

Spalding Nets, Separate, for Goals

Made of heavy twine; hand knitted; white. Pair, 80c

Spalding Basket Ball Whistles



No. 4



No. 3



No. 7



No. 2

No. 4. Horn Whistle; nickel-plated, made of heavy metal. Each, \$1.10

No. 3. Nickel-plated, special deep tone. Each, 40c.

No. 7. Nickel-plated, heavy metal whistle. The most satisfactory and loudest of any. Each, 55c

No. 2. Reliable; popular design. 30c

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Basket Ball Knee Pads and Protectors



No. 9KP

No. 9KP. Solid leather knee cap, heavily padded with felt. Conforms to curve of knee. Leather strap-and-buckle for fastening. Pair, **\$4.50** ★ *\$48.00 doz. prs.*

No. KP. Made entirely of felt, otherwise similar to 9KP. Pair, **\$3.25** ★ *\$36.00 doz. prs.*

No. KE. Combined leather covered roll style knee pad with elastic reinforcement at either end which holds pad in place and gives additional support. Pair, **\$4.00** ★ *\$43.20 doz. prs.*



No. KE

No. KPX. Soft leather knee cap, felt padded, with wide elastic bandage below knee for extra support, and elastic strap above to hold in place. Pair, **\$2.50** ★ *\$27.00 doz. prs.*

No. KF. Felt strips protecting knee, with elastic bandage for support. Pair, **\$2.50** ★ *\$27.00 doz. prs.*

No. KC. Combined canvas covered knee pad lined with felt, and with elastic reinforcement at either end. Pair, **\$1.60** ★ *\$17.28 doz. prs.*



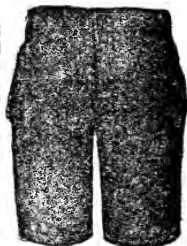
No. KC

Spalding Thumb Protector



No. T. Substantial support for thumb and wrist; will answer for either right or left hand. Each, **\$1.00**

Spalding Special Basket Ball Pants



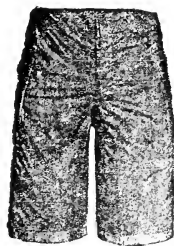
No. 6B

No. 6B. Good quality Gray or White flannel, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. Pair, **\$3.25** ★ *\$36.00 doz. prs.*



No. 5B

No. 5B. Heavy Brown or White canvas, padded lightly on hips; loose fitting. Pair, **\$2.00** ★ *\$21.60 doz. prs.*



No. 8B

No. 8B. Khaki color drill, with hips padded; loose fitting. Pair, **\$1.50** ★ *\$16.20 doz. prs.*

Stripes down sides of any of above pants, extra. Pair, **40c.** ★ *\$4.32 doz. prs.*

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen pairs or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

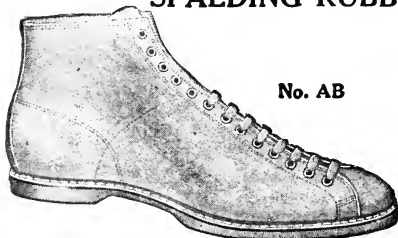
THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING RUBBER SOLED SHOES



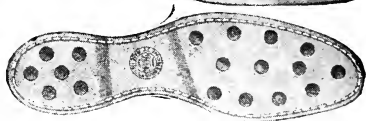
No. AB



No. BBL



Sole of No. AB Shoe



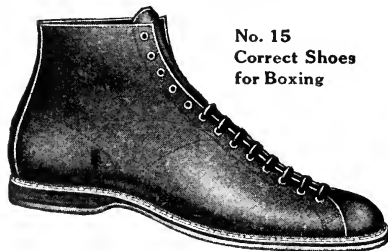
Sole of BBL Shoe

No. AB. High cut, drab leather, Blucher cut; heavy red rubber suction soles, superior quality. Pair, \$10.00

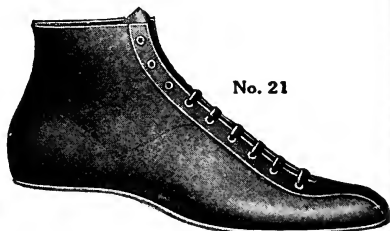
No. BBL. Women's. High cut, light, black leather, good quality red rubber suction soles. Pair, \$7.50

SPALDING GYMNASIUM SHOES

Gymnasium shoes must be comfortable and easy, yet fit snugly and give the wearer a sure footing—they must also be durable. Spalding Gymnasium Shoes possess all these good qualities and, in addition, are reasonable in price.



No. 15
Correct Shoes
for Boxing



No. 21

- | | | |
|----------|--|--------------|
| No. 15. | High cut, kangaroo uppers; genuine elkskin soles; will not slip on floor; extra light; the correct shoes to wear for boxing. | Pair, \$9.00 |
| No. 155. | High cut, black leather, elkskin soles, soft and flexible. | " 7.00 |
| No. 166. | Low cut, black leather, electric soles. Men's sizes. | " 6.00 |
| No. 66L. | Women's low cut, extra light selected black leather uppers, electric soles. | " 6.00 |
| No. 21. | High cut, black leather; electric soles; sewed and turned; extremely light and flexible. | Pair, \$4.50 |
| No. 20. | Low cut, otherwise same as No. 21; sewed and turned. | " 4.00 |
| No. 20L. | Same as No. 20, but in women's sizes. | " 4.00 |

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

PART IV

Official Basket Ball Rules

As Adopted by Committees Representing the

Amateur Athletic Union

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Young Men's Christian Association

Joint Rules Committee

A. A. U.

G. T. Hepbron, Secretary

C. A. Dean

E. C. Gibney

William Burdick, M.D.

N. C. A. A.

Dr. J. E. Raycroft, Chairman

L. W. St. John

Ralph Morgan

Dr. James Naismith

Y. M. C. A.

W. H. Ball

A. E. Metzdorf

F. B. Messing

C. E. Beckett

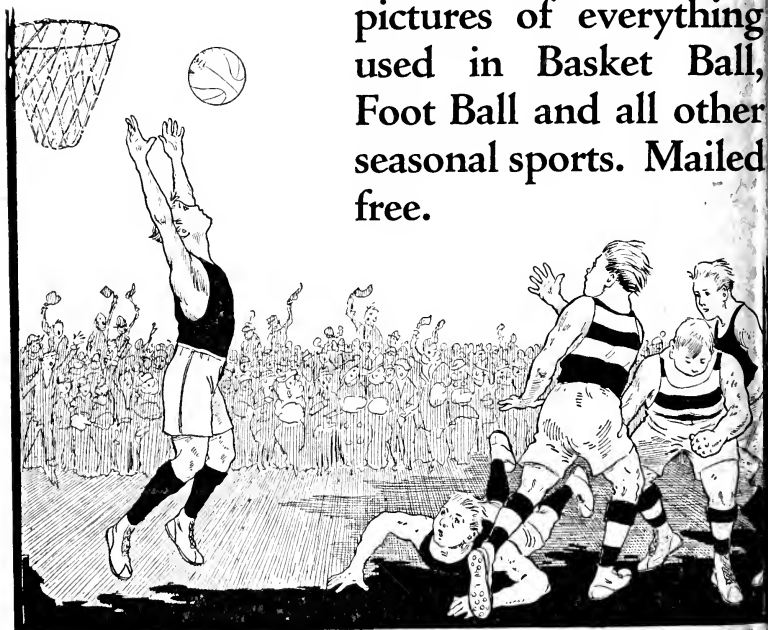
1919-20

In Convenient Detachable Form for the Use of
Coaches and Officials

SPALDING

THE NEW SPALDING FALL AND WINTER CATALOGUE

EVERY PLAYER,
manager and coach
should have a copy of
the new Spalding Fall
and Winter catalogue,
containing prices and
pictures of everything
used in Basket Ball,
Foot Ball and all other
seasonal sports. Mailed
free.



Comment on Changes in the Official Basket Ball Rules

During the past few years the rules for basket ball have gradually become stabilized. Players, coaches and officials all over the country have arrived at something very near a common understanding on the spirit and essentials of the game.

The number of criticisms and suggestions submitted in answer to the questionnaire have constantly dwindled from year to year in spite of the fact that the Rules Committee is in correspondence with basket ball authorities in widely separated parts of the country.

This very desirable state of affairs is due to two main factors: (1) The conferences for the study of the rules held annually in various parts of the country, and (2) the team work among the three great amateur organizations that are represented in the Joint Committee.

All the evidence at hand seems to justify the conclusion that the game is in a most flourishing condition and that its popularity is increasing rapidly, due to the growing realization of its value and usefulness under varying conditions.

Basket ball was, next to base ball, the most popular of the organized team games played in the army. This fact is in itself significant of a still greater growth during the immediate future.

The changes made in the rules this year are in the main those that clarify and re-state old rules without introduc-

ing radical changes. There seems to be no necessity for making changes of importance under present conditions.

Those that have been made are self-explanatory. For the benefit of those who desire a complete record of the changes, the Answer to Question No. 57 of "Questions and Answers" will convey the information.

Questions concerning the Rules will be answered promptly if addressed to Oswald Tower, Andover, Mass. Enclose self-addressed envelope for reply. Replies will be telegraphed collect if so requested.

The prospects are bright for the most successful season in the history of the game.

JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT,
Chairman Joint Committee.

Official Basket Ball Rules for 1919-20

Copyright, 1919, by the Joint Rules Committee (representing the Amateur Athletic Union, the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Young Men's Christian Association) and the American Sports Publishing Company.

AS ADOPTED BY COMMITTEES REPRESENTING THE

Amateur Athletic Union
National Collegiate Athletic Association
Young Men's Christian Association

THE GAME.

The game of Basket Ball is played by two teams of five men each, the ball being passed from one player to another. The purpose of each team is to score as many points as possible by tossing the ball into its own basket, and at the same time prevent the other team from securing possession of the ball or scoring.

RULE 1.

EQUIPMENT.

SECTION 1. The *Playing Court* shall be a rect- COURT:
angular surface with a rectangular end zone 2 feet in
depth and extending the full width of the court.
The court shall be free from obstructions and shall
have maximum dimensions of 90 feet in length by 50 feet in width and minimum dimensions of 60 feet in length by 35 feet in width. Dimensions.

NOTE—By mutual agreement of the captains, Section 1 and the distance of the boundaries from obstructions named in Section 2, may be changed.

SEC. 2. The Court shall be marked by well de- Boundary lines.
fined lines, which shall be not less than 2 inches

Side Line

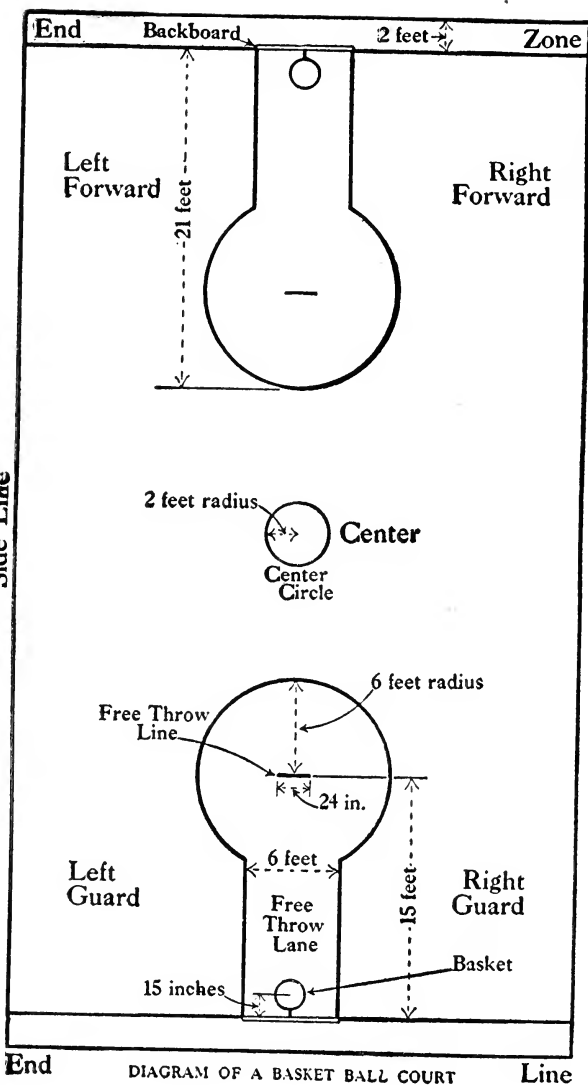


DIAGRAM OF A BASKET BALL COURT

Line

in width and which shall be at every point at least 3 feet from any fixed obstruction. The lines on the long sides of the court shall be termed the *Side Lines*, those on the short sides, the *End Lines*; that is, the outside lines of the end zones shall be the *end lines*. (See diagram on page 8.)

RULE 1.

Distance from
obstructions.

SEC. 3. The *Center Circle* shall have a radius of 2 feet and it shall be marked in the center of the court. (See diagram on page 8.)

Center circle.

SEC. 4. The *Free Throw Lines* shall be marks 24 inches in length and 1 inch in width, the middle points of which shall be on the straight line connecting the middle points of the end lines. They shall be marked in the court parallel to, and at a distance of 15 feet from the inner boundaries of the end zones and 17 feet from the inner edges of the end lines. (See diagram on page 8.)

Free throw lines.

SEC. 5. The *Free Throw Lanes* shall be spaces marked in the court by lines perpendicular to the end lines at a distance of 3 feet on either side from the middle points of the end lines. These perpendicular lines shall be terminated and the lanes further marked by arcs of circles having a 6-foot radius and centers at the middle points of the free throw lines. (See diagram on page 8.)

Free throw lanes.

RULE 2.

SECTION 1. *Backboards* must be provided, the dimensions of which shall be 6 feet horizontally and 4 feet vertically. These backboards shall be painted

BACKBOARDS:
Size and material.

RULE 2. white and made of plate glass or wood, or any other material that is permanently flat and rigid.

**Position of
backboards.**

SEC. 2. The backboards shall be located in a position at each end at right angles to the floor. Their centers shall lie in the perpendiculars erected at the middle point of the inner boundaries of the end zones.

**Spectators kept
3 feet from
backboards.**

SEC. 3. The backboards shall be protected from spectators to a distance of at least 3 feet behind and at each end.

RULE 3.

**BASKETS:
Material, size,
position.**

SECTION 1. The *Baskets* shall be nets of cord or other material, suspended from metal rings 18 inches in inside diameter. The nets shall be so constructed or tied as to check the ball momentarily as it passes through the basket.

Position of rings.

SEC. 2. The rings shall be rigidly attached to the backboards at a point 1 foot from the bottom and 3 feet from either side, supported by a horizontal arm which if extended would pass through the center of the rings. The rings shall be placed in such a position that they shall lie in a horizontal plane 10 feet above the floor and so that the nearest point of the inside edge shall be 6 inches from the playing surface of the backboard.

RULE 4.

**BALL:
Material, size
and weight.**

SECTION 1. The *Ball* shall be round; it shall be made of a rubber bladder covered with a leather case; it shall be not less than 30 nor more than 32 inches in circumference; and it shall weigh not less

than 20 nor more than 23 ounces. The home team shall provide a new ball or two good used balls satisfactory to the **Referee**. If used balls are provided, the visiting team shall choose the one with which the game shall be played, and they shall have it as their practice ball. If a new ball is provided, neither team shall use it in practice.

RULE 4.**RULE 5.****PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.**

SECTION 1. Each team shall consist of 5 players, **TEAMS**, one of whom shall be captain.

SEC. 2. The captain shall be the representative of his team and shall direct and control its play. He shall, before the game starts, furnish the **Scorers** with names, numbers and positions of players and substitutes. He may address any official on matters of interpretation or to obtain essential information when necessary, if it is done in a courteous manner. No other player may address an official except as provided in Sections 3 and 4 of this Rule.

Captain:
Duties and
powers.

SEC. 3. A substitute before going upon the court shall report to **Scorer**, giving his name, number and position. He shall not enter the court until play has been suspended and shall not participate in the game until he has been recognized by the **Referee**. A player who has once left the game shall not re-enter it. As soon as the ball is dead for any reason, or whenever play can be suspended without disadvantage, the **Referee** shall allow the substitute to enter the game.

Substitution
how made.

RULE 5. SEC. 4. A player may not leave the playing court without permission of the **Referee** or the **Umpire** until time is called at the end of the half.

Player leaving court.
Players to be numbered. SEC. 5. All players shall be numbered with plain numbers at least six inches high and one inch wide fastened securely on the backs of their shirts.

RULE 6.

OFFICIALS AND DUTIES OF OFFICIALS.

OFFICIALS. SECTION 1. The officials shall be a **Referee**, an **Umpire**, two **Timekeepers**, and two **Scorers**.

*NOTE—It cannot be too strongly emphasized that the **Referee** and **Umpire** of a given game should not be connected in any way with either of the organizations represented, and that they should be thoroughly competent and impartial. The **Referee** and **Umpire** should wear uniforms distinct from those of either team. The officials have no authority to agree to changes in the rules except those mentioned in Rule 1, Section 1 (Note) and Section 2.*

Duties of Referee. SEC. 2. The **Referee** shall put the ball in play; shall decide when the ball is in play, when the ball is dead, to whom it belongs and when a goal has been made. He shall call fouls, shall administer all penalties, shall recognize substitutes, and shall order "time out" when necessary. He shall announce each goal as made, indicating with his fingers the point value of the goal. He shall also publicly announce the score at the end of each half. This final announcement terminates his official connection with that game.

SEC. 3. The **Referee** shall remove from the game a player who has made four personal fouls, or a player who has committed a disqualifying foul.

RULE 6.

Referee removes.

SEC. 4. The **Referee** shall have power to call fouls for unsportsmanlike conduct, or to make decisions on any points not specifically covered in the rules.

Referee decides points not covered in rules.

SEC. 5. Neither the **Referee** nor the **Umpire** shall have authority to set aside or question decisions made by the other within the limits of their respective duties as outlined in these rules.

Not to question each other's decisions.

If the **Referee** and the **Umpire** make approximately simultaneous decisions on the same play and the decisions involve different penalties against the same team, the one drawing attention to the graver of the two shall take precedence. This does not prevent a double foul, as defined in Rule 7, Sec. 12.

SEC. 6. The **Referee** and the **Umpire** shall have power to make decisions for violations of rules committed either within or outside the boundary lines; also at any moment from the beginning of play to the call of time at the end of the game. This includes the periods when the game may be momentarily stopped for any reason. Fouls may be called on any number of players at the same time.

Time and place for decisions.

SEC. 7. The official calling the foul shall designate the offender. A *personal foul* shall be indicated by the official raising his own hand over his own head.

Designation of fouls.

SEC. 8. The **Referee** shall call "time out" in case of injury to players. The **Umpire** may stop the

Referee calls time in case of injury.

RULE 6.

game by blowing his whistle in case of injury to a player which the **Referee** does not see, but "time out" is taken only upon order of the **Referee**.

Duties of
Umpire.

SEC. 9. The **Umpire** shall call fouls committed by any player, but he shall pay particular attention to the players in the back field away from the ball. He may, when requested by the **Referee**, assist in out of bounds decisions and shall co-operate with him in enforcing the rule against coaching.

Duties of
Scorers.

SEC. 10. The **Scorers** shall record the goals made and the fouls committed; shall distinguish in their records between personal and technical fouls; and shall notify the **Referee** immediately when the fourth personal foul has been called on any player. Their records shall constitute the official score of the game. They shall compare their scores after each goal and any discrepancy shall be at once referred to the **Referee**. If they fail to notify the **Referee** at once, the latter shall decide in favor of the smaller score, unless he has knowledge that permits him to decide without reference to the scorers. The **Scorers** shall be provided with a horn with which to signal the **Referee**.

*NOTE—The sounding of the **Scorers'** horn does not stop the game. It is suggested that the **Scorers** differentiate between personal and technical fouls by designating personal fouls P_1 , P_2 , P_3 , etc., and technical fouls T .*

Duties of
Timekeepers.

SEC. 11. The **Timekeepers** shall note when the game starts; shall deduct time consumed by stoppages during the game on order of the **Referee**;

and shall indicate with a gong, pistol, or whistle the expiration of the actual playing time in each half or quarter. Upon the sounding of the **Timekeepers'** signal play shall cease instantly, except that if the ball is in the air on a try-for-goal when the **Timekeepers'** signal is sounded, play shall continue until the ball has entered or missed the basket. The **Timekeepers'** signal terminates actual playing time in each half. **RULE 6.**

NOTE—It is suggested that the Timekeepers use one watch placed on a table before them, or otherwise placed so that both may see it.

SEC. 12. The officials shall blow a whistle whenever necessary to make a decision. **Whistle blown, when.**

NOTE—It is desirable for all officials of a game to have different sounding signals.

RULE 7.

PLAYING TERMS.

SECTION 1. *A Goal* is made when the ball enters the basket from above and remains in or passes through. **Goal, when made.**

SEC. 2. *Out of Bounds*—A player is out of bounds when any part of his body touches the boundary line or the floor outside of the boundary line. **Player out of bounds.**
(See diagram on page 8.)

The ball is out of bounds when any part of it touches the boundary line, the floor outside the boundary line, any object outside the boundary line, **Ball out of bounds.**

RULE 7. when it is touched by a player who is out of bounds or when a held ball is declared in the end zone.

NOTE—On courts where there is not room for the end zones and backboards are placed against the wall, the face of the backboard only is in bounds; thus if the ball strikes the edge of the backboard or the wall behind the backboard, it is out of bounds. When the end zone is used, any part of the backboard is in bounds.

Who causes ball to go out of bounds.

The ball is caused to go out of bounds by the last player touched by it before it crosses the line, or in the case of held ball in the end zone, by the player whose own goal is at this end of the court.

Held ball.

SEC. 3. *Held Ball* is declared when two opposing players of opposing teams have one or both hands on the ball, or when one closely guarded player is withholding the ball from play.

"Time out."

SEC. 4. *"Time Out"* is declared whenever the game can be legally stopped without the loss of playing time.

Foul.

SEC. 5. *A Foul* is a violation of a rule for which a free throw is allowed.

Dead ball.

SEC. 6. *The Ball is Dead* and play shall cease until the ball is put in play again in a manner indicated by the **Referee**:

- a. When a goal is made. (Center ball.)
- b. When the ball goes out of bounds.
- c. When held ball is declared.
- d. When "time out" is declared.

RULE 7.

- e. When a foul is called.
- f. After each of the two free throws following a double foul. (Center ball.)
- g. At expiration of playing time.
- h. When the ball lodges in the supports of the basket. (Center ball.)
- i. After the first of two free throws following two fouls on the same team.
- j. After an illegal free throw. (Center ball.)

NOTE—If, on a try-for-goal, the ball is in the air when the signal is sounded, as in Sections d, e and g, the ball shall not be dead until it has entered or missed the basket. If, however, a foul is called on the team throwing for goal, the ball shall be dead at the time the foul is committed and the goal, if made, shall not count.

SEC. 7. *Running with the Ball* is progressing more than one step in any direction while retaining possession of the ball. Running with ball.

SEC. 8. *A Dribble* is made by a player giving impetus to the ball by throwing, batting, bouncing, rolling, fumbling, or muffing it and touching it again before it touches another player. The instant the ball comes to rest in either one or both hands or touches both hands simultaneously the dribble ceases. Dribbling.

NOTE—A player may throw for goal after a legal dribble and if he succeeds in making it, it counts. Successive tries for goal shall not be considered a dribble.

RULE 7. SEC. 9. *Holding* is personal contact with an opponent that interferes with the opponent's freedom of movement.

Blocking. SEC. 10. *Blocking* is impeding the progress of an opponent who has not the ball.

Free throw. SEC. 11. *A Free Throw* for goal is the privilege given a team to throw for goal from a position directly behind the free throw line.

Double foul. SEC. 12. *A Double Foul* is made by both teams having fouls called against them simultaneously.

Delaying game. SEC. 13. *Delaying the Game* is unnecessarily interfering with the progress of the game by a player.

Own goal. SEC. 14. *Own Goal* is the basket for which a team is throwing.

Extra period. SEC. 15. *Extra Period* is the five-minute extension of playing time necessary to break a tie score.

Technical foul. SEC. 16. *Technical Foul* is any foul not involving personal contact.

Personal foul. SEC. 17. *Personal Foul* is holding, blocking, tripping, pushing, charging, or committing any other form of unnecessary roughness.

Disqualifying foul. SEC. 18. *Disqualifying Foul* is rough play for which a player is removed from the game.

RULE 8.

PLAYING REGULATIONS.

SECTION 1. The game shall be started by the Referee, who shall toss the ball up between two players of opposite teams, as provided in Sections 5

Length of game. and 6 of this Rule. The game shall consist of two

Intermission. halves of 20 minutes each, with an intermission of

10 minutes between the halves. This is the time of actual play. These times may be changed by mutual agreement of the captains. When a foul is committed simultaneously with or just previous to the sounding of the **Timekeeper's** signal, time shall be allowed for the free throw.

RULE 8.

Time changed by
agreement.

NOTE—In games between secondary schools or in playgrounds, etc., where the players are boys, it is recommended that the game consist of eight-minute quarters, with two-minute intermissions between the first and second quarters and between the third and fourth quarters, and a ten-minute intermission between the second and third quarters. It is further recommended that for boys fourteen years and under the quarters be six minutes, with three minutes rest between quarters and ten minutes rest between halves. During the two-minute and three-minute intermissions the players shall not leave the floor, receive coaching or change goals.

SEC. 2. Captains shall be notified three minutes before the termination of the intermission between the halves. If either team is not on the floor ready for play within one minute after the **Referee** calls play, either at the beginning of the second half or after time has been taken out for any reason, the ball shall be put in play in the same manner as if both teams were on the floor ready to play.

Captains notified
of end of
intermission.

SEC. 3. The visiting team shall have choice of baskets in the first half. For the second half the teams shall change baskets.

Choice of baskets.

SEC. 4. The ball may be thrown, batted, bounced, rolled or dribbled in any direction.

Ball thrown, etc.
in any direction.

RULE 8. **SEC. 5.** The ball shall be put in play in the center circle:

When ball is
thrown up in
center.

- a. At the beginning of each half, and of each extra period.
- b. After a goal has been made.
- c. After an illegal free throw has been made.
- d. After the ball has lodged in the supports of the basket.
- e. After the last free throw following a double foul.

In the following manner:

Position of
center players.

Each center player shall stand with both feet within his half of the center circle, with one hand behind his back and in contact with it; the hand shall remain in this position until the ball has been tapped by one or both players. The other players may take any position upon the court they may desire, provided they do not interfere in any way with the **Referee** or the center players. The **Referee** shall toss the ball upward in a plane at right angles to the side lines between the center players, to a height greater than either of them can jump, and so that it will drop between them.

Centers must
tap ball first.

SEC. 6. When the **Referee** puts the ball in play in the center, he shall blow his whistle when the ball reaches its highest point, after which it must be tapped by either one or both of the center players. If the ball touches the floor without being tapped by one of the jumpers, the **Referee** shall put it in play again in the same place.

When ball is
tossed up
elsewhere than
in center.

SEC. 7. When the **Referee** tosses the ball up between two players elsewhere than in the center,

the players shall assume the same position in relation to each other as when jumping in the center.

RULE 8.

SEC. 8. The game shall terminate by the sounding of the **Timekeeper's** signal indicating the end of the game. (See Note of Rule 7, Section 6.)

When game is terminated.

RULE 9.**SCORING.**

SECTION 1. A goal made from the field shall count 2 points; a goal from a free throw shall count 1 point.

Value of goals.

SEC. 2. A game shall be decided by the scoring of the greater number of points in the playing time.

SEC. 3. If the score is a tie at the expiration of the second half, play shall be continued without delay or change of baskets for an extra period of 5 minutes, or as many such periods of 5 minutes as may be necessary to break the tie. Each extra period shall be considered a continuation of the second half, but at the beginning of each extra period the ball shall be put in play at the center.

Tie score.

Extra period.

SEC. 4. Any team refusing to play after receiving instructions to do so from the **Referee** shall forfeit the game.

Refusal to play.

SEC. 5. The score of a forfeited game shall be 2—0.

Score of forfeited game.

RULE 10.**OUT OF BOUNDS.**

SECTION 1. If at any time during the game the ball goes out of bounds it shall be so declared by the **Referee** and put in play again by any opponent of the player who caused it to go out of bounds, said opponent to stand out of bounds at right angles

How ball is put in play when out of bounds.

RULE 10. to the spot where it left the court. He shall then throw, bounce, or roll the ball to another player within the court. The **Referee** shall designate the opponent to put the ball in play, selecting one who is near the spot where the ball left the court.

*NOTE—When the space out of bounds is limited for any reason, the **Referee** shall place an opponent of the player who has the ball out of bounds, in the court at least three feet from the boundary line. No player of either team shall be nearer than this to the player out of bounds. It is wise to have a fine line drawn in the court three feet inside the boundary lines.*

How ball is put
n play if Referee
is in doubt as to
who caused it to
go out of bounds.

SEC. 2. If the **Referee** is unable to determine which player touched the ball last before it went out of bounds, he shall put the ball in play at a spot about three feet within the court, at right angles to the point where the ball crossed the boundary line, by selecting two opponents and tossing the ball up between them as for Held Ball.

RULE 11. TIME OUT.

"Time out" on
order of Referee
only.

Three "time
outs" per game
for each team.

After "time out"
ball is thrown up
unless it is out of
bounds or foul is
called.

SECTION 1. "*Time Out*" shall be taken only when ordered by the **Referee**. He shall order "time out" for not more than two minutes at the request of a captain or for injuries to players not more than three times for each team during the game. If a substitution is made within two minutes, however, a "time out" shall not be charged.

SEC. 2. When the **Referee** declares "time out," or orders time to be taken out, in order to resume

play the ball shall be tossed up between the two players of opposing teams nearest to it, at that spot where it was when play ceased; except that if play ceases when the ball is out of bounds, it shall be put in play as for out of bounds; or except also that if a foul is called, play shall be resumed with the free throw for goal. **RULE 11.**

SEC. 3. Time shall be taken out for a double foul.

RULE 12.

HELD BALL.

SECTION 1. When *Held Ball* is called, except in the end zone, the **Referee** shall take possession of the ball. The two players who were in contact with the ball shall assume positions similar to the centers at the start of the game, but in an imaginary circle at the spot where the ball was held. The ball shall then be put in play as at the center. **Held ball thrown up.**

NOTE—When Held Ball is called in the end zone this rule does not apply, but the ball is put in play from out of bounds by the defending team.

RULE 13.

FREE THROW.

SECTION 1. When a foul has been called the **Referee** shall immediately secure possession of the ball and place it upon the free throw line of the team entitled to the throw. The throw for goal shall be made within ten seconds after the ball has been placed upon the line. **Procedure when foul is called.**

SEC. 2. If the goal is made the ball shall be put in play at the center. **Center ball if goal is made.**

RULE 13. **SEC. 3.** If the goal is missed the ball continues in play except—
 Ball in play if goal is missed.

Exceptions.

- a. That in case of a double foul, the ball is dead after the first throw and shall be put in play at the center after the second throw.
- b. When two or more free throws are awarded a team, the ball is dead after each free throw except the last one. If the goal is missed after the last throw the ball continues in play.

RULE 14.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES.

A Player Shall Not—

SECTION 1. Throw for basket when the ball is dead.

SEC. 2. While making a free throw for goal, touch or cross the free throw line until the ball has touched the basket or backboard, or consume more than ten seconds in making the free throw.

PENALTY—

(SECTIONS 1 AND 2.)

Goal if made does not count.

SEC. 3. Cause the ball to go out of bounds.

SEC. 4. Carry the ball into the court from out of bounds.

SEC. 5. Touch the ball after putting it in play from out of bounds, until it has been touched by another player.

SEC. 6. Hold the ball more than five seconds out of bounds before putting it in play.

PENALTY—

(SECTIONS 3, 4, 5, 6.)

Ball goes to an opponent out of bounds.

SEC. 7. Enter the free throw lane or touch the free throw lines while a free throw for goal is being made, until the ball has touched the basket or backboard, or attempt in any way to disconcert the player who has the free throw. If players contend for positions along the free throw lanes, the **Referee** shall arrange the players so that the desirable positions are evenly divided.

RULE 14.**PENALTY—**

(SECTION 7.)

For violation by a player of the team throwing for goal, the goal if made shall not count and if missed the ball shall be put in play at the center. If violated by a player of the opposite team, the goal if made shall count and if missed another free throw shall be allowed. A personal foul may be called for rough work on free throw lanes.

RULE 15.**FOULS AND PENALTIES.****A. Technical Foul.****A Player Shall Not—**

SECTION 1. Run with the ball, kick it, or strike it with the fists.

**List of
Technical
Fouls.**

SEC. 2. Delay the game by:

- a. Touching the ball after it has been awarded to an opponent out of bounds.
- b. Leaving the court.
- c. Violating the jumping rules when the **Referee** throws the ball up between two players.
- d. Taking "time out" when his team has used its three "time out" periods.
- e. Using any unsportsmanlike tactics not specifically mentioned herein.

RULE 15. SEC. 3. Interfere with a player who is returning the ball into the court from out of bounds; that is, no part of his person shall be outside of the court, and he shall not touch the ball until it has crossed the line.

SEC. 4. Pass the ball to another player while making a free trial for a goal, but must make an honest attempt to cage it.

SEC. 5. Interfere with the ball or basket while the ball is on the edge of or within the basket.

SEC. 6. Make a second dribble without first having passed the ball to another player.

NOTE—Passing the ball from one hand to another is not a dribble unless the ball is clearly batted. The ball may be batted in the air only once during a dribble.

SEC. 7. Go on the court as a substitute until he has reported to **Scorer** and been recognized by the **Referee**.

SEC. 8. Talk to the officials or in any way conduct himself in an unsportsmanlike manner.

PENALTY— (SECTIONS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.)

Free trial for goal.

SEC. 9. There shall be no coaching from the side lines during the progress of the game by any one officially connected with either team.

SEC. 10. No person shall go on the court during the progress of the game except with the permission of the **Referee** or **Umpire**.

PENALTY— (SECTIONS 9, 10.)

Free throw for goal. A technical foul charged against the captain of offending team.

B. Personal Foul.**RULE 15.****A Player Shall Not—**

SEC. 11. Hold, block, trip, charge or push an opponent, whether or not either player has possession of the ball.

**List of
Personal
Fouls.**

SEC. 12. Use unnecessary roughness.

SEC. 13. Charge in and make bodily contact with an opponent who is one of two opposing players having one or both hands on the ball.

PENALTY—

(SECTIONS 11, 12, 13.)

Free trial for goal. The offender shall be charged also with a personal foul. A player who has made four personal fouls is automatically disqualified and shall be removed from the game. This provision for disqualification shall not be set aside under any consideration, but shall be strictly enforced. The Referee may disqualify for a single violation of Section 11 or 12.

SEC. 14. Charge into, push, hold or otherwise foul an opponent who is in the act of throwing for the basket.

PENALTY—

(SECTION 14.)

Two free trials. The offender shall be charged with one personal foul, or may be disqualified.

NOTE—If the goal is made it counts and the two free throws are also allowed.

SEC. 15. Use flagrant roughness on a player who is in the act of throwing for the basket.

PENALTY—

(SECTION 15.)

Two free trials and offender shall be disqualified.

Index to Rules

	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
N after figure indicates Note after Section.			
Alterations in Rules—Court.....	1	1-N	7
Time	8	1-N	19
Backboards—Dimensions, material, position, distance from spectators	2	1-3	9, 10
Ball—Material, size, and weight of.....	4	1	10, 11
When dead	7	6	16, 17
When out of bounds.....	7	2	15, 16
Caused to go out of bounds.....	7	2	16
When held	7	3	16
Running with the.....	7	7	17
When put in play at center.....	8	5	20
How put in play at center.....	8	5	20
Thrown, etc., in any direction.....	8	4	19
How put in play from out of bounds.....	10	1	21, 22
How put in play when referee is in doubt.....	10	2	22
How put in play after time out.....	11	2	22, 23
In play if free throw for goal is missed, exceptions....	13	3	24
When given to opposing side.....	14	3-6	24
Baskets—Material, size, and position of.....	3	1, 2	10
Choice of	8	3	19
Blocking—Definition of	7	10	18
Penalty for	15	11	27
Boundary lines	1	2	7, 9
Captains—Change rules regarding court.....	1	1-N	7
Change rules regarding time.....	8	1-N	19
Duties and powers of.....	5	2	11
Centers—Must tap ball first.....	8	6	20
Position of	8	5	20
Center circle—Size of.....	1	3	9
How and when ball put in play from.....	8	5, 6	20
Coaching from side lines—Penalty for.....	15	9	26
Court—Dimensions of	1	1	7
Diagram of			8
Dead ball	7	6	16, 17
Definitions of Playing Terms—			
Goal	7	1	15
Player out of bounds.....	7	2	15
Ball out of bounds.....	7	2	15, 16
Ball caused to go out of bounds.....	7	2	16
Held ball	7	3	16
Time out	7	4	16
Foul	7	5	16
Dead ball	7	6	16, 17
Running with the ball.....	7	7	17

Definitions of Playing Terms—Continued.	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Dribble	7	8	17
Holding	7	9	18
Blocking	7	10	18
Free throw	7	11	18
Double foul	7	12	18
Delaying game	7	13	18
Own goal	7	14	18
Extra period	7	15	18
Technical foul	7	16	18
Personal foul	7	17	18
Disqualifying foul	7	18	18
Delaying game—Penalty for	15	2	25, 26
Disqualification	15	11-15	27
Disqualifying foul—Definition of	7	18	18
Penalty for committing	15	11-15	27
Dribble—Definition of	7	8	17
Duties of officials	6		12-15
End lines	1	2	9
Equipment	1-4		7-11
Extra period—Definition of	7	15	18
Forfeited game—When team refuses to play	9	4	21
Score of	9	5	21
Foul—Definition of	7	5	16
Time, place and number	6	6	13
Fouls and penalties	15		25-27
Free throw—Definition of	7	11	18
How ball is put in play after fouls	13	1-3	23, 24
When allowed	15		25-27
Free throw lanes—Position of	1	5	9
Penalty for entering	14	7	25
Free throw lines—Position of	1	4	9
Game—Length of	8	1	18, 19
Tie	9	3	21
Goal—Definition of	7	1	15
Does not count	14	1, 2, 7	24, 25
Halves—Length of	8	1	18, 19
Held ball—Definition of	7	3	16
How ball is put in play after	12	1	23
Holding—Definition of	7	9	18
Penalty for	15	11	27
Interference—With ball or basket	15	5	26
Intermission	8	1	18, 19
Kicking the ball—Penalty for	15	1	25, 26
Obstructions—Distance of boundary lines from	1	2	7, 9
Officials and duties of	6		12-15
Out of bounds—Definition of	7	2	15, 16
How ball is put in play from	10	1, 2	21, 22

	RULE	SEC.	PAGE
Penalties	14-15		24-27
Personal fouls—Definition of	7	17	18
How designated	6	7	13
List of and penalty for.....	15	11-15	27
Players—May not leave court.....	5	4	12
May not re-enter game.....	5	3	11
Must be numbered.....	5	5	12
Players and substitutes.....	5		11
Playing regulations	8		18
Playing terms	7		15
Pushing—Penalty for	15	11	27
Putting ball in play—From center circle.....	8	5, 6	20
From out of bounds.....	10	1	21
When referee is in doubt.....	10	2	22
When time out is called.....	11	2	22, 23
After held ball.....	12	1	23
After goal is made.....	13	2	23
In case of double foul.....	13	3	24
Referee—Duties of	6	2-8	12-14
Roughness—Penalty for	15	12, 15	27
Running with the ball—Definition of.....	7	7	17
Penalty for	15	1	25, 26
Score—Forfeited game	9	5	21
Referee announces	6	2	12
Scorers—Duties of	6	10	14
Scoring	9		21
Side lines	1	2	7, 9
Striking the ball with fists	15	1	25, 26
Substitutes	5	3	11
Teams—Number of players in.....	5	1	11
Technical fouls—Definition of	7	16	18
List of and penalty for.....	15	1-10	25, 26
The Game—A statement.....			7
Third player charging in.....	15	13	27
Tie score	9	3	21
Time—Of halves, intermission, and game.....	8	1	18, 19
Change of	8	1	18, 19
Time out—Definition of.....	7	4	16
Length, number, etc.....	11	1	22
Ball put in play after.....	11	2	22, 23
Timekeepers—Duties of	6	11	14, 15
Tripping—Penalty for	15	11	27
Umpire—Duties of	6	5-9	13, 14
Unsportsmanlike conduct—Referee decides.....	6	4	13
Players	15	8	26
Spectators	15	10	26
Violations and penalties.....	14-15		24-27
Whistle—When blown, etc.....	6	12	15

Questions and Answers

COMPILED BY G. T. HEPBRON.

Correspondence regarding interpretation of these Official Rules should be addressed to Oswald Tower, Andover, Mass.

Always enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope for reply.

Include only one question in each paragraph of your letter and number the paragraphs so reply can be made by referring to paragraph number of your letter.

In your letter state number of rule and section involved.

If you desire reply on the same sheet on which questions are asked, this can be done only when a duplicate accompanies the original letter.

The Committee requires the person who answers inquiries to file the original letter and copy of reply in his office.

If your questions are framed and numbered so that a simple yes or no will suffice for answer it will facilitate a quicker reply.

Question No. 1. In determining the size of a court, what is considered the end limits? **Answer**—The outside lines on each end. See Rule 1, Sec. 1 and 2.

Question No. 2. What is the proper method to follow in substituting players? **Answer**—Report to Scorer first, then be recognized by Referee. See Rule 5, Sec. 3.

Question No. 3. Shall players be numbered in accordance with their playing positions? **Answer**—Not necessary; the custom is to give captain No. 1. See Rule 5, Sec. 5.

Question No. 4. Who decides when ball is dead? **Answer**—Referee. See Rule 6, Sec. 2.

Question No. 5. Does Referee's decision take precedence over Umpire's in calling a foul? **Answer**—No. See Rule 6, Sec. 5.

Question No. 6. The Referee and Umpire make approximate simultaneous decisions on the same play and the decisions involve different penalties against the same player; which takes precedence? **Answer**—The one drawing attention to the graver of the two penalties. See Rule 6, Sec. 5.

Question No. 7. Two players have possession of the ball; Referee blows whistle indicating "held ball"; almost simultaneously the Umpire blows whistle calling attention to a foul committed by one or both of these players; which official's decision takes precedence? **Answer**—The one calling attention to foul or fouls. See Rule 6, Sec. 5.

Question No. 8. Suppose the Timekeeper is not provided with a suitable horn, gun or bell, and is therefore unable to make Referee hear him call "time" orally and a goal is made, does it count? **Answer**—Yes; the game is officially in progress until proper signal is sounded either by the Timekeeper or Referee. See Rule 6, Sec. 11 and 12.

Question No. 9. Two players are jumping for ball being tossed up by Referee; one player bats ball into opponents' basket; does the goal count and for whom? *Answer*—Goal counts for team into whose basket it was batted. See Rule 7, Sec. 1.

Question No. 10. If the ball enters the basket from below, goes through and drops back into basket, is a goal scored? *Answer*—No. See Rule 7, Sec. 1.

Question No. 11. If a player crosses the inner end line for any reason, is he out of bounds? *Answer*—No; the other end line is the boundary line and determines when the player is in bounds and out of bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 12. If a player throws a goal from the zone between the inner end line and the outer end line, would it count? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 13. In a game recently, one of our players touched the wall behind the backboard with his body while he had the ball in his possession. Was he considered in bounds or out of bounds? *Answer*—When the court is not extended by the two-foot zone and the backboard is placed against the wall, the player is out of bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2 and Note.

Question No. 14. If the ball crosses the inner end line and does not touch or cross the outer end line, is it in bounds or out of bounds? *Answer*—In bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 15. Ball glances off face of backboard and across boundary line, but before it touches the floor or any obstruction out of bounds, it is caught by a player who has both feet "in bounds." Is the ball in bounds or out of bounds? *Answer*—In bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 16. If the ball has crossed the inner end line and is lying on the floor within the two-foot zone, I understand both the player and ball are in bounds. Now, if the player in the act of passing the ball touches or crosses the inner end line in so doing, has he violated the rules? *Answer*—No; the ball and player are in bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 17. When for any reason the two-foot zone cannot be used and the backboards are placed directly against a wall, are players allowed to run up the wall and shoot for goal without violating the rules? *Answer*—No; they are out of bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2 and Note.

Question No. 18. Is it a foul to hug the ball? *Answer*—Hugging the ball is not a foul; but if by so doing the ball is withheld from play during close guarding it is a "held ball." See Rule 7, Sec. 3.

Question No. 19. How soon after the dribble ceases must a player pass the ball? *Answer*—At his convenience, if he is not closely guarded. See Rule 7, Sec. 3.

Question No. 20. If a closely guarded player is holding the ball on the floor and making no attempt to play it, should a foul be called? *Answer*.—No; if opponent is closely guarding him it is a "held ball." See Rule 7, Sec. 3.

Question No. 21. Would standing still and bouncing the ball on the floor constitute a dribble? *Answer*.—Yes. See Rule 7, Sec. 8.

Question No. 22. May a player dribble the ball without it touching the floor? *Answer*.—A dribble to be legal must come in contact with the floor, except that during the progress of a given dribble the ball may be *batted* in the air *once only*. See Rule 7, Sec. 8, and Rule 15, Sec. 6, Note.

Question No. 23. May a player while dribbling alternate hands without violating the rules? *Answer*.—Yes. See Rule 7, Sec. 8.

Question No. 24. Is a player permitted to shoot for goal at the termination of a legal dribble? If he succeeded in making a goal would it count? *Answer*.—Yes. See Rule 7, Sec. 8, Note.

Question No. 25. Are successive tries for goal considered a dribble? *Answer*.—No. See Rule 7, Sec. 8, Note.

Question No. 26. Some guards have the habit of putting their hands on body of opponent; is this a violation of the rules? *Answer*.—It certainly is; a personal foul should be called for "holding." See Rule 7, Sec. 9.

Question No. 27. Is it legal for a player to reach over or around his opponent from the rear, put his hand on the ball and then swing around to the side? *Answer*.—Yes; provided there is no personal contact, which, however, is almost impossible in such a play. If there is personal contact, whether he has his hand on the ball or not, it is illegal. See Rule 7, Sec. 9.

Question No. 28. Shall Referee, before tossing ball up, caution players regarding proper positions to assume? *Answer*.—No; players are supposed to be conversant with the rules, and if they are not that is their fault, and not the Referee's. See Rule 8, Sec. 5, 6 and 7.

Question No. 29. When two players are jumping for ball being tossed up by the Referee, in the center or elsewhere, what positions are the other players obliged to assume? *Answer*.—See Rule 8, Sec. 5, 6 and 7.

Question No. 30. When the ball is tossed up by the Referee in center or elsewhere, are both players obliged to jump and make an effort to tap the ball? *Answer*.—No. If, however, neither player taps the ball, the Referee shall toss it up again at the same place and order both players to jump and make an honest attempt to tap it. Failure to comply with the Referee's order is a foul on one or both for delaying the game. See Rule 8, Sec. 6, and Rule 7, Sec. 13.

Question No. 31. Must the players face toward their "own" baskets when jumping in center or elsewhere? *Answer*.—No particular facing is required. See Rule 8, Sec. 5.

Question No. 32. What must be the position of the feet when jumping in center and elsewhere? *Answer*—See Rule 8, Sec. 5, 6 and 7.

Question No. 33. May players catch ball when jumping in center and elsewhere? *Answer*—No; it must be tapped. See Rule 8, Sec. 6.

Question No. 34. When ball is tapped after jumping in center or elsewhere, can either one or both jumpers touch it again before it is touched by a third player? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 8, Sec. 6 and 7.

Question No. 35. Ball is being tossed up by Referee between two players; after it has been tapped and before any other player touches it, it goes to "out of bounds"; Referee is undecided which player touched it last; what is the decision? *Answer*—See Rule 10, Sec. 2.

Question No. 36. When players are jumping for ball tossed up by Referee elsewhere than in the center, do the same conditions prevail as when jumping in center? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 12, Sec. 1.

Question No. 37. May a player dribble the ball while part of his person is touching the floor out of bounds, without violating the rules? *Answer*—No. See Rule 14, Sec. 3 and 4.

Question No. 38. Suppose one player is forced "out of bounds" by an opponent, what is the decision? *Answer*—Foul on opponent who did the forcing. See Rule 15, Sec. 11.

Question No. 39. Two players have possession of ball, third player runs in, personal contact results, but third player does not touch ball; what is the decision? *Answer*—Personal foul against third man. See Rule 15, Sec. 13.

Question No. 40. What is the penalty for holding arm or shoulder of an opponent who is in the act of trying for goal? *Answer*—Two free trials for goal from free throw line. See Rule 15, Sec. 14.

Question No. 41. Player "A" is trying for goal from field; his opponent grabs the ball, but does not touch the player; is this a legal play? *Answer*—Yes.

Question No. 42. Is it legal to guard a player who is trying for goal from the field as closely as at other times? *Answer*—Yes; personal contact is illegal at all times, whether committed on player trying for goal or otherwise.

Question No. 43. A player is dribbling and an opponent runs in at right angles to the direction the dribbler is going, and bats the ball out of his hands and while so doing personal contact results; has a foul been committed, and on which one? *Answer*—A foul for personal contact has been committed; it may have been the fault of either; the official who decides must see the play to make decision: the burden of proof, however, is on the dribbler.

Question No. 44. Do both players have to jump when the ball is being tossed up by the Referee at center or elsewhere? *Answer*—No; except when ordered to do so by the Referee.

Question No. 45. Player catches ball with two hands, dribbles with one hand and each hand alternately, catches ball with two hands at end of dribble and passes; is this a foul? *Answer*—No; the dribble does not begin until the player disposes of the ball and touches it again.

Question No. 46. Is it an illegal play to catch the ball against the body? *Answer*—No.

Question No. 47. How long may a player "in bounds," who is not closely guarded, hold the ball without violating the rules? *Answer*—Indefinitely; the length of time he may hold it depends on the activity of his opponent.

Question No. 48. When does the dribble start? *Answer*—The dribble starts when a player having gained possession of the ball in any way, except by recovery of his own dribble, throws, rolls, bats or bounces the ball and touches it again before it is touched by another player; therefore the dribble does not actually begin until the ball has left the player's possession and been touched again.

Question No. 49. In starting a play, may a player take one step without being penalized? *Answer*—A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may step one foot in any direction in making a pass or in starting a dribble, but the remaining foot must be kept in position until the ball has left his hands. A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may, in throwing for goal, *step* or stride one foot in any direction and then may jump from one or both feet, but the ball must leave his hands before one or both feet again touch the floor. Due allowance is to be made for a player catching the ball while running, provided in the judgment of the officials he stops as soon as possible. A player with the ball in his possession who changes his position without appreciably advancing the ball in any direction, shall not be considered as running with the ball, neither shall a player pushed by one of the opposing team be considered as running with the ball.

Question No. 50. May the personal foul rules (Rule 15, Sec. 11 to 15) be set aside by mutual agreement? *Answer*—Decidedly not; the personal foul rule is intended to prevent the most flagrant fouls in the game. Strict rulings on these points will do much to keep the game clean. It is the urgent desire of the Committee that all rules be strictly enforced in their entirety, especially those relating to personal fouls.

Question No. 51. The Scorers fail to notify the Referee that a player has had four personal fouls called against him and he continues to play. What should be done? *Answer*—The points made during the period that this player was ineligible shall be counted as well as the time played, but immediate substitution for offending player shall be made as soon as the fact that he has four personal fouls comes to the attention of the official. If Scorers are so inefficient or negligent that they fail to notify the Referee, they should be at once removed from that game and not permitted to serve in any capacity for the remainder of the season. No excuses should be accepted.

Question No. 52. When players are jumping for the ball being thrown up by the Referee in center or elsewhere, may one of the players, after the Referee's whistle has blown for play, jump out of the circle or "position" and try to outguess his opponent by getting in a position to receive the tap? *Answer*—Yes.

Question No. 53. A player fumbles and juggles the ball and finally gains possession of it; has he completed a dribble? *Answer*—Yes.

Question No. 54. When players are jumping for ball being tossed up by the Referee, whether in center or elsewhere, may either one or both players catch the ball after it has been tapped before it is touched by a third player? *Answer*—Yes.

Question No. 55. Who is responsible for behavior of spectators? *Answer*—The home team. If the game is on a neutral court, the Committee in charge is responsible. Usually if the Referee appeals to the sportsmanship of the spectators by a statement from the floor, no further action is necessary.

Question No. 56. A Captain claims that if his team does not use up the three "time-outs" without penalty allowed by the rules and the game results in a tie score, he can use the remaining ones in the extra periods of play; is he correct? *Answer*—Yes; overtime play is a continuation of the second half.

Question No. 57. Will you please indicate by Rule and Section the changes in this season's rules? *Answer*—Rule 2, Sec. 3; Rule 5, Sec. 2; Rule 6, Sec. 5; Rule 7, Sec. 1 and 8; Rule 8, Sec. 2 and 5a; Rule 9, Sec. 3; Rule 10, Sec. 1; Rule 15, Sec. 2d, e; 8, new; Sec. 9-10, formerly included in Sec. 8; Sec. 11, changed and renumbered; Sec. 14 and 15, renumbered.

NINE GAMES ON ONE INFLATION

Indianapolis, Indiana, August 9, 1919.

A. G. Spalding & Bros.

GENTLEMEN:

While serving with the A. E. F. as Divisional Athletic Director for the Y. M. C. A., with headquarters at St. Andre de Cubzac, Gironde, France, I had an opportunity to note the different makes of athletic goods. I have no desire to say anything against any make of goods, as we were glad to get any of them, but I do want to tell you about the remarkable performance of two "Spalding Army and Navy No. J5A" foot balls.

Christmas Day, 1918, I placed one of these balls in play in a game between Co. D and Co. F of the 311th Engineers at St. Andre Field near St. Andre de Cubzac. These teams played a scoreless tie. On New Year's Day they again played a scoreless game, using the same foot ball. Following in rapid order came four other games, making six in all, with this same foot ball. We then gave it to the Co. E team of the 311th Engineers for a practice ball and it was in fine condition at that time. This ball had not been deflated, which seems to me to be remarkable.

I then inflated and laced another ball and started it with the intention of seeing just how far it would go. This ball was used for nine straight games and was then "lost." It was in almost perfect condition at the end of the ninth game, which was played at St. Andre Field between the 16th Engineers and the 304th Brigade Tank Corps, and resulted in a scoreless game. This ball had not been deflated during the entire nine games.

We were not compelled to use these balls and only did so because they were in first-class shape, and they were always submitted to both teams and the officials. We had other foot balls on hand.

Such teams as the 11th Engineers, 16th Engineers, 26th Engineers, Co. D, Co. E and Co. F., 311th Engineers, 348th Infantry, 413th Telephone Battalion, 312th Ammunition Train, 308th Ammunition Train, 16th Aero Squad, 304th and 307th Brigade Tank Corps used these balls, and any one seeing these teams in action can testify that they played some foot ball. For the most part the Pershing hobnail shoe was used, and they sure could treat them rough.

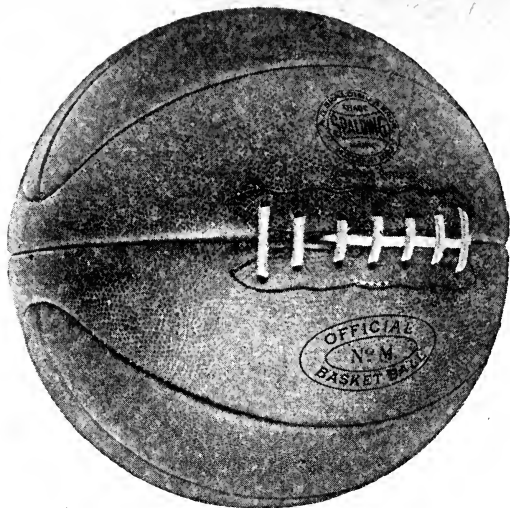
Foot ball was easily the most interesting sport in our part of France and created more enthusiasm than boxing. It certainly took some of the cares of "When are we going home?" off to see those teams come out on the foot ball field with bands playing, and the enthusiasm and rooting carried some of us back to the days that we would like to live through again.

I certainly have the highest regards for the Spalding goods, and it is a pleasure to tell you of their merits.

Yours very truly,

EVERETT W. HUNTER.

Spalding Quality will always give more than is expected

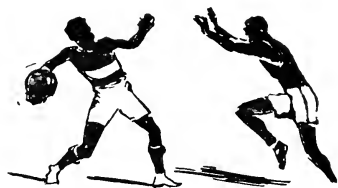


THE SPALDING OFFICIAL BASKET BALL NO. M.



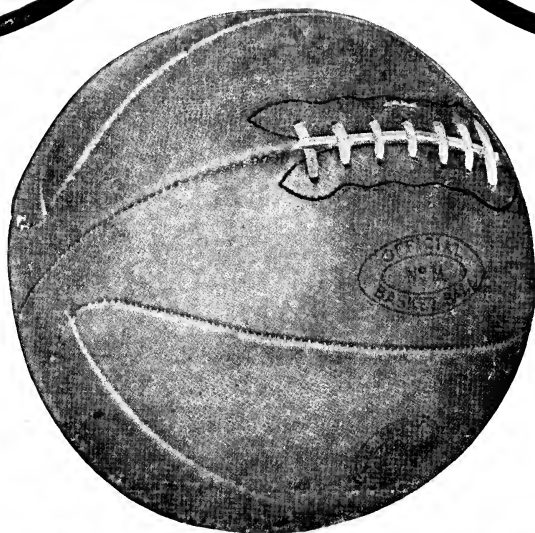
FOR MORE THAN FORTY YEARS
Spalding Athletic Goods have been the Standard
by which Quality is judged.

“Just as good” is NEVER “just the same.”



ATHLETIC SPORT and athletic training have demonstrated their value as builders of physique and character. That this is now universally recognized is seen in the encouragement given to every form of athletics by the Army and Navy and educational institutions.

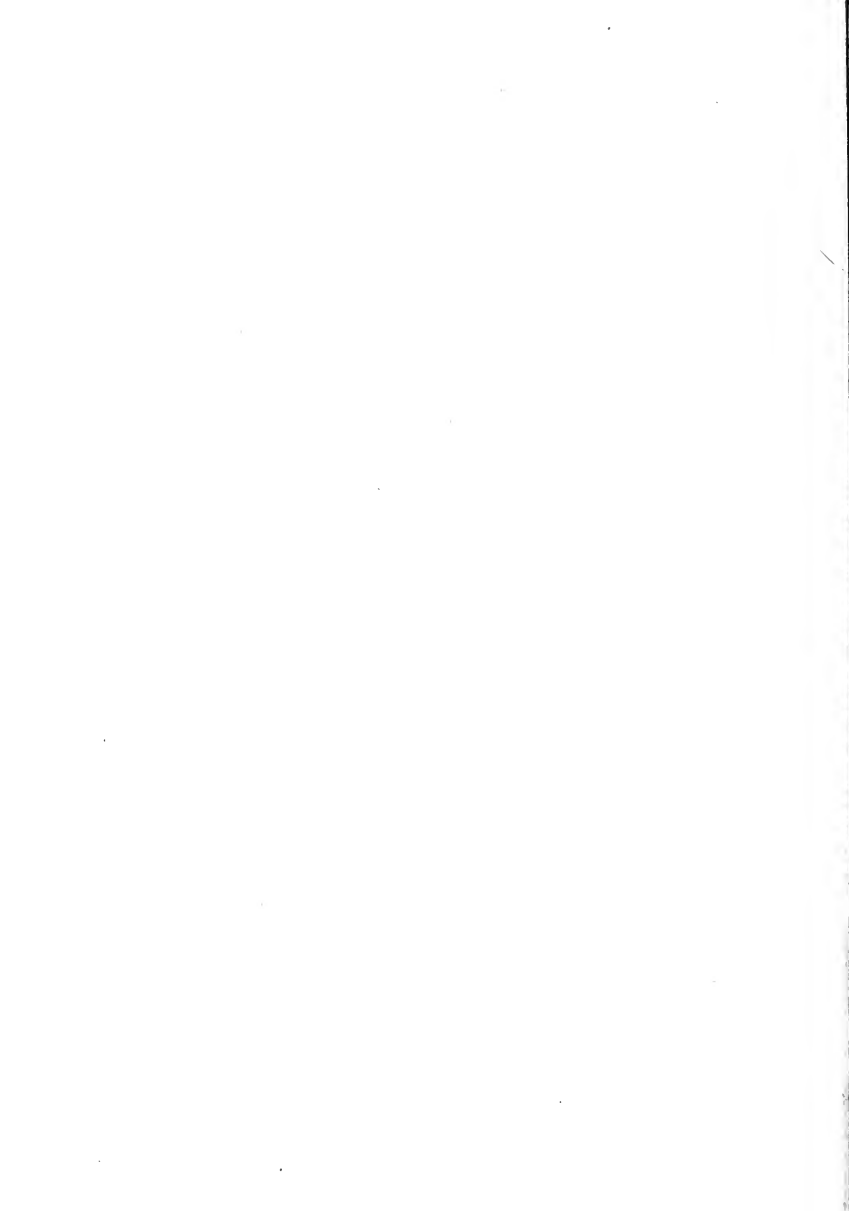
In popularizing athletic sport Spalding Athletic Goods have taken a prominent part, as through their use the enjoyment of any game is greatly increased; players appreciate the value of the Spalding Trade-Mark, and recognize the fact that in buying Spalding Quality they are actually practising economy.

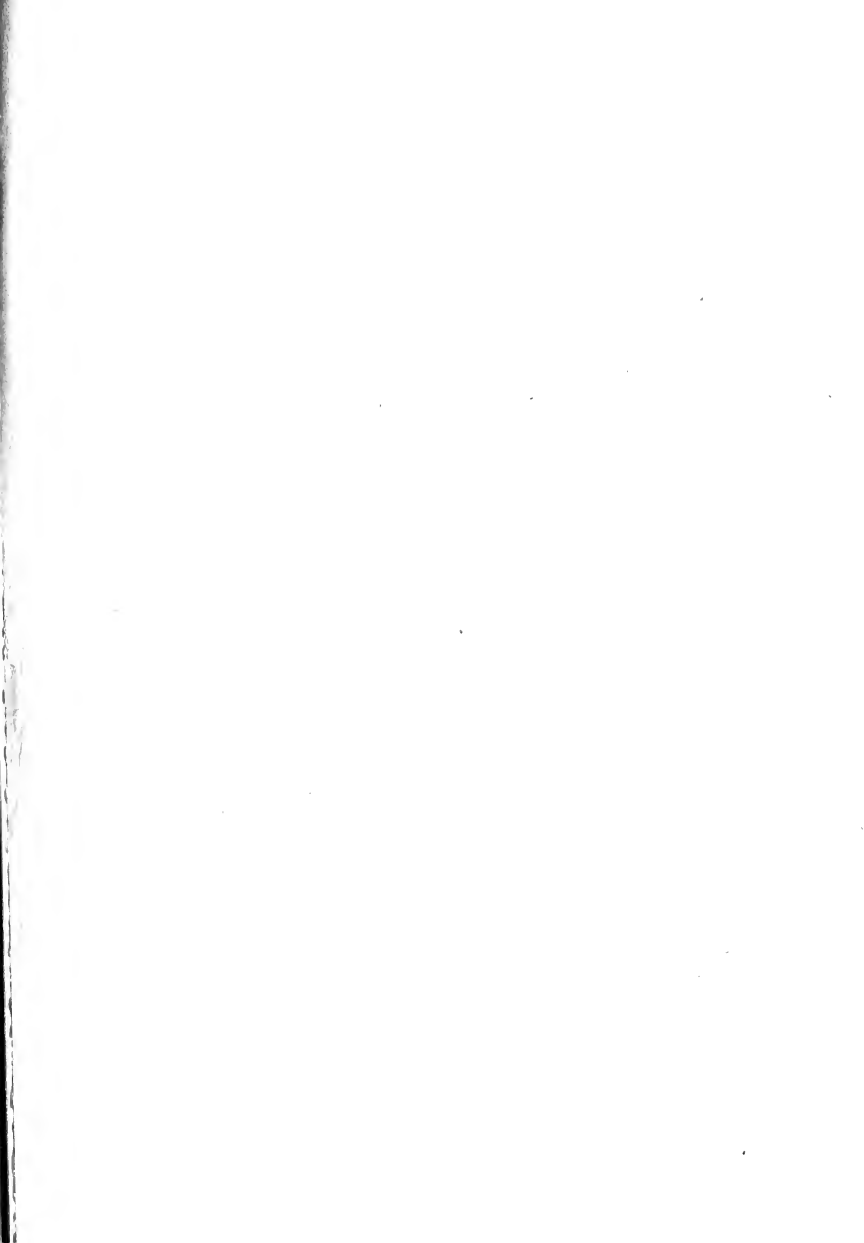


The SPALDING
Official BASKET BALL

The original ball selected as official
and has been recognized as such ever since
the game started







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 005 823 375 4